LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1800

Class

Book

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT

585

Parts of the Body in Older Germanic and Scandinavian

By
TORILD W. ARNOLDSON

LINGUISTIC STUDIES IN GERMANIC
Edited by FRANCIS A. WOOD

NO. II

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

AGENTS
THE BAKER & TAYLOR COMPANY, New York
THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS, London and Edinburgh
THE MARUZEN-KABUSHIKI-KAISHA, Tokyo, Osaka, Kyoto
KARL W. HIERSEMANN, Leipzig

Monograph

This series, appearing at irregular intervals, will consist of studies in etymology and semantics. Each study will be a contribution to linguistic science.

FRANCIS A. WOOD

3

20079
C777

14

Parts of the Body in Older Germanic and Scandinavian

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Agents

THE CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
LONDON AND EDINBURGH

THE MARUZEN-KABUSHIKI-KAISHA
TOKYO, OSAKA, KYOTO

KARL W. HIERSEMANN
LEIPZIG

THE BAKER & TAYLOR COMPANY
NEW YORK

Parts of the Body in Older Germanic and Scandinavian

By
TORILD W. ARNOLDSON

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

P.D 585
.A6

Copyright 1915 By
The University of Chicago

All Rights Reserved

Published November 1915

©Cl.A416394

Composed and Printed By
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

NOV 13 1915
No. 1

PREFACE

The following investigation, begun in 1906, is concerned with Gothic, Old and Modern Norse, Old English, Old Frisian, Old Saxon' Old Low German, Old High German, and Middle High German. It is not meant to furnish an etymological dictionary of words denoting parts of the body in these dialects, for it traces, not the origin of words, but the origin of certain ideas. Given a particular part of the body, the question is to find the primary meanings from which this idea developed through the various words used to express it. For example the idea 'hand' is found to go back to first meanings like 'grasp, clutch; hook, bend; projection; lump, bunch,' etc.

The words are arranged according to the respective parts of the body in the order given under the caption "Contents," first those of the head, then the upper and lower limbs, the trunk, the inner organs, pudenda, miscellaneous, including skin, blood, flesh, bone, hair. Under each part the words are grouped according to primary (generally descriptive) meanings, each paragraph forming an etymological unit.

The works from which material has been collected are mentioned in the bibliography.

The author is indebted to his esteemed friend and teacher, Professor Francis A. Wood, of the University of Chicago, for inspiration and generous criticism. A "(W.)" after an explanation indicates an explanation furnished by him from unpublished notes.

SOURCES AND LESS COMMON ABBREVIATIONS

Aasen, Ivar. *Norsk Ordbog.* Christiania, 1873.

Björkman, C. G. *Svensk-Engelsk Ordbok.* Stockholm, 1889.

Bornh. = dialect of Bornholm.

Bosw. = Bosworth, Joseph. *An Anglo-Saxon Dictionary.* Oxford, 1882.

Braune, Wilhelm. *Althochdeutsches Lesebuch.* Halle, 1897.

Espersen, J. C. S. *Bornholmsk Ordbog.* København, 1908.

ESw. = Sw. dial. according to Vendell, Herman. *Ordbok över de Östsvenska Dialekterna.* Helsingfors, 1904.

Far. = dialect of the Faroes.

F-T = Falk und Torp. *Norwegisch-Dänisches Etymologisches Wörterbuch.* Heidelberg, 1910–11.

Feilberg, H. F. *Bidrag til en Ordbog over Jyske Almuesmål.* Kjøbenhavn, 1841 f.

Freudenthal ok Vendell. *Ordbok öfver Estländsk-Svenska Dialekterna.* Helsingfors, 1886.

Fritzner, Johan. *Ordbog over det Gamle Norske Sprog.* Kristiania, 1886.

Gallée, J. H. *Vorstudien zu einem altniederdeutschen Wörterbuch.* Leiden, 1903.

Gering, Hugo, *Glossar zu den Liedern der Edda.* Paderborn und Münster, 1887.

Haldorsen, Biorn. *Lexicon islandico-latino-danicum.* Havniæ, 1814.

Hammarschaimb. *Færøsk Anthologi.* København, 1891.

Heyne, Moritz. *Heliand.* Paderborn, 1873.

Hirt, Hermann. *Etymologie der neuhochdeutschen Sprache.* München, 1909.

Holthausen, F. *Altsächsisches Elementarbuch.* Heidelberg, 1900.

Hyrtl, Joseph. *Die alten deutschen Kunstworte der Anatomie.*

Ihre, Joh. *Svenskt Dialect Lexicon.* Upsala, 1766.

Jakobsen = Jakobsen, Jakob. *Etymologisk Ordbog over det Norrøne Sprog på Shetland.* København, 1908 f.

Jakobsen, Jakob. *Færøske Folkesagn og Æventyr.* København, 1898–1901.

Kalkar, O. *Ordbog til det ældre Danske Sprog* 1300–1700. København, 1881 f.

Larsen, A. *Dansk-norsk-engelsk Ordbog.* Tredje Udgave. København, 1897.

Lexer, Matthias. *Mittelhochdeutsches Taschenwörterbuch.* Leipzig, 1885.

Linder, N. *Om Allmogemålet i Södra Möre Härad af Kalmar län.* Upsala, 1867.

Lübben, Aug. *Mittelniederdeutsches Handwörterbuch.* Norden u. Leipzig, 1888.

Lund, V. *Det ældste Danske Skriftsprogs Ordforraad.*

Lundell, J. A. *Nyare Bidrag till Kännedom om de Svenska Landsmålen ock Svenskt Folklif.* Stockholm, 1879 f.

Martin, Ernst. *Reinaert.* Paderborn, 1874.

Möbius, Theodor. *Altnordisches Glossar.* Leipzig, 1866.

Molbech, C. *Dansk Dialect Lexicon.* Kiøbenhavn, 1841.

Ork. = dialect of the Orkneys.

Richthofen, Karl Freiherr von. *Altfriesisches Wörterbuch.* Göttingen, 1840.

Rz. = Rietz, Johan Ernst. *Svenskt Dialektlexikon.* Lund, 1867.

Ross, Hans. *Norsk Ordbog.* Christiania, 1895.

Schade, Oskar. *Altdeutsches Wörterbuch.* Zweite Auflage. Halle a. S., 1872–82.

Shetl. = dialect of Shetland.

Schiller und Lübben. *Mittelhochdeutsches Wörterbuch.* Bremen, 1877.

Sidenbladh, Karl. *Allmogemålet i Norra Ångermanland.*

Södervall, K. F. *Ordbok öfver Svenska Medeltids-språket.* Lund, 1884 f.

Sw. = Swedish.

Swab. = Swabian.

Sweet, Henry. *The Student's Dictionary of Anglo-Saxon.* Oxford University Press, 1897.

Thöne, Franz. *Die Namen der menschlichen Körperteile bei den Angelsachsen.* Diss. Kiel, 1912.

Thorkelsen, Jon. *Supplement til islandske Ordbøger.* Reykjavík-København, 1890–99.

Uhrström, Wilh. *Stockholms Skolpojksspråk.* Stockholm, 1910.

Uhrström, Wilh. *Stockholmska Slang, Vulgarismer och Skämtord.* Stockholm, 1911.

Vendell, Herman. *Ordbok över de Östsvenska Dialekterna.* Helsingfors, 1904. (ESw.)

Vendell, Herman. *Ordbok öfver Pedersöre-Purmo-Målet i Österbotten,* in *Bidrag till Kännedom om Finlands Natur och Folk, utgifna af Finska Vetenskaps-Societeten.* 56e häftet. Helsingfors, 1895.

Vigfussen, Gudbrand. *An Icelandic-English Dictionary.* Oxford, 1874.

Zoëga, Geir T. *A Concise Dictionary of Old Icelandic.* Oxford, 1910.

Zoëga, G. T. *Íslenzk-Ensk Orðabók.* Reykjavík, 1904.

CONTENTS

(An alphabetic index is found at the close of the volume)

Head

1. Head, Skull—2. Brain—3. Crown of the Head—4. Crest—5. Scalp—6. Forehead—7. Temple—8. Tentacles—9. Face—10. Eye—11. Eyebrow—12. Eyelash—13. Eyelid—14. Eye-socket—15. Pupil of the Eye—16. Eyeball—17. The White of the Eye—18. The Blue in the Eye—19. Corner of the Eye—20. Ear—21. Ear-lobe—22. Eardrum—23. Nose, Snout, Beak—24. Nostril—25. Septum of the Nose—26. Mouth—27. Corner of the Mouth—28. Tongue—29. Root of the Tongue—30. Tip of the Tongue—31. Uvula—32. Tooth—33. Lip—34. Harelip—35. Cheek—36. Cheek Bone—37. Dimple—38. Chin—39. Double Chin—40. Jaw—41. Neck—42. Pit of the Neck or Nape—43. Throat—44. Palate—45. Gill—46. Larynx—47. Glottis—48. Epiglottis—49. Adam's Apple.

Limbs

50. Arm—51. Arm Bone—52. Armpit—53. Biceps—54. Elbow—55. Wrist—56. Hand—57. Palm—58. Hollow of the Hand—59. Back of the Hand—60. Right Hand—61. Left Hand—62. Finger—63. Finger Tip—64. Little Finger—65. Ring Finger—66. Middle Finger—67. Forefinger—68. Thumb—69. Knuckle—70. Nail—71. Claw—72. Feather, Wing—73. Fin—74. Crotch—75. Limb—76. Thigh—77. Leg, Shank—78. Shin—79. Calf—80. Knee—81. Knee Joint, Bend of the Knee—82. Kneepan—83. Foot, Paw—84. Webfoot—85. Flipper—86. Ankle—87. Instep—88. Arch of the Foot—89. Sole—90. Heel—91. Heel Bone— 92. Hoof—93. Toe.

Trunk

94. Body, Trunk—95. Clavicle—96. Scapula—97. Shoulder—98. Withers—99. Breast, Lap—100. Breastbone—101. Nipple—102. Waist—103. Belly—104. Navel—105. Diaphragm—106. Perineum—107. Rib—108. Vertebra—109. Spine—110. Hump of the Back—111. Back—112. Rump—113. Anus—114. Tail—115. Pelvis—116. Hip, Haunch—117. Hip Bone—118. Flank, Side, Loin—119. Groin.

Organs

120. Heart—121. Pericardium—122. Lungs—123. Liver—124. Lobe of the Liver—125. Milt—126. Kidney—127. Crop—128. Gizzard—129. Stomach—130. Pit of the Stomach—131. Rumen—132. Reticulum—133.

Omasum—134. Abomasum—135. Entrails (Viscera)—136. Entrails (Intestines)—137. Appendix—138. Bladder—139. Womb—140. Pudenda in General—141. Membrum Virile—142. Testicle, Scrotum—143. Pudendum Muliebre.

MISCELLANEOUS

144. Membrane (Caul, Omentum, Afterbirth, Amnion, Chorion)—145. Skin—146. Prepuce—147. Scale—148. Nerve, Tendon—149. Muscle—150. Pore—151. Vein, Artery, Urethra—152. Blood—153. Flesh—154. Fat, Blubber—155. Marrow—156. Quick—157. Horn—158. Joint—159. Cartilage—160. Bone—161. Skeleton—162. Hair.

1. Head, Skull

Top, Summit

1:01. OHG. *gebal, gibilla,* MHG. *gebel* Schädel, Kopf, Giebel, OLG. *gebil, gibilla* Hirnschale, Schädel: Goth. *gibla* Giebel, Zinne, OHG. *gibil,* MHG. *gibel,* Du. *gevel* Giebel, ON. *gafl,* OE. *gafol* fork, MLG. *gafele* gable, Gr. κεφαλή head. Fick I[4], 415. Cf. 40:13.

1:02. Sw. dial. *härna* skull, head, mass of hair, tuft of hair (162:04), Dan. colloq. *hjerne* head. Cf. 2:02.

1:03. Shetl. *høsapall, hosapall* skull: ON. *pallr* firm elevation, Sw. *pall* stool. For the first part of the word cf. ON. *hauss,* 1:10.

1:04. ON. *klettr* rock, crag, poet. head: Sw. dial. *klett,* Norw. *klett* rock, cliff. Cf. 6:05.

Edge, Projection

1:05. ON. *skǫr* rim, edge, top of the hair, hair, head. Cf. 162:53.

1:06. Sw. dial. *nabb* head, promontory, headland, point, elevation: Norw. *nabb* hook, peg, *nabb,* ODan. *nabbe* projecting mountain, ON. *nef* nasal bone, nose, beak, bill, person, OE. *nebb* nose, beak, face, front. Cf. Fick III[4], 292. Cf. 23:02.

Dot, Point

1:07. Sw. slang *prikk* head: Sw. *prick* dot, point.

Round Object: Ball, Bowl, Pot, Mound, Nut, etc.

1:08. Far. *bolli* skull, crown (3:07), something round or bent, a curved bowl or goblet without foot, OE. *hēafod-bolla* skull, OHG. *hirni-polla* Hirnschale: OHG. *bolla* Knospe, kugelförmiges Gefäss, OE. *bolla* bowl, OHG. *bal* Ball, Kugel.

1:09. Dan. colloq. *ballon* balloon: head.

1:10. ON. *hauss,* Norw. *haus,* Sw. dial. *hös* skull, ODan. *høs* head, Norw. *huse* head, skull (of fish): Skt. *kóṣa-ḥ* Behälter, Scheide, Vorratskammer, Schatzkammer usw., Lith. *káuszas* grosser Schöpflöffel, *kiũszis* Ei, *kiáuszė* Hirnschädel. Uhlenbeck, *Ai. Wb.* 66 f.

1:11. Shetl. *høsapann* skull, *høs* skull (1:10)+*pann* pan. Compare NE. *pan* in *brainpan.*

1:12. Goth. *hwairnei* skull: ON. *hvern, hvǫrn* the two wide boat-shaped bones in fish brains, the so-called stones of hearing, *hverna* pot, bowl, OBulg. *črěnŭ* Bratpfanne, ON. *hverr* kettle, cauldron, hot spring, OE. *hwer* kettle, cauldron, pot, basin, OHG. *hwer* lebes, Kessel, Skt. *carúḥ* Kessel, *karañka-ḥ* Schädel, OIr. *coire* Kessel, Cymr. *pair* id., Russ. *čara* Schale. Cf. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 57 f. with references.

1:13. Sw. slang *klot* sphere: head, skull.

1:14. Sw. *knopp* top, knob, bud, colloq. head: *ont i knoppen* headache: ODan. *knoppe*, Norw. *knupp*, MLG. *knuppe, knoppe* bud, NE. *knop* knob, bud, bunch, button.

1:15. ON. *kollr* top, summit, head, pate, a shaven crown, NIcel. *kollur* top, head, pate, Shetl. *koll, koil* head, especially of fish: Norw. *koll* top, head, scalp lock (162:05), crown of the head (3:04), MLG. *kol, kolle* head, the topmost part of plants (Fick III[4], 46): NIcel. *kolla* polled ewe; small tub, tumbler, mug, Sw. *kulle* rounded mound or hill, *kullrig* rounded.

1:16. Sw. slang *kula* ball, bullet: head.

1:17. Sw. slang *grötkulan* the head: *gröt*, Sw. *gryta* pot+*kula* ball, bullet. For *gröt* cf. 64:05.

1:18. OHG. *chuph*, MHG. *kopf* Trinkgefäss, Becher, Hirnschale, Kopf, Kehlkopf (46:01): ON. *koppr* cup, small vessel, OE. *copp* summit, MLG. *kop* Schröpfkopf, Kopf, Norw. *kūp* convexity, hump (110:10), ON. *kúfóttr, kúpóttr* round, spherical. (Cf. Fick III[4], 47.) Compare for mg. Lat. *cūpa* tub, cask: Romance goblet, Provençal also skull.

1:19. ESw. *kubbe* mountain peak, round islet, head, crown (3:06): Norw. *kubb, kubbe* block, thick tree trunk, NE. *cob*. Cf. 1:18.

1:20. Sw. slang *kålroten* the head, lit. the cabbage root: *kål* cabbage+*rot* root.

1:21. MHG. *topf* Topf: Hirnschale, OHG. *topf* Kreisel, MLG. *dop(pe)* Schale, bes. von Eiern, Kapsel, Kelch, Topf, Kreisel, Knopf, EFris. *dop(pe)* Kelch, Kapsel, Schale, Hülse, Kopf, Norw. *dupp* top, tuft.

1:22. Sw. dial. *póttå* skull, head: Sw. *potta* pot, ON. *pottr*, OE. *pott*, OFris., MLG. *pot* pot; Norw., Sw. dial. *pūta* pillow, Sw. dial. *puta* to be inflated, stand out, to be lumpy, knotted.

1:23. Dan. colloq. *nǫ́d* nut: head, NE. *nut* in the same sense: ON. *hnot*, OE. *hnutu*, OHG. *hnuz* nut.

1:24. Dan. colloq. *pære* pear: head.

1:25. Dan. colloq. *bergamot* bergamot: head.

1:26. MHG. *schedel* Schädel, Trockenmass, early NHG. *hirnschädel*, *-scheitel*, MDu. *schedel*, *scheel* lid, eyelid, skull, Du. *schedel* cover, lid, bowl, NFlem. *scheel*, *schele* eyelid, lid; also dish, MLG. *schedel* Büchse, Dose, *schidele* Behältnis, Kiste: OHG. *sceida* Schwertscheide, OS. *skēðia*, OE. *scēaþ*, *scǣþ* sheath, ON. *skeiðer* id., Sw. *skida* id., OIr. *scīath*, Cymr. *ysgwyd*, OBret. *scoit* Schild, OBulg. *štitĭ* id., etc. (W.).

1:27. ON. *hǫfuð*, Sw. *huvud*, Dan. *hoved*, OE. *hafud-* head, OE. *hafela*, *hafola*, *heafela*, *heafola* head: Skt. *kapālam* Schale, Hirnschale, Schädel, Pfanne am Schenkel, schalen- oder scheibenförmiger Knochen, *kapúcchalam* Schopf am Hinterhaupt, Lat. *caput* Kopf, Haupt, *capillus* Haupthaar, Lith. *kãpas* Grabhügel. Cf. Walde[2] 129 with references.

1:28. ON. *hǫfuð-bein* skull: *hǫfuð* head (1:27)+*bein* bone (77:07).

1:29. OSw. *hovudskal*, Sw. *huvudskål* skull: OSw. *hovud*, Sw. *huvud* head (1:27)+OSw. *skal*, Sw. *skål* bowl.

1:30. Goth. *haubiþ*, ON. *haufoð*, OE. *hēafod*, OFris. *hāved*, OS. *hōƀid*, OHG. *houbit*, MHG. *houbet*, *houbt*, *houpt* head: Av. *kaofa-*, OPers. *kaufa* Berg, Lith. *kaũpas*, OBulg. *kupŭ* aufgeschütteter Haufen. Cf. Scheftelowitz, *Bezz. Beitr.* 28, 157 f.

1:31. OE. *hēafod-bān* skull: *hēafod* head (1:30)+*bān* bone (77:07).

1:32. OE. *hēafod-bolla* skull: *hēafod* head (1:30)+*bolla* bowl.

1:33. OE. *hēafod-loca* skull: *hēafod* head (1:30)+*loca* place.

1:34. OE. *hēafod-panne* skull: *hēafod* head (1:30)+*panne* pan.

1:35. OE. *for-hēafod* forehead, skull. Cf. 6:03 and 1:30.

Brain-Bowl, Brain-Place

1:36. OFris. *breinkop* Hirnschale: *brein* brain (2:03)+*kop* cup.

1:37. OE. *brægen-loca* skull: *brægen* brain (2:03)+*loca* place, inclosure.

1:38. OFris. *breinpanne* Hirnschale: *brein* brain (2:03)+*panne* pan.

1:39. OHG. *hirnipolla*, MHG. *hirn-bolle* Hirnschädel: OHG. *hirni*, MHG. *hirne*, *herne* Hirn, Gehirn (2:02)+*bolle* Knospe, kugelförmiges Gefäss.

1:40. OHG. *hirnireba*, *hirnereba*, MHG. *hirn-ribe*, *-rebe* Hirnschale, Gehirn: *hirn* (2:02)+*rebe* Rebe, Reb-, Weingarten (pl.), Ranken, OHG. *rebo* Rebe, Ranke, Schlingschössling.

1:41. ON. *hjarnskál* skull, MHG. *hirn(e)-schal* Hirnschale: ON. *hjarni*, MHG. *hirn* (2:02)+ON. *skál* bowl, MHG. *schal(e)*, *schāl(e)* Schale (Hülse einer Frucht, eines Eies, einer Schnecke), die Hirnschale, Essschale, Trinkschale, etc., OHG. *scala* id.

1:42. MHG. *hirn-stal* Schädel, Stirn (6:11): OHG. *hirni*, MHG. *hirne*, *herne* Hirn, Gehirn (2:02)+OHG., MHG. *stal* Stall, Ort, Raum, Stelle, Gestell, Stütze, ON. *stallr* Gestell, Stall, OE. *stall*, *steall* Stall, Stelle, Gestell. Cf. Schade[2] 862.

1:43. Sw. dial. *hjärnbur* head: *hjärna* brain (2:02)+*bur* chamber, cage: ON. *búr* women's apartment, pantry, storehouse, OSw. *būr* small house, chamber, room, bird's cage, OE. *būr* chamber, cottage, villa, NE. *bower*.

1:44. Sw. colloq. *hjärnkontor* head: *hjärna* brain (2:02)+*kontor* office.

1:45. MHG. *hirn-schībe* Hirnschädel: *hirn* brain (2:02)+*schībe* Kugel, Scheibe, Kreis, Rad, Walze, Platte, OHG. *scība* id.

Lump

1:46. Sw. slang *klump* lump: head.

Shell

1:47. ON. *skalli* bald head, crown of the head (3:11), Norw. *skalle* skull, head, forehead (6:13), Sw. *skalle* skull, head, Norw. *skolt*, *skjelta* skull, forehead (6:13), ON. *skoltr* jaw (Zoëga) (40:06), Sw. *skull* skull: OE. *scalu* shell, husk, dish, *sciell* shell, scale, *scielian* divide, remove, Ir. *scailim* zerstreue, nehme auseinander, Lith. *skeliù* spalten, *skalà* shavings (cf. Fick III[4], 458).

1:48. MHG. *hirn-schiel* Hirnschale: *hirn* (2:02)+*schiel* abgesprungenes oder abgerissenes Stück, Splitter, Klumpen, verächtl. für Schädel, Kopf: ON. *skila* clear up or decide a matter beyond uncertainty or dispute, *skilja* separate, divide, decide.

Bare Spot

1:49. Sw. dial. *fleta, flint* face (9:22), forehead (6:16), crown (3:10), skull. Cf. 6:16.

Something Ruffled, Tousled

1:50. Sw. dial. *flur* face (9:19), forehead (6:18), head, uncombed hair, hair, caprice. Cf. 162:109.

Scurf

1:51. MHG. *grint* Grind, Grindkopf, verächtl. für Kopf.

1:52. MHG. *schorf* Schorf, Grind, verächtl. für Kopf.

Covering

1:53. Norw. *hetta* hood, lid, cover, hair of the head, head, forehead (6:07), ON. *hǫttr* hood, cowl, Sw. *hatt*, Dan. *hat* hat, OE. *hæt(t)* hat. Cf. 162:02.

1:54. Dan. colloq. *taganlæg* head: *tag* roof, *anlæg* foundation, construction.

1:55. MHG. *obedach* Obdach, Überzug, Schutz, Schirm, Krone, Gipfel eines Baumes, Haupt, Kopf.

?

1:56. Sw. dial. *bådd* head: *flenbuddeter* bald-headed.

2. Brain

Top, Summit

2:01. ON. *heili*, Norw. *heile*, OFris. *hēli*, *heile*, *hāl*, OFris. probably also head: "thet him sin necke ur bec and sin heyle up tia" = dass ihn sein Nacken überrücks und sein 'heile' aufwärts ziehe (Richthofen 804): Lat. *cilo* jemand mit schmalem Kopfe und vortretender Stirn, Skt. *çilá* Stein, Fels, *çāila-ḥ* steinern, sb. Fels, Felsgebirge, *çīrá-ḥ* scharf, *çíçāti*, *çíçītē* schärft, wetzt, Av. *saēniš* Spitze, Wipfel, etc. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 71.

2:02. ON. *hjarni*, OSw. *hiærne*, Sw. *hjärna*, Dan. *hjerne*, OHG. *hirni*, MHG. *hirn*, *hirne*, *herne* brain: ON. *hjarsi*, etc., crown of the head (3:01): Lat. *cerebrum* brain, *cernuus* inclined, stooping forward, Gr. *κέρνον* grosse irdene Schüssel, *κέρας* Horn, Skt. *çíra-ḥ* Kopf, Spitze, Arm. *sar* height, summit. Cf. Walde[2] 153 with references.

Mass, Lump, Bunch

2:03. OE. *brægn, brægen, bragn,* OFris. *brein, brin,* MLG. *bragen, bregen* brain: Gr. *βρεχμός, βρέχμα* Vorderkopf, IE. **mergh-, *mregh-* (Johansson, *KZ.* XXX, 448): perhaps Lat. *marga* marl. Cf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 316.

2:04. OHG. *gilsi* sinciput, cerebrum: OE. *gielm* handful, sheaf, *gealla* gall, sore on the skin, MHG. *galle* Flossgalle, NHG. *Galle* geschwulstartige Stelle (W.).

Head-Marrow

2:05. ESw. *huvudmärg* brain: *huvud* head (1:27)+*märg* marrow (155:01).

?

2:06. OE. *exe* (Thöne 43) Gehirn.

3. Crown of the Head

Top, Rounded Top

3:01. ON. *hjarṣi, hjassi,* OSw. *hiæsse, iæsse,* ODan. *jesse,* Norw. *hjasse,* Sw. *hjässa,* Dan. *isse* crown of the head: Du *hersenen, hersens,* pl. brain. Cf. 2:02.

3:02. OE. *hnoll* crown of the head, OHG. *hnol, nol,* MHG. *nol* Spitze, Gipfel, Scheitel, culmen, cacumen, sinciput, MHG. *nulle* Nacken (41:05), Hinterhaupt, Scheitel, OHG. *hnel,* early MHG. *nel*=*hnol,* OHG. *nella* vertex, MHG. *nel, nelle* Spitze, Scheitel: ON. *hnallr,* NIcel. *hnallur* club, cudgel, mallet, Lett. *knēse* Hühnerkamm. Cf. Fick III[4], 98.

3:03. OSw. *toppr* top, crown of the head, tuft of hair (162:93), Dan. *top* point, end, queue, OE. *top* top, crown.

3:04. ON. *kollr* top, summit, head, pate, shaven crown, Norw. *koll* top, head, scalp lock (162:05), crown of the head, Sw. dial. *kull* topmost part of the skull, Bornh. *kujlla* crown, occiput: *kujll* a rounded top cut off. Cf. 1:15.

3:05. ESw. *huv(ud)-kulle* crown: *huvud* head (1:27)+*kulle* rounded mound or hill (3:04).

3:06. ESw. *huv(ud)-kubbe, kubbe* crown: *huvud* head (1:27)+*kubbe* mountain peak, heap, round islet, head (1:19), crown, Norw. *kubb, kubbe* block, short stump of a tree trunk, NE. *cob.* Cf. 1:18.

3:07. Far. *bolli* skull, crown, etc. Cf. 1:08.

Head-Kernel

3:08. ESw. *huv(ud)-kärne, -kjarne* crown of the head: *huvud* head (1:27)+*kärne* kernel.

Upper Half of the Head

3:09. OE. *ofer-healf-hēafod* the upper part of the head, lit. upper half-head. For *hēafod* cf. 1:30.

Bare Spot

3:10. Sw. dial. *fleta, flint* crown, skull (1:49), face (9:22), forehead. Cf. 6:16.

3:11. ON. *skalli* bald head, crown of the head: Sw. *skalle* skull, *skallig* bald, ON. *skǫlljóttr* bald, bald-headed, Dan. dial *skalle* bare spot, unfertile piece of land unfit for cultivation. Cf. 1:47.

Brain-Bristle

3:12. ON. *heilabust* crown of the head: *heili* brain (2:01)+*bust* bristle (162:11).

Crown, Circle

3:13. ON. *krúna*, Norw. *kruna* crown of the head, from Lat. *corōna*. Cf. 4:04 and 162:24.

3:14. ON. *hvirfill* circle, ring, crown of the head, vertex, Shetl. *hwir(e)l* scalp lock (162:25), the center of the crown, *hwarl* scalp lock (162:25), that part of the crown from which the hair spreads in a circle out over the sides, OHG., MHG. *wirbe* Wirbel, Scheitel, OHG. *wirbil, wirvil, werbil*, MHG. *wirbel* Wirbel, Scheitel, was sich kreisförmig dreht: Goth. *hwairban, hwarbōn* wandeln, ON. *hverfa*, OHG. *hwerban* sich drehen, etc.

3:15. Norw. *sveiv* Haarwirbel. Cf. 85:02.

3:16. Norw. *ringvokster* Haarwirbel: *ring* ring+*vokster* growth, development, *veksa* grow, E. *wax*, etc.

Line, Streak

3:17. ON. *reik* Scheitellinie, Sw. dial. *raik, rek* id., Norw. *reik* strip, line, dividing line of the hair, a streak or stripe on a tree, caused by removing bark, a dividing furrow between two parts of a field: Lith. *rėžis* Einschnitt, Schramme, Streifen, *rėžiu*, freq. *raižau* ritze, schneide, reisse. Wood, *Class. Phil.* VII, 320.

3:18. Sw. dial. *råk*, Norw. *raak* Scheitellinie, Norw. also streak, furrow, row: ON. *rák* a streak, Skt. *rāji-ḥ* Streifen, Reihe, Av. *rāzayeiti* ordnet, richtet, Skt. *ṛjati* streckt sich, Lat. *rego*, etc. Fick III[4], 333.

3:19. OHG. *sceitila*, MHG. *sceitel(e)* oberste Kopfstelle an welcher die Haare sich scheiden, nach verschiedenen Seiten sich legen, Kopfwirbel, Scheitel: OHG. *sceidan* scheiden; OE. *scāda* crown of the head: *scādan* divide, separate.

3:20. ESw. *hårskäle* place where the hair starts from the forehead: *hår* hair (162:71)+*skäl* broken piece: Sw. *skilja* separate.

3:21. ESw. (*hår*)*skölde* place where the hair starts from the forehead: *hår* hair (162:71)+*sköl* a broken piece (of various vessels), waste heap. Cf. 3:20.

3:22. ESw. *hårskärd*, *hårskörd* place where the hair starts from the forehead, *hår* hair (162:71)+Sw. *skörd* harvest, lit. a cutting: ESw. *sköra*, Sw. *skära* cut (162:53).

3:23. ESw. *bening*, Sw. *bena* Scheitellinie: Sw. *bena* arrange the hair in a 'bena,' ON. *beina* straighten, pull (mustache), help on, make move, support, NIcel. *beinn* straight, direct, Norw. *ben* id. Cf. Tamm 32.

4. Crest

Comb, Crest, Crown, Top

4:01. OE. *camb* comb, crest of a cock, crest of a helmet, OHG. *kamb*, *kamp*, MHG. *kamp*, *kam*, *kamme* Kamm, crista.

4:02. Norw. *hanekamb*, ESw. *han(e)kamme* coxcomb: *hane* cock +*kam* comb.

4:03. OE. *cræsta* crest, tuft, plume, from Lat. *crista* der Kamm am Kopfe der Tiere.

4:04. MHG. *krōn(e)* Kranz, Kamm, Schopf, geschorne Glatze, from Lat. *corōna* crown. Cf. 3:13.

4:05. ESw. *han(e)-kruna*, *hön-krona*, *-kruna:* *hane* cock+ ON. *krúna*, Norw. *kruna* crown of the head (4:04).

4:06. NIcel. *toppur* top, crest, tuft of hair. Cf. 162:93.

5. Scalp

Top, Summit

5:01. Sw. dial. (Ihre) *harna*, *häna* skin of the head. Cf. 2:02.

5:02. Norw. *frott*, *frunt*, *frutt* protruded lips (33:04), mouth (26:08), *frunt* also wrinkled nose (23:17), and raised upper lip, scalp,

forelock (162:06): *frutta* grumble, show signs of anger, Sw. dial. *frutt* cross, angry, *frunten* wrinkled.

Covering

5:03. Sw. *skalp* scalp, ME. *scalp* top of the head, scalp: ON. *skálpr* sheath, NIcel. *skálpur* leather sheath, Dan. dial. *skalp* hull, MLG. *schulpe*, *scholpe* shell fish, MDu. *schelp(e)*, OE. *scalu* shell, husk, disk, *sciell* shell. Cf. Wood, *Hesperia*, *Ergänzungsreihe* I, 62 f.

5:04. ON. *svǫrðr*, Sw. *huvudsvål* scalp. Cf. 145:11. For Sw. *huvud* cf. 1:27.

5:05. ON. *nágríma* dead man's mask, scalp: *nár* corpse, dead man, *gríma* a kind of covering for the face or the head, a mask or cowl, armor covering a horse's head, night (poet.).

6. Forehead

Top, Summit

6:01. Sw. dial. *härn(e)*, *häṉ*, *haṉ* forehead, skin of the forehead (145:60), hair of the head (162:04): *härna* skull, head, mass of hair, tuft of hair. Cf. 2:02.

Front

6:02. ON. *enni*, Sw. *änne*, Dan. dial. *and*, *ald*, OHG. *andi*, *endi* forehead: Goth. *andeis*, ON. *ender*, *ende*, OE. *ende*, OFris. *enda*, OS. *endi*, OHG. *anti*, *enti* Ende, Lat. *antiae* capilli demissi in frontem, forelock: *ante* before, Gr. *ἀντίος* over against, opposite. Brugmann, *Kz. vgl. Gr.* § 603. Anm.

Forehead, Forelook

6:03. OE. *foran-hēafod*, *fore-hēafod*, *foreweard-hēafod* front part of the head, forehead. Cf. 1:30 and 1:35.

6:04. OE. *and-wlāta*, *-wlita* brow, forehead, OSw. *anlite* forehead, face. Cf. 9:04.

Projection, Edge

6:05. ESw. *klint* forehead: Sw. *klint* top of a hill, bump or rounding on foot or hand, Dan. *klint* cliff, MLG. *klint* Fels, Klippe, steiles Ufer, ON. *klettr* rock, crag, poet. head (1:04), Norw., Sw. dial. *klett* rock, cliff. Cf. Fick III[4], 56; F-T 533.

Expanse

6:06. OE. *steorn*, OHG. *stirna* Stirn: Cymr. *sarn* stratum, pavimentum, Lat. *sterno* spread out, Gr. *στέρνον* surface, breast, *στόρνυμι* spread out, Skt. *stīrṇá-ḥ* hingestreut, OBulg. *strana* surface, region, side. Cf. Schade[2] 873 with references.

Covering

6:07. Norw. *hetta* hood, lid, cover: head (1:53), forehead, hair of the head. Cf. 162:02.

Box, Pan

6:08. MHG. *kaste* Kasten, Behälter, bewohntes Haus: weibl. Brust (99:34), Magen (129:20), Stirn.

6:09. Sw. *panna*, Dan. *pande* pan: forehead.

6:10. OSw. *hovudhpanna*, Esw. *huvudpanna*, ODan. *hovedpanne*, OE. *hēafod-panne* forehead: OSw. *hovudh*, etc., head (1:27) + *panna*, *panne* pan.

Brain-Place

6:11. MHG. *hirn-stal* Stirn, Schädel (1:42), *hirn* Gehirn (2:02) +*stal* Stand, Ort, Stall.

Brain-Bone

6:12. MHG. *hirn-bein* Stirnknochen, Stirn: *hirn* Gehirn (2:02) +*bein* bone (77:07).

Shell

6:13. ESw. *skulle* forehead, Norw. *skalle* forehead, skull, head, *skjolt*, *skjelta* skull, forehead. Cf. 1:47.

Half of the Head

6:14. OE. *healf-hēafod* front part of the head, sinciput, lit. 'half-head.' For *hēafod* cf. 1:30.

Planet

6:15. Sw. slang *planet* planet: forehead, face (9:23).

Bare Spot

6:16. Sw. *flint*, dial. *fleta* forehead, skull (1:49), crown (3:10), face (9:22), *flæjt*, *fles*, *flis* forehead, face (9:22): Sw. *flintskallig*

bald-headed, dial. *flenskallig*, Norw. *fleinskallad*, *fleinskollutt*, Dan. *fleenskaldet*, dial. *flædeskallet* id., Norw. *flein*, *fleina* bare spot, *fleina* get bald, Lith. *plýnas* smooth, bare, *plýnė*, *pleinė* uncultivated even ground without trees, heath. Cf. Tamm 152 f.

6:17. ESw. *bläs* star, forehead, Norw. *blesa* star, forehead, face (9:21).

Something Ruffled, Tousled

6:18. Sw. dial. *flur* forehead, head (1:50), face (9:19), uncombed hair, hair, caprice. Cf. 162:109.

Nodder

6:19. OE. *hnifol* forehead: *hnifol-crumb* leaning over (?), *hnipian* bow the head, ON. *hnípa* hang the head, be sad, *hnippa* thrust, shove, MHG. *nipfen* gleiten, stürzen, einnicken. Cf. Wood, *IF*. XVIII, 30.

7. Temple

Thin, Sunken Part

7:01. MHG. *slāf* Schlaf, Schläfe: ON. *slápr* faule Person, OHG., MHG. *slaf* schlaff, träge, kraftlos, Lith, *slëpsna* Dünnung, Weichen. For mg. cf. Lett. *smalks* fein, dünn, Lith. *smulkùs* fein, klein: *smilkinỹs* Schläfe; Lith. *tempiù* dehne aus: Lat. *tempus* temple. Cf. Wood, *Class. Phil.* III, 85.

7:02. MHG. *slāf-bein* Schläfe: *slāf* (7:01)+*bein* bone (77:07).

7:03. ON. *þunvangi*, OSw. *thynningr*, OS. *thinnong*, OE. *þunnwange*, OHG. *dunwangi*, *dunwengi*, MHG. *tunewenge*, MLG. *dunnink*, *duninge* temple: ON. *þunnr*, OE. *þynne*, OHG. *dunni* thin, Ir. *tana* thin, narrow, Skt. *tanú* id., Lith. *tenvas* slender, Lat. *tenuis*. For *vangi*, etc., cf. 35:01.

7:04. OHG. *tinna*, MHG. *tinne*, *tinge* Stirn, pl. Schläfe. Cf. 7:03.

7:05. ESw. *kinning* temple, probably a confusion of Sw. *kind* cheek, (35:03) and *tinning:* ON. *þunvangi*, etc. (7:03).

Cheek-Bone

7:06. OE. *hlēor-bān* cheek-bone, temple: *hlēor* cheek (35:02)+*bān* bone (77:07).

7:07. Sw. dial. *kind-hös* temple: *kind* cheek (35:03)+*hös* skull (1:10).

8. Tentacles

Feeling-Hair

8:01. Dan. *følehaar* feelers, tentacles: *føle* feel+*haar* hair (162:71).

Feeling Horn

8:02. Dan. *følehorn* feelers, antennae: *føle* feel+*horn* horn (157:01).

9. Face

Sight, Look

9:01. Goth, *siuns* Gesicht, ON. *ásjóna* countenance, look, form, shape: *ásjón* superintendence, inspection, *sjón* sight, eyesight, look, pl. eyes (10:01), *ásýn* countenance, presence, appearance, shape: *sýn* the faculty of seeing, sight, vision, appearance, look, Sw. dial. *syna* face, OE. *ansīen*, *ansēon* face, countenance, aspect, appearance, form, *onsȳn* id., OHG. *ga-*, *ka-*, *gisiuni*, MHG. *gisiune* Sehen, Sehensvermögen, Gesichtssinn, Ansehen, Anblick, Gesicht, Angesicht: Goth. *saihwan*, ON. *sjá*, OS. *sehan*, OE. *sēon*, OFris. *sia*, OHG. *sehan* see, etc.

9:02. OS. *gisiht* Gesicht, Anblick, OHG. *ka-*, *gisiht*, MHG. *gesiht* Sehen, Ansehen, Anblicken, visus, etc., Angesicht, facies, Aussehen, Äusseres: OHG. *anasiht*, MHG. *anesiht* Anschauen, Betrachten, Ansehen, Aussehen. Cf. 9:01.

9:03. Sw. dial. *ansikte* (loan-word from LG.) face, cheek (35:09).

9:04. Goth. *wlits* Aussehen, Gestalt, ON. *litr* color, hue: *andlit* face, countenance, OSw. *anlite* forehead (6:04), face, Sw. *anlete*, Dan. *andlet* face, ON. *auglit* id. (of God): *aug-* eye (10:06)+*lit*, OS. *wliti* Glanz, Aussehen, OE. *wlite* brightness, beauty, splendor, appearance, form, *wlitu* form, species, OFris. *wlite* face, appearance, OHG., MHG. *antlitze* Antlitz, vultus, facies: ON. *líta* look, see, behold, OE. *wlītan* look, Gr. ἰλλίζω look awry. Cf. Wood, *Color-Names*, 11.

9:05. Goth. *andawleizn* Antlitz: pre-Germ. **ulei-s* turn: look. Cf. 9:04.

9:06. Sw. dial. *koks* sight, eyes (10:03), face: *kóka*, *kóga* look, turn up one's nose, look upward, *kóged* turning up the nose, supercilious (Rz. 342).

9:07. ON. *bragð* a sudden or brisk movement, trick, scheme, device, countenance, look, expression, *yfirbragð* outward look, appearance, demeanor, show, pretense, surface, face, facial traits: *bregða* move quickly, flash, Goth. *brahw* Blinken, Zwinken, etc.

Growth, Appearance

9:08. Goth. *ludja* Antlitz, OHG. *antlutti*, *analutti*, MHG. *antlütte* Antlitz, vultus, facies: Goth. *laudi* Gestalt, OS. *lud* Äusseres: OE. *lēodan*, OS. *liudan*, *liodan* wachsen, OHG. *arliotan* aufwachsen, Skt. *rṓdhati* wächst, spriesst, *rṓhati* ersteigt, wächst, Av. *raodhaiti* steigt hinauf, wächst, *raodha* Wuchs, Ansehen. Cf. Uhlenbeck, *Et. Wb.*[2] 104. Cf. 109:08.

Fore-Eye, Eye

9:09. Goth. *andaugi* eye, lit. fore-eye, Sw. dial. *öga* eye, face, *ǿgunen* face, lit. eyes. Cf. 10:06.

Curve, Bend

9:10. OE. *hlēor* cheek, face. Cf. 35:02.

9:11. OE. *wange* cheek, face. Cf. 35:01.

9:12. OE. *heofol*, *hioful* face: *hof* inclosure, dwelling, house, ON. *hof* temple (orig. hill), OE. *hofer* hump, goiter, swelling, OHG. *hovar* Höcker, etc. Cf. 110:06.

Grimace

9:13. NIcel. *gretta* wry face: *gretta* distort, make a wry face, frown, *grettinn* making wry faces, Norw. *gretten* mürrisch, Sw. dial. *grätten* empfindlich, schwer zu befriedigen, *grätt* schreierisch, ungeduldig, *grättas* gråta litet, Dan. *grante* leise weinen, *granting* mürrische Person, dial. *grotte* mahlen, ON. *grotte* mythische Mühle (Noreen, *Urg. Lautl.* 188; Tamm 248): Lith. *gréndu* reibe, scheuere, *grándau* schabe, Lett. *grandit* zertrümmern, Gr. χέραδος sand, gravel, etc. Cf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* I, 237 f.

9:14. Sw. dial. *gräjnu* face: *grina* weep, *gränna*, *grägna*, *gränja*, *gräina* laugh, generally in a rude manner with the corners of the mouth drawn back, be angry, vicious (as horses that wish to bite), Norw. *grina* grine, fordreie eller rynke ansigtet, ON. *grenja* howl, bellow, OE. *grennian* grin.

Projection

9:15. OE. *nebb* beak, nose, face, front. Cf. 23:02.

9:16. OE. *nebb-wlite* face: *nebb* (23:02)+*wlite* (9:04).

9:17. Sw. dial. *snagg* mouth of a person who scolds (26:05), snout, face: Norw. *snaga* stick out, *snag* point, *snage* Landspitze, ON. *snaghyrndr* with sharp points. Cf. 23:06.

9:18. Sw. slang *pligget* the face: Sw. *pligg* plug, Norw. *pligg* a small pointed tool, a wedge, *pligga* tap repeatedly and lightly with a small hammer.

Something Ruffled, Tousled

9:19. Sw. dial. *flur* face, forehead (6:18), head (1:50), uncombed hair, hair, caprice. Cf. 162:109.

Sniffer, Snuffler

9:20. Sw. slang *snōk* face. Cf. 23:33.

Bare Spot

9:21. Norw. *blesa*, ESw. *bläs* star, forehead (6:17), ESw. *bläsa* star, face (in jest).

9:22. Norw. *fleis* face, Sw. dial. *flæjt*, *fleta*, *fles*, *flis* face, forehead, *flint*, id. Cf. 6:16.

Planet

9:23. Sw. slang *planet* planet, face, forehead (6:15).

Food-Castle

9:24. Sw. slang *matkastell* face: *mat* food, ON. *matr*, Goth. *mats*, OE. *mete*, E. *meat*+*kastell* castle (Romance loan-word).

Face (loan-word)

9:25. Norw. *fjæs* face, probably from English-French *face*.

Miscellaneous

9:26. ESw. *nuna* face.

9:27. Sw. slang *nyllet* the face.

9:28. Sw. slang *tjog*, *tjok*, *tjåk* face, mouth (26:44).

9:29. Sw. slang *trubb* face.

10. Eye

Sight

10:01. ON. *sjón* seeing, sight, look, eye, OS. *siun* sight, eye, *gisiuni* sight, eye, appearance, Sw. dial. *syna* eyes, face. Cf. 9:01.

10:02. OE. *hēafod-sīen*, *-sȳn* eye: *hēafod* head (1:30)+*sīen*, *sȳn*, power of seeing, sight (10:01).

10:03. Sw. dial. *koks* sight, eyes, face (9:06): *kóka*, *kóga* look, turn up one's nose, look upward, *kóged* turning up the nose, supercilious (Rz. 342).

Glare, Glower

10:04. ON. *glyrna* cat's eye: MLG. *glūren* lauernd blicken, EFris. *glūren* mit halb zugekniffenen Augen wonach spähen, blinzeln, glotzen, Du. *gluren* lauernd schielen, NE. *glower* look intently, stare angrily or with a scowl. Cf. F-T 330.

10:05. Sw. slang *tira* eye: ESw. *tira* look with half-closed eyes, shine, Norw. *tīra* stare, peep, twinkle, shine, *tīr* spying, luster, glory, ON. *tírr* glory, renown.

?

10:06. Goth. *augō*, ON., Norw. *auga*, Sw. *öga*, Dan. *øje*, OE. *ēage*, *ēge*, OS. *ōga*, OFris. *āge*, OHG. *auga*, MHG. *ouge*, etc., eye: Gr. *ὄμμα* eye, *ὄσσε* both eyes, *ὀπή* gap, opening, Lat. *oculus*, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 536 with references. Doubtful.

Eye-Curve

10:07. MHG. *ougen-rebe* Auge: *ouge* eye (10:06)+*rebe*, OHG. *reba* Rebe, Ranken, gewundene Linien von Goldstickerei auf dem Gewande.

Opening

10:08. Dan. dial. *glugg* a small round window, also (in jest) the eyes: ON. *gluggr* opening (in a wall, roof, etc.), especially window, MSw. *glugger*, Sw. *glugg*, Dan. *glug* id.

10:09. Sw. colloq. *korpgluggar* eyes: *korp* (for *kropp* [94:06] or Lat. *corpus?*) body+*glugg* (10:08).

Lump, Ball

10:10. Shetl. *bollek* lump, something round and bulky: (in jest) wide-open eye: 'a pair o' bolleks,' 'water de bolleks,' said of children when weeping: ON. *bollr* ball, lump, OHG. *bal* Ball, etc. Cf. 142:17.

Jewel of the Head

10:11. OE *hēafod-gimm* eye: *hēafod* (1:30)+*gimm* gem, jewel.

Links?

10:12. Sw. slang *länkarna* the eyes, lit. the links.

11. Eyebrow

Blinker, Winker

11:01. ON. *brá* eyebrow, cilium, palpebra (13:01), OSw. *brahar* eyebrow, eyelash (12:01), OE. *brāw*, *ofer-brǣw* eyebrow, OS. *brāha*, OHG. *brāwa*, *prāwa*, *uber-brāwa* supercilium, MHG. *brā* Braue, Wimper, *ouge-brā*, *über-brā* Augenbraue: Goth. *brahw augins* Augenblick, ON. *bragð* id., *bregða* (pret. *brá*) schnell bewegen, vorwerfen, Norw. *brag*, *bragd* Nordlicht, ON., Norw. *braga* flammen, lodern, OE. *bregdan* bewegen, schwingen, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 278.

Swelling, Projection

11:02. ON. *brún*, OSw. *brun*, *bryn*, Norw. *brūn*, Sw., Dan. *bryn* brim, edge: eyebrow, ESw. *brynhår* (*hår* hair, 162:71) id., OE. *brū* eyebrow, eyelid (13:10), eyelash (12:09): ON. *brú*, Sw., Dan. *bro* bridge, Norw. *brū* bridge, brow, Skt. *bhrū-ḥ* Braue, Gr. *ὀφρύς*, OBulg. *brŭvĭ* id., LRuss. dial. *berv* Baumstumpf, *bérva* Stegbrücke, etc. (Fick I[4], 93): root **bhrēu-* swell. Cf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 328.

Eye-Hill

11:03. OE. *ēag-hill* eyebrow: *ēag* eye (10:06)+*hill* hill.

Eye-Ring

11:04. OE. *ēag-hringas* (Bosworth) eyebrows, eyelids (13:09): *ēag* eye (10:06)+*hringas* rings.

12. Eyelash

Blinker, Winker

12:01. ON. *brá* eyebrow, cilium, palpebra (13:01), *augbrá* eyelash (*auga* eye 10:06), Norw. *braa*, OSw. *brahar* eyelash, eyebrow, MHG. *brā* id. Cf. 11:01.

12:02. OHG. *wint-brāwa*, MHG. *wint-brā*, *-brāwe* Wimper, lit. 'die sich windende Braue.' Cf. Kluge[6], 425.

12:03. Dan. *øjevipper* Augenwimpern: *øje* eye (10:06)+*vipper; vippe* Kornähre, *vippe* wippen, schaukeln, Sw., Norw. *vippa* id., geschäftig umherrennen, winken, Norw. *vippe* Brunnenschwengel, Windezeug, ME., MLG. *wippen* auf- und abwippen, MHG. *wipfen, wepfen* hüpfen, OHG. *wipf* Schwung, rasche Bewegung, LG. *wēpelen* schwanken, schaukeln, Norw. *vipla* umschlingen. Cf. F-T 1385.

Eye-Hair

12:04. Sw. *ögonhår*, Dan *øjenhaar* eyelash: Sw. *öga*, Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+Sw. *hår*, Dan. *haar* hair (162:71).

12:05. ESw. (*ögon*)*blickshår* eyelash: *blick* look.

12:06. ESw. (*ögon*)*brunshår* eyelash: *brun*, Sw. *bryn* brow (11:02).

Covering Hair

12:07. Sw. dial. *sky-hår* eyelash: ON. *ský*, Sw. *sky* cloud, ON. *skýa* cover with clouds, *skýla* screen, protect, Sw. *skyla* id., ON. *skuggi*, Sw. *skugga* shadow, OE. *scu*(*w*)*a* shadow, darkness, protection, Skt. *skunāti* bedeckt. Cf. Fick III[4], 465.

Dark

12:08. ESw. *musk* black eyelashes: *muskog* bushy, speaking of eyebrows, dirty, dusky, dim, dark, of dark complexion, *musken* cloudy, hazy, dark-colored, *muske* dirt, semi-darkness, musk (Rietz) dark, shadow, Norw. *musk* dust.

Brow

12:09. OE. *brū* eyebrow (11:02), eyelid (13:10), eyelash. Cf. 11:02.

13. Eyelid

Blinker, Winker

13:01. ON. *brá* eyebrow, cilium, palpebra, OE. *brǣw, brēaw. brēag, brēg* eyelid (11:01).

13:02. OFris. *āg-brē* eyelid; *āg* eye (10:06)+*brē brow* (11:01).

13:03. OLG. *oþar-brāuua* Augenlied: *oþar* over+*brāuua* brow (11:01).

13:04. OS. *slegi-brāwa* Augenlied: *slagan* schlagen+*brāwa* brow (11:01).

Cover

13:05. Norw. *augnelock*, Sw. *ögonlock*, Dan. *øjenlaag* eyelid: Norw. *auga*, Sw. *öga*, Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+Norw. *lok*, Sw. *lock*, Dan. *laag* lid, cover.

13:06. ON. *hvarmr*, *augna-hvarmr* eyelid (*auga* eye 10:06): Lat.-Gall. *parma* ein kurzer, runder Schild, Cymr. *parfa* Schutzplatte, Feuergitter, *parfaes* Schild. Cf. Walde[2] 562 with references.

Eye-Frame

13:07. Norw. *augnekvarm* the edges of the eyelids, the encasement of the eye: *auga* eye (10:06)+*kvarm* frame, encasement: ON. *hvarmr* eyelid (13:06).

13:08. MHG. *ougen-rebe* Augenknochen, Augenhöhle? (Schade[2]), Auge (Lexer, *Mhd. Taschenwb.*[3]): *ouge* eye (10:06)+*rebe*, OHG. *reba* Rebe, Ranken, gewundene Linien von Goldstickerei auf dem Gewande.

Eye-Rings

13:09. OE. *ēag-hringas* (Bosworth) eyelids, eyebrows (11:04): *ēag* eye (10:06)+*hring* ring. Cf. 14:07.

Swelling, Projection

13:10. OE. *brū* eyebrow (11:02), eyelid, eyelash (12:09). Cf. 11:02.

14. Eye-Socket

Eye-Place

14:01. MHG. *oug-stal* eye-socket: *ouge* eye (10:06)+*stal* Stelle.

14:02. ON. *augastaðr* eye-socket: *auga* eye (10:06)+*staðr* stead, place.

14:03. ON. *augna-topt* eye-socket: *auga* eye (10:06)+*topt*, *tupt*, Dan. *topt(e)* piece of land around a house.

Eye-Hole

14:04. ON. *auga-bora* eye-socket: *auga* eye (10:06)+*bora* bore, hole, *bora* bore holes in.

14:05. MHG. *ougen-gruobe* eye-socket: *ouge* eye (10:06)+*gruobe* Grube, Loch, Höhlung, OHG. *gruoba*, Goth. *groba* Grube, Höhle, *graba* Graben, *graban* graben, etc.

14:06. Sw. *ögonhåla*, Dan. *øjehule*, *-hulning* eye-socket: Sw. *öga*, Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+Sw. *håla*, Dan. *hule*, *hulning* cave, den: Sw. *hål*, Dan. *hul* hole, *hule ud* hollow out, ON. *hol* hollow, cavity.

Eye-Ring

14:07. Norw. *augnering* eye-socket, OE. *ēag-(h)ring* (Sweet) id.: Norw. *auga*, OE. *ēag* eye (10:06)+*hring* ring. Cf. 11:04 and 13:09.

15. Pupil of the Eye

Sight

15:01. ON. *sjáldr*, *augnasjáldr* (*auga* eye 10:06) pupil, eyeball (16:01), NIcel. *sjáaldur*, *sjáldur* pupil of the eye: ON., NIcel. *sjá* see, look. Cf. 9:01.

15:02. OLG. *seha*, *seho*, OE. *sēo*, OHG. *seha*, MHG. *sehe*, *sēje*, *sēe* pupil, seeing, look: OE. *sēon*, OS., OHG. *sehan*, etc., see.

15:03. Sw. dial. *sœna* pupil of the eye. Cf. 15:02.

Apple, Stone, Pearl, Star, Mirror, Nail of the Eye

15:04. OE. *ēag-œppel*, OHG. (*oug*)*aphul*, MHG. *ougapfel* eyeball (16:02), pupil of the eye: *ēag*, etc., eye (10:06)+OE. *appel*, OHG. *aphul*, MHG. *apfel* apple.

15:05. ON. *augasteinn*, Sw. *ögonsten*, Dan. *øjesten* pupil of the eye: ON. *auga*, Sw. *öga*, Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+ON. *steinn*, Sw., Dan. *sten* stone.

15:06. Sw. dial. (*ögon*)*pärla* pupil of the eye: Sw. *öga* eye (10:06)+*pärla* pearl.

15:07. ESw. *ögonstjärna* pupil of the eye: *öga* eye (10:06)+*stjärna* star.

15:08. ESw. *ögonspegel* pupil of the eye: *öga* eye (10:06)+*spegel* mirror.

15:09. Norw. *augnagle* pupil of the eye: *auga* eye (10:06)+*nagle* nail.

16. Eyeball

Sight

16:01. ON. *augnasjáldr* eyeball, pupil of the eye. Cf. 15:01.

Apple (of the Eye)

16:02. Dan. *øjeæble* eyeball: *øje* eye (10:06)+*æble* apple, OE. *ēag-œppel*, OHG. (*oug-*)*aphul*, MHG. *ougapfel* eyeball, pupil of the eye. Cf. 15:04.

Eye-Stone

16:03. Dan. *øjesten* eyeball, apple, pupil of the eye: *øje* eye (10:06)+*sten* stone. Cf. 15:05.

17. The White of the Eye

17:01. Norw. *kvite, augkvite,* Sw. *hvita, vita,* Dan. *hvide, øjehvide* the white of the eye: Norw. *auga,* Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+Norw. *kvit,* Sw. *hvit, vit,* Dan. *hvid* white, ON. *hvítr,* Goth. *hweits* weiss.

17:02. Norw. *kvitaugstein* the white of the eye: *kvit* white+*augstein* eye-stone: pupil of the eye, cf. 15:05.

17:03. Norw. *kvitebikkja* the white of the eye: *kvit* white *bikk* a bow, bending, *bikka* bow, bend, tip, rock, throw one's self to one side.

18. The Blue in the Eye

18:01. ESw. (*ögon*)*svärta* the blue in the eyes: Sw. *öga* eye (10:06)+*svärta* blacking: *svart* black, dark.

19. Corner of the Eye

Eye-Corner, -Nook

19:01. ON. *augna-krókr,* Dan. *øjekrog* corner of the eye: ON. *auga,* Dan. *øje* eye (10:06)+ON. *krókr,* Dan. *krog* crook, nook.

19:02. Norw. *augnavik* corner of the eye: Norw. *auga* eye (10:06)+*vik:* ON. *vík* inlet, small bay, Norw. *vik,* Sw. *vik* id.

19:03. Sw. *ögonvrå* corner of the eye: Sw. *öga* eye+*vrå:* ON. *rá* corner, nook, berth in a ship, Norw. *ro* corner, nook, a strip or portion of the horizon, Sw. dial. *ro* corner, nook, Sw. *vrå,* Dan. *vraa* id. Cf. 116:02.

19:04. OE. *ēag-hyrne* corner of the eye: *ēag* eye (10:06)+*hyrne* corner, angle: *hyrnan* project, *horn* horn. Cf. 157:01.

19:05. ESw. *ögonkya* corner of the eye: *öga* eye (10:06)+*kya* inclosure, corner.

19:06. ESw. *ögonkrubba* corner of the eye: *öga* eye (10:06)+*krubba* mountain crevice.

19:07. Sw. dial. *kinbakneλ* outer corner of the eye: *kinbak* jaw (40:01)+*neλ* corner?

19:08. Sw. dial. *næsaneλ* inner corner of the eye: *næsa* nose (23:01)+*neλ* corner?

19:09. OFris. (Richthofen) *ogneil, ognel, ougneil* Augenwinkel. A loan-word?

Eye-Knot

19:10. ESw. *ögon-näste, (ögon-)nätla, -nästla,* Norw. *(augne)nest* corner of the eye: Sw. *öga,* Norw. *auga* eye (10:06), OGutn. *nast, nestli* Verknüpfung, OHG. *nestila* Bandschleife, Schnürriemen, Binde, Dan. *neste* lose zusammennähen, heften, Sw. *nästa,* ON. *nesta* befestigen, festnageln, MHG. *nesten* schnüren, binden, heften.

Curve, Hollow

19:11. ESw. *kusa* inner corner of the eye, blister, eruption: *kusa* swell, blow up, ON. *kjóss* Höhlung, Bucht (W.).

19:12. OE. *angnora, nere* corner of the eye (?): *anga* prickle, sting, goad, OHG. *ango,* MHG. *ange* Haken, Angel+**nora, *nere:* OE. *nearo* narrow place. Cf. Thöne 22 f.

? 20. Ear

20:01. Goth. *ausō,* ON. *eyra,* Norw. *øyra,* Sw. *öra,* Dan. *øre,* OE. *ēare,* OFris. *āre,* OS. *ōra,* OHG. *ōra,* MHG. *ōre, ōr,* etc., ear, Lat. *auris,* Gr. *οὖς* ear, etc. For conjectures on the prim. mg. cf. Walde[2] 76.

Hearing

20:02. Goth. *hliuma* hearing, ear: ON. *hliómr* sound, tune, OHG. *hliumunt* Ruf, Leumund, ON. *hlióð* silence, hearing, sound, tune, *hlióðan* sound, tune, OE. *hlȳd* sound, root *k̂leu-* hear. Cf. the following.

20:03. ON. *hlust* auricle, ear, especially of animals, OE. *hlyst* sense of hearing, listening, attention, *gehlyst* hearing, OS. *hlust* Ohr, Aufmerksamkeit: ON. *hlusta* listen, OHG. *hlosēn* zuhorchen, horchen, lauschen, OE. *hlosnian* listen for, OIr. *clūasa* Ohren, Cymr. *clūst* Gehör, OBulg. *slyšati* hören, Skt. *çrṓšati* hört, horcht, root *k̂leu-* hear. Cf. Walde[2] 171 f. with references.

Flap, Lobe

20:04. MHG. *leffel* Ohr des Hasen, NHG. *jemand hinter die Löffel schlagen,* MLG. *ōrlepel* Ohrlöffel: *ōr* ear (20:01); *lappe* Stück,

Lappen, Wamme, OFris. *lappa* Lappen, OE. *læppa* tag, end, lobe (of ear, liver), Norw. *lap*, Sw. *lapp* Lappen, Fetzen. Cf. F-T 623. Cf. also 21:01 and 33:07.

21. Ear-Lobe, Ear-Tip

Flap

21:01. Norw. *ørelap*, Dan. *ørelæp*, Sw. *örlapp*, OE. *ēar-læppa*, OFris. *ārleppa*, *ārlippa*, MLG. *ōrlappe* lobe of the ear, OE. *læppa* tag, end: Norw., Dan. *öre*, etc., ear (20:01), lobe (of the ear, liver): Norw. *lap*, Sw. *lapp* Lappen, Fetzen, OFris. *lappa* Lappen, OE. *ēarelippric* lobe of the ear, MHG. *leffel* Ohr des Hasen: NHG. *jemand hinter die Löffel schlagen*, MLG. *orlepel* Ohrlöffel: *lappe* Stück, Lappen, Wamme. Cf. F-T 623. Cf. 20:04 and 33:07.

21:02. Dan. *øreflip* tip or lobe of the ear: *øre* ear (20:01)+ *flip* flap, Norw. *flīpe* flap, piece, NIcel. *flipi* underlip of a horse. Cf. 33:10.

Flat Piece

21:03. OE. *flǣre* (Bosworth) ear-lap, pinnula auris, *flǣran* = *ēarlæppan* pinnula aurium, auriculae: *flēring* flooring, story: *flōr* floor, ground, ON. *flórr* floor of a cowshed, MHG. *vluor* Saatfeld, Weidefläche, NHG. *Flur*, MHG. *vlarre*, NHG. *Flarre* breites Stück, breite Wunde; Lat. *plānus* platt, eben, flach. Cf. Walde[2] 589 with references.

Ear-Blade

21:04. ON. *eyrna-blað* lobe of the ear: *eyra* ear (20:01)+*blað* leaf, blade.

Ear-Tip

21:05. Sw. *örsnibb* tip of the ear: *öra* ear (20:01)+*snibb* tip, corner, end.

21:06. ON. *eyra-snepill* lobe of the ear, Norw. *øyresnipel* lobe, tip of the ear, Sw. dial. *åira-snap* tip of the ear, ESw. *örsnepe* tip of the ear: ON. *eyra*, etc., ear+ON. *snepill*, Norw. *snipel* tip, flap, Norw. *snippa*, *snipp* tip, corner, etc. Cf. 23:04.

22. Eardrum

Small Bag

22:01. MHG. *belgelīn*, *belgel* kleiner Schlauch, Sack, Haut der Blumenknospe, Ohrtrommel, Herzbeutel, Nachgeburt: Goth. *balgs* Schlauch, ON. *belgr*, OE. *belg*. *bylg*, OS., OHG. *balg* id., NE. *belly* Bauch, *bellows* Blasebalg, OHG. *belgan*, MHG. *belgen* schwellen, etc.

Eardrum

22:02. Sw. *örtrumma*, Dan. *øretromme* tympanum, drum of the ear: Sw. *öra*, Dan. *øre* ear (20:01)+Sw. *trumma*, Dan. *tromme* drum.

23. Nose, Snout, Beak

Hole?

23:01. ON. *nǫs* nostril, especially pl. *nasar*, *nasir* nostrils, nose, Norw. *nos*, *nasa*, Sw. *näsa*, Dan. *næse*, OE. *nosu*, *næs-*, OHG. *nasa*, etc., nose: OBulg. *nosŭ* Nase, *nozdri* Nasenlöcher, Lith. *nasraĩ* Rachen, OFris. *nōsi*, OSw., Sw., Norw. *nōs* Maul, ODan. *nōs* nose: Skt. *nāsā* (dual) Nase, *nāsikā* Nasenloch, Nase, Lat. *nāris* Nüster, Nasenloch. Cf. Walde[2] 507 with references.

Or the primary meaning may be 'dripper, snuffler': Lat. *nā-re* swim, flow, drip, Gr. *νᾶμα* anything flowing, *νᾱρός* flowing, liquid, etc. (W.).

Projection

23:02. ON. *nef* nasal bone, nose, beak, bill, Sw. dial. *näv* beak, nose, projecting point, OE. *nebb* nose, face (9:15), beak, front: Norw. *nibba* projection, point, a sharp edge, especially of a stone or a rock, NE. *nib* a small pointed thing or part, as the beak of a bird, the point of a pen, etc.: Lat. *umbo* boss, knob, promontory, ON. *nǫf*, OE. *nafu*, OHG. *naba* Radnabe, Skt. *nābhā* nave, navel. Wood, *MLN*. XVIII, 16; *IF*. XVIII, 33. Cf. also 1:06 and 104:02.

23:03. ON. *rani* snout (of a hog, snake), the point of a 'svinfylking,' NIcel. *rani* snout (of a hog), trunk (of an elephant): Norw. *rane* point, projecting rock, rod, pole, a tall slender tree, Sw. dial. *rana* shoot up rapidly.

23:04. Sw. dial. *snipp* snout: Dan. dial. *snip* tip, Norw. *snipp(a)* tip, corner end, Norw. *snipel* tip, flap: *øyresnipel* tip of the

ear (21:06), MLG. *snippe* Schuhschnabel, NLG. *snippe, snip* abgeschnittenes Stück, Zipfel, Du. *snip* spitzes Stück Land.

23:05. Norw. *snipa* (*ī?*) beak, snipe: *snīpa* a miserly, unsociable, or abrupt person, a slender woman, *snīpen* miserly, stingy, sharp-edged, *snīpa* scratch, pinch, Sw. dial. *snipa* tip, spout, snipe, *snipig* pointed, spout-like, NE. *snipe* snipe (bird with a pointed beak).

23:06. Sw. dial. *snagg* mouth of a person who scolds (26:05), snout, face (9:17), Norw. *snaga* stick out, snag, point, *snage* projecting point, headland, *snag-hyrdr* with sharp points.

23:07. Norw., Sw. *tūt* spout, snout, tooting horn: ON. *túta* projecting point, Sw. *tuta* tip of a glove, MLG. *tūte* Horn, horn- oder trichterförmiger Gegenstand, Du. *tuit* Schnauze, EFris. *tūte* Rohr, Schnauze, Tüte, NLG. *tūte, tüte* Schnauze, Schnabel, Düte (F-T 1295), NIcel. *tútna* be puffed up, swell.

23:08. ESw. *tyta* mouth (26:06), snout, spout, pointed end: *tyta* protrude the lips and the mouth. Cf. 23:07.

23:09. NIcel. *toti* snout, nozzle: *tota* point, toe of a shoe. Cf. 23:08 and 101:25.

23:10. ON. *trantr*, Norw. *trant* snout, chops, ON. *trani* snout, NIcel. *trana* push (forward).

23:11. ON. *trýni, trjóna* snout, NIcel. *trjóna* snout, beak of a ship, *trýni* snout of a dog, Sw., Dan. *tryne* snout (as of a swine).

23:12. Sw. dial. *trysse* snout of swine.

23:13. Norw. *muletrjosk, -trusk* mouth and nose of a horse: *mule* muzzle, snout+Norw. *trjosk, troosk, trusk* ringvæg, den ring som danner siderne i et kar, nostril of a horse, trunk of the body (94:38).

23:14. MHG. *triel* Lippe (33:05), Mund (26:04), Schnauze, Maul.

23:15. Norw., Sw. *trut* projecting mouth, snout, Norw. *trȳta* snout, *trot* projecting mouth, Dan. *trut* id., dial. *trutt* spout, Norw. *trott* projecting mouth, Sw. dial. mouth of a bottle, MHG. *drüzzel* Rüssel, Schnauze, Gurgel, Schlund, Kehle (43:01), NE. *throttle* choke, MLG. *drēten*, OHG. *driozan* verdriessen (cf. F-T 1289), early Dan. *trude* svulme, træde frem, Dan. dial. staa frem, Sw. dial. *truta* sætte læberne frem, ON. *þrot* swelling, tumor, *þrútenn* swollen,

þrútna swell, Lat. *trūdo* thrust, push forward, put forth, *trudis* a pointed pole, pike (W.).

23:16. Norw. *strūt* spout, projecting pipe; snout, *strȳta* snout, projecting mouth: ON. *strútr, strýta* pointed hood, NIcel. *strútur* pointed hood, *strýtr* cone, pyramid, Sw. *strut* Düte, Sw. dial. *stryta* chimney, OE. *strūtian* stand out stiffly, be rigid, MHG. *striuzen* sträuben, spreizen, *strūz* Strauss, Strauch, *strozze* Luftröhre, Gurgel (43:02) (W.).

23:17. Norw. *frott, frunt, frutt* protruded lips (33:04), mouth (26:08), wrinkled nose and raised upper lip; scalp (5:02), forelock (162:06), *frunten* full of wrinkles, *frunta* pout, wrinkle the nose.

23:18. MHG. *grans* Schnabel des Vogels, Schiffsschnabel: OHG. *grans, crans, granso* Schiffsschnabel: OBulg., Russ. *granŭ* Ecke. Zupitza 176. Cf. 101:27.

23:19. OE. *geaflas* jaws (40:13), fauces, beak: OE. *gafol*, NIcel. *gaffall*, OHG. *gafala* fork (<French-English *gable*). Cf. 1:01.

23:20. NIcel. *goggur* iron hook: beak, bill.

23:21. Sw. dial. *trumm* mouth and nose (of an ox), snout, a horse's nose, *tromm* the nose of an ox, mouth: Sw. *trumma* culvert, ON. *trumba* pipe, trumpet.

23:22. MHG. *zunge* Zunge, Rüssel des Elefanten. Cf. 28:01.

Projection or Sniffler

23:23. Norw., Sw. *snut*, Dan. *snude* snout, protruding mouth, Sw. dial. *snyte* snout, mouth (26:09), corner of a piece of cloth, sack, field, narrow corner, angle, Norw. *snota* snout, tip, point, E. *snout:* OE. *gesnot* mucus of the nose, MHG. *snuz* Nasenverstopfung, Du. *snot* Rotz: ON. *snýta*, Sw. *snyta*, Dan. *snyde*, OE. *snȳtan* clear the nose, MHG. *snūden* schnaufen, schnarchen, zanken, spotten.

23:24. Sw. dial. *snuda* snout, mouth (26:10), corner, hiding-place (Rz. 645).

23:25. ESw. *snåt* nose, snout, mouth (26:11), Norw. *snōt* snout, protruding mouth: Norw. *snat* the pointed end of a rope, a wooded headland, a snappy woman, LG. *snater* Schnabel: Norw., Sw. *snatta* filch food, especially dainties, Norw. *snatra* snort, spurt.

Something Compressed

23:26. ON. *múli* muzzle, snout, projecting mountain, Sw., Dan. *mule* muzzle, snout, NIcel. *múli* projecting mountain, *múll* halter, muzzle, OHG. *mūla* Maul, rostrum, MHG. *mūle, mūl* Maul: Goth. *faurmūljan* das Maul verbinden, Gr. *μύλλω* drücke die Lippen zusammen, muckse, *μύλλον* Lippe, *μύειν* sich schliessen (Augen, Lippen), *μυᾶν* die Lippen fest zusammendrücken. Cf. Fick III[4], 323 f.

23:27. NIcel. *túli* snout. Perhaps a blend of *toti* (23:09) and *múli* (23:26)?

Picker

23:28. OE. *bile* beak, bill, proboscis: Bulg. *bílo* Querholz, Russ. Ch. Sl. *bilo* Läutbrett, OBulg. *biti* schlagen. Uhlenbeck, *PBB*. XXVI, 568.

Digger, Rooter

23:29. OE. *wrōt* snout, trunk of an elephant, MHG. *rüezel, rüzzel* Rüssel: OE. *wrōtan* root like swine, OHG. *ruozjan, ruozzan* aufwühlen, aufreissen, ON. *róta* stir, throw into disorder, *rót* commotion, stir.

Sniffler, Snuffler

23:30. ON. *snáldr* nose, especially of a snake, Norw. *snaald* snout, mouth: Norw. *snaale* sniff, rummage, *snaalen* greedy, eager for, Sw. *snål* stingy, MHG. *snāwen* schnobern, schnaufen.

23:31. ESw. *snas-hösk* snout, nose: *snasa* sniff, poke the nose into, *höske* a piece of leather, Norw. *snasa* sob, snort, Sw. *snaska* eat or drink inordinately, dial. also rummage, mouse.

23:32. ESw. *snuska* nose of dogs or seals: *snusk* sniffing, searching. Cf. 23:31.

23:33. Norw. *snōk* snout, mouth and nose, scent, Sw. *snok* snout, nose, face (slang) (9:20), snake: Norw. *snoka* sob, sniff, Sw. *snoka* search, rummage, ODan. *snoge* sniff, search, NE. *snook* lurk, dial. scent, LG. *snökeren* mit dem Rüssel wühlen, naschen, MLG. *snōk* Hecht, eig. der spitze, Du. dial. *snoeks* scharf. Cf. F–T 1089.

23:34. ESw. *snåk* nose: Sw. dial. *snaka* creep, steal after, *snakare* a person who comes uninvited to a wedding-feast under

pretense of wishing to see the bride, ON., Norw. *snaka* rummage, snuff about, ON. *snøkta* sob, whine. Cf. 23:33.

23:35. ON. *snoppa* snout, muzzle of a horse, NIcel. *snoppa* snout, nozzle, muzzle: OSw. *snuppa* sob, Sw. dial. *snoppa* sob, weep, MHG. *snupfe*, *snūpfe* Schnupfen, *snupfen*, *snupfezen* schnaufen, schluchzen, OE. *snofl* mucus of the nose, OSw. *sniūva*, Sw. *snuva* cold in the head, MHG. *snūben* schnarchen, schnauben.

23:36. Norw. *skryt* snout, mouth of an animal (26:46): Sw. *skryta* boast, dial. snore, Norw. *skryta* snort, cough up mucus, *skrøyta* adorn, praise, boast, MLG. *schrūten* schnarchen, schnauben. Cf. F–T 1033.

23:37. Norw. *skrumt* mouth of a horse: ON *skruma* boast.

23:38. Sw. *snushorn* (in jest) nose: Norw., Sw. *snusa* sniff, scent, Sw. dial. *snusträ* scent, poke the nose into, ON. *snuðra* sniff, snuffle,+*horn* horn (157:01).

23:39. Sw. *snorhorn* (vulg.) nose: Sw., ODan. *snor*, Norw. *snør* Rotz+*horn* horn (157:01).

Snapper

23:40. Norw. *snavl* beak, snout, mouth (26:12), Dan., Sw. *snabel* proboscis (from NHG.), OHG. *snabul*, MHG. *snabel* Schnabel, Schnauze, OFris. *snavel* Mund, Du. *sneb* Schnabel, MLG. *snabbe* Schnabel, Lith. *snãpas* Schnabel (F–T 1088): MHG. *snaben*, *sneben* schnelle u. klappernde Bewegung machen, schnappen, schnauben. Wood, *IF*. XVIII, 33.

Crane

23:41. Sw. slang *kran* nose: Sw. *kran* crane (machine), faucet: OE. *cran*, OHG. *kran*, *krane*, MLG. *kran*, Du. *kraan* crane.

Pear

23:42. Sw. slang *päron* pear: nose.

Lantern

23:43. Sw. slang *lantärna* lantern: red nose.

Miscellaneous

23:44. Sw. slang *snuskammartaket* the nose, lit. the snuff chamber roof.

23:45. ESw. *näsbroske* snout: Sw. *näsa* nose (23:01)+*brosk* cartilage (159:01).

24. Nostril

Nose-Hole

24:01. NIcel. *nös* nostril (23:01).

24:02. Norw. *nasebora*, Sw. *näsborr*, Dan. *næsebor* nostril: ON. *bora* bore, hole, Norw. *bora* a small hole, Sw. *borr*, Dan. *bor* drill, auger, gimlet: ON. *bora*, Sw. *borra*, Dan. *bore* bore holes. For first part cf. 23:01.

24:03. ESw. *näsgat* nostril: *näs-*, Sw. *näsa* nose (23:01)+*gat* hole, ON. *gat* hole, opening, *gata* path, way, road, Sw. *gata* street, road, Goth. *gatwō* Gasse, OHG. *gazza* Strasse.

24:04. Sw. dial. *nasugluggar* nostrils: *nasu-*, Sw. *näsa* nose (23:01)+*glugg* small opening or window. Cf. 10:08.

24:05. ON. *nas-raufar* nostrils: *nas-*, *nǫs* nostrils (23:01)+*rauf* hole, rent: *raufa* break up, open, pierce, make holes in, *rjúfa* break a hole in, break.

24:06. OE. *næs-þȳrel* nostril: *næs-* nose (23:01)+*bȳrel* aperture, hole: *þȳrian* perforate, OHG. *durihill*, *durchil*, MHG. *durchel* durchbohrt, durchlöchert, OE. *þurh* through.

24:07. Sw. dial. *näfhål*, *näshål* nostril: ON. *nef* nose, etc. (23:02)+Sw. *hål* hole.

25. Septum of the Nose

Mid-Nose

25:01. NIcel. *miðs-nesi* septum of the nose: *mið* middle+*nös* nostril (23:01).

25:02. OE. *middel-flere* (Sweet), *-flēre* (Bosw.) partition (gristle of nose): *middel* middle+*flēre: flēring* flooring, story, *flōr* floor, ground.

Nose Gristle

25:03. OE. *næs-gristle* nose gristle: *nosu*, *næs* nose (23:01)+*gristel* cartilage (159:08).

25:04. Sw. dial. *näfskryl* cartilage of the nose: *näf*, *näv* beak, nose, projecting point (23:02)+*skryl* gristle. Cf. 159:16.

26. Mouth

(See also 23. Nose)

Projection

26:01. Goth. *munþs*, ON. *munnr*, *múðr*, OE. *mūþ*, OS. *mūð*, *mund*, OHG. *munt*, etc., mouth: Cymr. *mant* jaw, Lat. *mentum* chin, Gebäudevorsprung, *mons* mountain, *eminēre*. *prominēre* hervorragen. Cf. Fick I[4], 513.

26:02. Sw. slang *gadd* tongue, mouth. Cf. 28:02.

26:03. Norw. *gron* mouth or lips (23:03) of an animal. Cf. 162:14.

26:04. MHG. *triel* Lippe (33:05), Mund, Schnauze (23:14), Maul.

26:05. Sw. dial. *snagg* mouth of a person who scolds, snout (23:06), face (9:17): Norw. *snaga* stick out, *snag* point, *snage* Landspitze, ON. *snag-hyrndr* with sharp points.

26:06. ESw. *tyta* mouth, snout (23:08), spout, pointed end: *tyta* protrude the lips and the mouth.

26:07. Sw. slang *pipen* the mouth: Sw. *pip* spout.

26:08. Norw. *frott*, *frunt*, *frutt* protruded lips (33:04), mouth, *frunt* also wrinkled nose (23:17) and raised upper lip, scalp (5:02), forelock (162:06), *frutta* grumble, show signs of anger, Sw. dial. *frutt* cross, angry, *frunten* wrinkled.

26:09. Sw. dial. *snyte* snout, mouth. Cf. 23:23.

26:10. Sw. dial. *snuda* snout, mouth. Cf. 23:24.

26:11. ESw. *snåt* nose, snout, mouth. Cf. 23:25.

26:12. OFris. *snavel* Mund, *snabba* id., Norw. *snavl* beak, snout, mouth. Cf. 23:40.

Mass, Heap

26:13. ON. *kók* (Fritzner) gullet, mouth. Cf. 43:51.

26:14. Sw. dial. *knabba* mouth (contempt): *knabbe* block, clog.

26:15. Sw. *mugga* (slang) mouth: Sw. *mugg* mug, NE. *mug* mug; (slang) face: MHG. *mocke* Klumpen, Brocken, Swiss *mugel* runder dicker Mensch, ON. *múgi* swath, crowd, *múgr* crowd (W.).

26:16. ON. *hváptr* cheek (Zoëga): mouth, chops. Cf. 35:06.

Twist, Grimace

26:17. MHG. *vlans* Mund, Maul, bes. verzerrtes Maul: MHG. *flannen* os contorquere, den Mund oder das Gesicht verziehen wie

Weinende oder Lachende tun, ON. *flan* sudden noisy movement, *flana* move carelessly.

Flap

26:18. Sw. *flabb* large mouth, ESw. *flabba*, *fläbba*, Far. *flabbur* mouth, snout, large mouth, Norw. *flabb*, Dan. *flab* mouth or jaws of an animal, a big-mouthed person, a large mouth: MLG. *vlabbe* large mouth, gossip: Sw. dial. *fläbb* a hanging lower lip (33:06), flap, *fläbba* hang the lip, be given to shedding tears, sit loose and hang down, NE. *flabby* lax, loose. Tamm 148.

Opening, Hole, Gap

26:19. ESw. *gan* gill (45:01), gap, mouth, snout, gullet: Gr. χαίνω gape. Cf. 43:27.

26:20. ON. *gap* gap, empty space, Sw. *gap*, Dan. *gab* gap, mouth, throat (43:28).

26:21. ESw. *mungap* mouth-gap: cavity of the mouth: *mun* mouth (26:01)+*gap* (26:20).

26:22. ESw. *matgap* food gap: mouth: *mat* food, Goth. *mats*, ON. *matr*, *mata*, OE., OFris. *mete*, OS. *mat*, *meti*, OHG. *maz* Speise+*gap* (26:20).

26:23. Sw. slang *matgluggar* food hole: mouth: Sw. *mat* food+*gluggar* airholes, openings.

26:24. Sw. slang *matglykan* the mouth: *mat* food+*glyka?* Compare Sw. dial. *glȳk* swallow, NE. dial. *glock*, *gluck*, *glutch* swallow with difficulty, gulp (W.).

26:25. Sw. slang *mathål* food hole: *mat* food+*hål* hole.

26:26. Sw. *munhåla* cavity of the mouth: *mun* (26:01)+*håla* hole, cavity.

26:27. MHG. *giel* Maul, Rachen, Schlund, NIcel. *gúll* cavity of the mouth, inflated mouth, MDu. *gole* open mouth or jaws: Gr. χαῦλος · χαῦνος gaping, loose, χάος empty space. Wood, *IE*. a^x, 105 f.; *MLN*. XXIX, 70.

26:28. ON. *gin* mouth of a beast, MHG. *gin* Maul, Rachen: OE. *gin* yawning gulf, abyss, ON. *gína* gape, yawn, OE. *gīnan* yawn, *ginian*, *geonian* be wide open, gape, *gānian* yawn, OHG. *ginēn*, *geinōn*, *gīēn* gähnen, ON. *gjá* rift, cleft, Lat. *hiāre* gähnen, aufgesperrt sein. Cf. Walde[2] 336 with references.

26:29. OE. *gipung* gaping, open mouth: *gipian* yawn, OLG. *gipendi* patens, NHG. dial. *geifen* offen stehen, LG. *gīpen* gaffen, gierig sein: Lat. *hiāre*. Cf. 26:28 and 26:41.

26:30. Sw. dial. *slåks* large mouth, gap, *släuk* gap, throat, MHG. *slūch* Haut, Schlauch, Röhre, Schlund, Kehle, Gurgel, Rüssel, Abgrund. Cf. 43:37.

26:31. Norw. *tokner*, pl. the further part of the mouth of man or beast. Cf. 45:04.

26:32. OE. *wōd-dor* (*wōþ-dor?*) (Bosw.) the gate of speech? mouth?

26:33. Bornh. *floss* (vulg.) mouth, Dan. *fløs* offenstehendes Maul, lümmelhafte Person, from LG. *flöts*, HG. *Fläz:* OHG. *flezzi* Fletz, *flaz* flach. Compare German *Flatschmaul*=*Plattmaul* Person mit breitem Munde. Cf. F–T 246.

26:34. Sw. dial. *gläfs* mouth (contempt): Sw. *gläfsa* snap at, Sw. *glafsa* talk untimely, devour, eat voraciously and long, Sw. *glappa* clack, clap, Norw., Sw. dial. *gläppa* open, slip open, talk untimely, Norw., Sw. dial. *glap* opening, hole, OSw. *glapran* talking, etc. Cf. Tamm 218.

Snapper, Clapper

26:35. ON. *kjǫptr*, *kjaptr* mouth, muzzle, jaw, Norw. *kjeft* jaw, mouth, ESw. *käfta* mouth, *käfte* jaw, mouth, OE. *cēafl* jaw. Cf. 40:12.

26:36. Sw. *snattra* (vulg.) mouth: *snattra* babble, Norw. *snatra* snort, spurt.

26:37. ESw. *slappra* mouth: *slappra* brag, babble.

26:38. ESw. *habbla* mouth: *habbla* prate, brag, *habbel* gossip, *habba* be slovenly.

26:39. Sw. slang *babbla* mouth: Sw. *babbla* babble.

26:40. Sw. dial. *gevel* mouth: *gevla* chew badly, slowly, stutter, ON. *geifla* mumble.

26:41. ESw. *gippla* mouth: *gippla* talk profusely or slovenly, nag: Sw. dial. *gipa* pout, whimper, prate, ON. *geipa* schwatzen, Germ. **gĭp-*, **gaip-* hiare. Cf. 26:29.

26:42. Sw. slang *klaff* mouth, probably from German *Klaff*, MHG. *klaf*, *klapf* Knall, Krach, OHG. *klaph* Anprall.

26:43. Sw. dial. *smaule* mouth: *smaula* nibble at something: Sw. *smula* morsel.

26:44. Sw. slang *tjog*, *tjok*, *tjåk* mouth, face (9:28).

26:45. Norw. *mutt* mouth (child's word): *mutta* pout, kiss, *mutten* morose, Sw. dial. *mutten* offended, morose, sad, NHG. *mutzen* unfreundlich, verdriesslich sein in halblauten vereinzelten Tönen mit mürrischem Stillschweigen, brummen.

26:46. Norw. *skryt* snout, mouth of an animal. Cf. 23:36.

Miscellaneous

26:47. Sw. slang *brökvarn* bread mill: mouth: Sw. *bröd* bread +*kvarn* mill.

26:48. Sw. dial. *tikka* mouth (contempt): *tikk*, Sw. *ticka* a kind of mushroom.

27. Corner of the Mouth

Opening, Crack

27:01. Sw. *mungipa*, ESw. *gep*, *gip*, *gepe*, *gipe* corner of the mouth: Norw. *gip* gap, jaws, *geip* suppressed lower lip: Norw. *gipa* deep gaping wound, Sw. dial. *gipa* pout, whimper, prate, LG. *gīpen* covet, pant for breath, NHG. dial. *geifen* gape, crack, Sw. dial. *gippa* a crack, *gippa* gape, crack, Norw. *gipa* cut, groove, *gipa* gape, NHG. dial. *giffen* gape.

Mouth-Corner

27:02. Dan. *mundkrog* corner of the mouth: *krog* corner, nook, hook, crook, ON. *krókr* hook, barb, peg, curve, corner, Sw. *krok* curve, nook, hook.

27:03. Dan. *mundvig*, Sw. dial. *munsvik* corner of the mouth: Dan. *vig* creek, cove, inlet, ON. *vík* inlet, small bay, Sw. *vik* id.

27:04. Sw. dial. *munsvrå* corner of the mouth: ON. *rá* corner, nook, berth in a ship, Norw. *ro* corner, nook, a strip or portion of the horizon, Sw. dial. *ro* corner, nook, Dan. *vraa*, Sw. *vrå* id.

27:05. Sw. dial. *munstrå* corner of the mouth: *-trå* perhaps a corruption of *vrå*.

27:06. Sw. dial. *munbråne* corner of the mouth.

28. Tongue

Pointed Object

28:01. Goth. *tuggō*, ON. *tunga*, OS. *tunga*, OE. *tunge*, OHG. *zunga* tongue, MHG. *zunge* Zunge, Rüssel des Elefanten (23:22): Lat. *lingua* (**dingua*) tongue: ON. *tangi* a point projecting into the sea, the pointed end by which the blade is driven into the handle, Norw. *tange* tang of a knife, spit, projection of land, NE. *tang* point, projection, especially a long and slender projecting strip, tongue, or prong, forming part of an object and serving to hold and secure it to another, Gr. *δάκτυλος* finger, toe. Wood, *Class. Phil.* III, 74 f.

28:02. OSw. *gadder* point, plug, thorn: serpent's tongue, Sw. *gadd* serpent's tongue, Sw. slang mouth (26:02): ON. *gaddr* goad, spike, Norw. *gadd* peg, point, prod, Goth. *gazds* Stachel, OHG., MHG. *gart* stimulus, Stachel, Treibstecken.

28:03. ON. *góma-spjót* tongue: *gómr* gum, palate (44:02), finger-tip (63:01)+*spjót* spear, lance, Sw. *spjut* spear, Dan. *spyd* spit, spear, OHG. *spioz* Spiess.

29. Root of the Tongue

Gap

29:01. OSw. *gome*, ESw. *gom(m)e* palate, root of the tongue. Cf. 44:02.

Tongue-Binder

29:02. ESw. *tungbast* root of the tongue: ON. *tunga*, Sw. *tunga* tongue (28:01)+Sw. *bast* bast, ON. *bast* bast, the inner bark of the lime-tree, cord or string of bast: ON. *basta* bind with a rope of bast. Cf. 31:05.

29:03. Sw. *tungspen(e)* root of the tongue: *spene* teat: IE. **spen* ziehen: OIr. *sínim* strecke aus, Germ. **spanan* ziehen: OE., OS., OHG. *spanan* locken. Cf. F-T 1116 f.

29:04. Sw. dial. *mår-spen* root of the tongue: *mår*: ON. *mǫrr* suet (154:02)+*spen* udder (101:04).

Drop

29:05. Sw. dial. *dröpel* root of the tongue. Cf. 31:01.

30. Tip of the Tongue

30:01. Sw. *tungspets*, Dan. *tungspids* tip of the tongue: Sw. *tunga*, Dan. *tunge* tongue (28:01)+Sw. *spets*, Dan. *spids* Spitze, tip.

31. Uvula

Drop, Globule

31:01. OSw. *drypil*, Sw. dial. *drøppel*, Norw. *drypel*, Dan. *drøbel* uvula: Sw. *droppe*, Dan. *draabe* drop, Sw. *drypa*, Dan. *dryppe* drip. Cf. 29:05.

Leaf

31:02. MHG. *blat* Blatt, Laub: Halszäpfchen.

Grape

31:03. OE. *ūf* uvula, MHG. *ūve*, *ūfe* das Zäpflein im Halse, from Lat. *ūva*.

31:04. MHG. *wīn-berlīn* Halszäpfchen: *wīn-ber* Weintraube, -beere, probably a translation of the Lat. *ūvula*.

Tongue-Binder

31:05. Sw. dial. *tung-bast* uvula: ON. *tunga*, Sw. *tunga* tongue (28:01)+Sw. *bast* bast, ON. *bast* bast, the inner bark of the lime-tree, cord or string of bast: ON. *basta* bind with a rope of bast. Cf. 29:02.

Throat-Tongue

31:06. OE. *hrǣc-tunge* uvula: *hrǣc-*: *hraca* throat (43:41)+ *tunge* tongue (28:01).

32. Tooth

Point, Sharp Edge

32:01. Goth. *tunþus*, ON. *tǫnn*, Sw., Dan. *tand*, OE. *tōþ* tooth, tusk, OS. *tand*, OHG., MHG. *zan(t)* Zahn, OE. *tūsc*, *tūx*, *tūcsl*, *tūxl* canine or molar tooth, tusk, OFris. *tusk*, *tosch* tusk: Lat. *dens*, Gr. *ὀδούς*, Skt. *dán*, OIr. *dét*, Cymr. *dant* tooth: ON. *tindr* spike, tooth, mountain peak, OE. *tind* prong, spike, MLG. *tind*, MHG. *zint* Zacken, Zinke, MLG. *tinne*, OHG. *zinna* Zinne.

Back Tooth

32:02. ESw. *baktand* eyetooth: *bak* back, behind+*tand* tooth (32:01).

Front Tooth

32:03. ESw. *framtand, främsttand* front tooth: Sw. *fram* forward, *främst* foremost+*tand* tooth (32:01).

Corner Tooth

32:04. Sw. *hörntand* eyetooth: *hörn* corner+*tand* tooth (32:01).

32:05. OFris. *herntuskar* Eckzähne, Augenzähne: *erne, herne,* Ecke, Winkel: die der Krone beraubte Ecke eines Zahnes, Zahnwurzel. Cf. 32:04 and 32:01.

Eyetooth

32:06. Sw. *ögontand* eyetooth: *öga* eye (10:06)+*tand* tooth (32:01).

War-Tooth

32:07. OE. *hilde-tūsc* war-tusk: *hild* war, battle+*tūsc* (32:01).

32:08. ON. *vígtǫnn* fang, canine tooth: *víg* fight+*tǫnn* tooth (32:01).

Fight-Tooth, Fang

32:09. ON. *attǫnn* fang: *at* incitement to battle: *ata* (*að*) incite+*tǫnn* tooth (32:01).

Thrust-Tooth

32:10. Sw. *huggtand* fang: *hugga* hew+*tand* tooth (32:01).

32:11. Dan. *stødtand* tusk: *støde* push, thrust+*tand* tooth (32:01).

Grip-Tooth, Fang

32:12. ESw. *griptand* fang, incisor: *gripa* seize+*tand* tooth (32:01).

32:13. OE. *feng-tōþ* canine tooth, NE. *fang:* OE. *feng* grasp, *fōn* fangen, etc.

Wolf-Tooth

32:14. Dan. dial. *ulvetand* long sharp tooth occasionally found in colts and pigs: *ulv* wolf+*tand* tooth (32:01).

Grind-Tooth, Molar

32:15. OE. *grind-tōþas* grinding teeth, grinders: *grindan* grind +*tōþas* teeth (32:01).

32:16. OE. *cweorn-tōþ* molar tooth, grinder: *cweorn* mill+*tōþ* tooth (32:01).

Gap-Tooth

32:17. Sw. dial. *greistand, grajstann* snag tooth: Norw. *greis* leaky, separated, Sw. dial. *grest* leaky, sparse, *grisu* crack, small ledge, Norw. *grīsa* grin, twist the mouth, show the teeth, +*tand* tooth (32:01). Cf. F-T 349.

32:18. Sw. *gigeltand* tooth that sticks out: Norw. *gigl* unsteady, tottering, *giga, gigla, gigra* be loose, totter, *geiga* swing, dangle, ON. *geigan* wavering+Sw., Norw. *tand* tooth (32:01). Cf. Tamm 213.

32:19. ESw. *jottertand* tooth that grows over another: *jotter, jottel* gossip, idle talk, *jottla* gossip, prate (?)+*tand* tooth (32:01).

Tooth-Piano

32:20. Sw. slang *tanklaveret* row of teeth: *tan, tand* tooth+ *klaver* piano.

Biter, Cutter

32:21. ON. *biti* bit, mouthful, eyetooth, cross-beam: *bit* bite, sharpness, edge, *bitlingr* bit, morsel: *bita* cut into bits, *bíta* bite, Norw. *bitel, bitle* small single tooth, Shetl. *bitel, botel* large tooth, especially tusk, *bitlek, bäitlek* broken tooth, small tooth, Sw. *bete* tusk, ESw. *beta, betetann* tooth of a snake, incisor: *beta* bite (*tann*, Sw. *tand* tooth 32:01), Goth. *beitan* beissen, etc., Skt. *bhēdati, bhinátti*, Lat. *findo* split.

32:22. Swed. dial. *skär-tänder* eyeteeth: *skära* cut+*tänder* teeth.

32:23. OE. *fore-ceorfend* fore-cutter, front tooth: *fore-ceorfan* cut off front of.

32:24. MHG. *sagler* Schneidezahn: OHG. *saga, sega*, MHG. *sage, sege* Säge, OHG. *sagōn, segōn*, MHG. *sage, segen* sägen, Lat. *seco* cut.

Knob, Plug, Peg

32:25. OFris. *kēse* Backenzahn, NWFris. *kies* id., MDu. *kiesetant*, Du. *kies*, MLG. *kūse* Backenzahn, EFris. *kūs(e)* id.: *kūse* Kloben, Klotz, Klumpen, MLG. *kūse* Keule, clava, MDu. *cūse, cuyse* club, cudgel: OBulg. *gvozdĭ* Nagel, Russ. *gvozdĭ* Nagel, Pflock, Zapfen, etc. (W.). For mg. compare Gr. *γόμφος* nail, peg, pin, *γομφίος* molar, Backenzahn, OBulg. *zębŭ* Zahn.

Cartilage

32:26. Dan. dial. *brusk* cartilage (159.01): teeth: *skære brusk, skære tænder* cut, grind the teeth as some people do in their sleep.

Dining-Room Furniture

32:27. Sw. slang *matsalsmöbel* dining-room furniture: teeth, false teeth.

33. Lip

Swelling, Protrusion, Projection

33:01. Goth. *wairilō*, OE. *weler* lip: Lat. *varus* blotch, pimple, *varulus* swelling in the eye, Gr. *ἀείρω* raise. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 72.

33:02. ON. *vǫrr*, OFris. *were*, OSw. *var, vara* lip: OPruss. *warsus* Lippe, Unterlippe (F-T 672): OE. *wearr* callosity, wart, Lat. *verruca* wart, a steep place, height, Skt. *varṣmán-* Höhe, Oberstes, Scheitel. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 72.

33:03. ON. *grǫn* the hair on the upper lip, mustache, lip, Norw. *gron* muzzle (26.03), lips of an animal. Cf. 162:14.

33:04. Norw. *frott, frunt, frutt* protruded lips, mouth (26:08), *frunt* also wrinkled nose (23:17) and raised upper lip, scalp (5:02), forelock (162:06), *frutta* grumble, show signs of anger, Sw. dial. *frutt* cross, angry, *frunten* wrinkled.

33:05. MHG. *triel* Lippe, Mund (26:04), Schnauze (23:14), Maul.

Something Hanging Down, Flap

33:06. Sw. dial. *fläbb* a hanging lower lip, flap. Cf. 26:18.

33:07. OSw. *lepe*, Sw. *läpp*, Dan. *læbe* lip, OE. *lippa*, OS. *lepur*, OFris. *lippa*, OHG. *leps, lefs, leffur*, MHG. *lefs, lefse* ON., Norw.

lapa hang down slack, tremble, MHG. *erlaffen* erschlaffen. Cf. 20:04 and 21:01.

33:08. Sw. *överläpp*, ESw. *ovanstläpp*, *ovanpåastläpp* upper lip, Sw. *över* over, *ovanpå* on top of, above+*läpp* lip (33:07).

33:09. Sw. *underläpp* lower lip, *under* under+*läpp* lip (33:07).

33:10. NIcel. *flipi* underlip of a horse, LG. *flip* breites Maul mit hängenden Lippen: Norw. *flipa* whimper, cry, be sullen, hang the lips, *fleipa* gape, puff out (of clothes); whimper, trifle, prate. Cf. 33:06 and 26:18.

Upper Mouth

33:11. MHG. *über-munt* upper lip, *über* over+*munt* mouth (26:01).

Lower Jaw

33:12. Norw. *nederkjeft* lower jaw, also lip of an animal: *nedre* nether, lower+*kjeft* jaw (40:12).

Grimace

33:13. OE. *smǣr(e)* (Bosworth) a lip: *smǣran* (?) laugh at, deride, *smercian*, *smearcian* smile, NE. *smirk* smile in an affected or conceited manner, Far. *smírast* smile, Skt. *smḗra-ḥ* smiling.

Beard-Stand

33:14. ON. *gran-stǿði* the bearded part of the face, the upper lip: *grǫn* (162:14)+ON. *stǿðr* standing firm.

34. Harelip

Gap, Split

34:01. ON., NIcel. *skarð* notch, hack, breach, gap: ON. *skarð i vǫrr* harelip: *vǫrr* lip (33:02), NIcel. *skarð i vör* harelip: *vör* lip: OE. *sceard* gap, notch: ON., NIcel. *skera*, OE. *scieran* cut.

Hare-Split

34:02. OE. *hær-sceard* harelip: Fris. *haskerde* harelipped: OE. *hara* hare+*sceard* gap, notch (34:01).

Hare-Mouth

34:03. Norw. *haremunn* harelip: *hare* hare+*munn* mouth (26:01).

35. Cheek

Curve, Bend

35:01. ON. *vangi* cheek, OE. *wang(e)*, *wænge*, *gewenge* jaw (40:07), cheek, OS., OHG. *wanga*, MHG. *wange* maxilla, Wange: Goth. *waggs* Feld, Aue, ON. *vangr* meadow, field, OS. *wang* meadow, OE. *wang* field, etc.: Goth. *un-wāhs* untadelhaft, OE. *wōh* crooked, perverse, OS. *wāh* Übel, Böses, Ir. *fán* oblique, precipice, Cymr. *gwaen* field, meadow, Lat. *convexus* sich wölbend, *vacillare* wackeln, wanken, Skt. *váñcati* geht krumm oder schief, wankt, wackelt, schleicht, *vacyátē* schwingt sich, fliegt, *vakrá-ḥ* gebogen, krumm. Cf. Walde[2] 189 with references.

35:02. ON. *hlýr*, OS. *hlior*, OE. *hlēor* cheek, E. dial. *leer* flank, loin, cheek, face, complexion, flesh: ON. *hlaun* buttock (112:06), Lat. *clūnis* Hinterbacke, Lith. *szlaunis* Oberschenkel, Skt. *çrṓni-ḥ* Hinterbacke, Hüfte. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 28.

35:03. Goth. *kinnus*, Sw., Dan. *kind* Backe, ON. *kinn* Backe, Bergabhang: OIr. *gin* mouth, Lat. *gena* cheek, *dentes genuīnī* molars, Gr. *γένυς* the lower jaw, *γένυες* both jaws, the mouth, hence also the cheek or chin, *γενηΐς* sharp edge of a battle axe, *γωνία* angle, corner. Cf. 38:01 and 80:01.

35:04. OHG. *bahho*, *baccho*, MHG. *backe* Backe, Kinnlade. Cf. 40:01 and 111:04.

35:05. OHG. *hiufila*, *hūfela*, *hūfeli*, MHG. *hiufel*, *hūfel*, *hūf* Backen, Wange, weibliche Brust (99:13): OE. *hēap*, OS. *hōp*, OFris. *hāp*, OHG. *hauf*, *houf*, MHG. *houf* heap, crowd, Norw. *hupp* tassel, tuft, Goth. *hups*, ON. *huppr*, OE. *hype*, OHG. *hup* hip, Lat. *cubitum*, *cubitus* elbow, Gr. *κύβος* Höhlung vor der Hüfte beim Vieh, Lith. *kaũpas* heap, *kūpà* heap, mass, *kùpeta* small haystack, Lett. *kupenis* snowdrift, OBulg. *kupŭ* heap. Cf. 116:05 and 35:06.

35:06. ON. *hváptr* cheek (Zoëga), mouth, chops (26:16), *hvammr* grassy hollow or little vale, OS. *hwamm* corner, edge. Cf. 116:05 and 35:05.

Or *hváptr* may go back to the prim. mg. 'bulge, swelling.' Compare Dan. *hoven* geschwollen, aufgedunsen, dick, *hovne* schwellen, aufbauchen, Skt. *çúpti-ḥ* Schulter, *çōpha-ḥ* Geschwulst, Geschwür, Beule, *çváyati* schwillt an, etc. Wood, *Class. Phil.* VII, 332.

Swelling

35:07. OE. *cēace* jaw (40:08), cheek, OFris. *ziake* id.: Norw. *kjuka* Knorren, Lith. *gúžas* Beule, *gùžas* Buckel, Drüse, Knorren, Knopf, *gužỹs* Kropf der Vögel. Wood, *IF*. XVIII, 28. Cf. ON. *kok* gullet (43:50).

Inclosed (?) Fat

35:08. OE. *(h)eago-spind, hecga-, -spinn, -spen* cheek: *haga* inclosure, homestead, messuage+*spind* fat (154:03).

Sight, Look

35:09. Sw. dial. *ansikte* (from LG.) face, cheek. Cf. 9:03.

36. Cheek Bone

36:01. Sw. dial. *kimning* cheek bone of a horse.

36:02. OSw. *kinbakke* jaw, cheek bone, ESw. *kindbacke* cheek bone: OSw. *kin*, ESw., Sw. *kind* cheek (35:03)+OSw. *bakke* hill, high bank, Sw. *backe* hill, slope.

36:03. ESw. *kindbågeben* cheek bone: *kind* cheek (35:03)+*båge* bow, arc, arch+*ben* bone (77:07).

36:04. ESw. *kinkälke* cheek bone, cheek: Sw. *kind* cheek (35:03)+*kälke* hand sled (40:05).

36:05. Dan. *aagben* zygomatic bone, cheek bone: *aag* yoke+*ben* bone (77:07).

36:06. NIcel. *gelgja* cheek bone of a fish.

37. Dimple

Depression, Hollow

37:01. Dan. *del, dælle* kleine Vertiefung in der Haut, dimple in the cheek or the chin: Dan. *dæld*, Sw. *däld*, ON. *dǿl, dǿld* little dale, dimin. of ON. *dalr*, Sw. *dal* valley.

37:02. MHG. *grabelīn, grebelīn* kleiner Graben: Grübchen.

37:03. Sw. *kindgrop* dimple in the cheek: *kind* cheek (35:03)+*grop* pit.

37:04. Sw. dial. *smilgrop* dimple: *smila* smile+*grop* pit.

37:05. Dan. *smilehul* dimple: *smile* smile+*hul* hole.

37:06. NIcel. *skarð i höku* dimple in the chin: *skarð* notch, breach, gap (34:01), *haka* chin (38:02).

38. Chin

Curve, Bend

38:01. OE. *cinn* chin, OFris. *kin*, OS. *kin*, OHG. *chinni*, MHG. *kinne*, *kin* Kinn. Cf. 35:03 and 80:01.

38:02. ON. *haka*, Sw. *haka*, Dan. *hage* chin: Sw., Norw. *hake*, Dan. *hage*, OE. *haka*, OS. *hako* hook, OE. *hōc* hook, MLG. *hōk*, *hūk* Haken, Ecke, Winkel, Landspitze.

38:03. Sw. dial. *käpe*, *kjäpe* chin.

38:04. Sw. dial. *kjåk* chin, hook. Cf. 40:02.

Block

38:05. ON. *álka* chin, lower part of the face (Haldorsen), NIcel. *álka* chin, Norw. *alka* en fastnaglet klods, som tjener til gjænge eller axelholder paa døre, luger, slagborde og deslige.

39. Double Chin

Bowl

39:01. OHG. *chelh*, *cheluch*, *chelich*, MHG. *kelch* struma, Kropf, Unterkinn. Cf. 127:01 and 40:05.

Swelling

39:02. MHG. *kiutel* herabhängende Wamme, Unterkinn. Cf. 139:04.

Flesh Chin

39:03. Sw. dial. *kötthaka* double chin: *kött* flesh (153:06)+*haka* chin (38:02).

Lard Chin

39:04. Sw. *isterhaka* double chin: *ister* lard (135:06 and 154:06) +*haka* chin (38:02).

40. Jaw

Curve, Bulge, Swelling

40:01. OHG. *bahho*, *bacho*, MHG. *backe* Backe, Kinnlade, OFris. *kinbakka* id., Sw., dial. *kinbak* jaw (*kin* 35:03, 38:01, 80:01): OHG. *bahho* Speckseite, OE. *bæc* back, etc. Cf. 111:04.

40:02. Norw. *kjake*, Sw. *käke* jaw, Sw. dial. *kjåk* chin, hook (38:04), MLG. *kake*, *keke* Gaumen, Kehle, ON. *kók* (Fritzner)

gullet (43:51), mouth (26:13), Norw. *kōk* lump (of earth); throat: Sw., NIcel. *kaka* cake, etc.

40:03. Sw. dial. *kjåkelånk* jaw: *kjåke* jaw (40:02)+*lånk* link.

40:04. Sw. dial. *kjunk* jaw.

40:05. ON. *kjálki* jawbone, hand sled, Norw. *kjelke* id., *kinn-kjelke* cheek bone, upper jaw, Sw. dial. *kinkialk*, *kinkiælk*, *kindtjälke* jaw: Sw. *kälke* hand sled: ESw. *kälka* walk down the shoes at the heels, run fast. Compare OE. *ceole* throat. Cf. 127:01.

40:06. ON. *skoltr* jaw (Zoëga), NIcel. *skoltur* jaw, *skolt-bein* jawbone. Cf. 1:47.

40:07. OE. *wang(e)*, *wænge*, *gewenge* jaw, cheek, etc. Cf. 35:01.

40:08. OE. *cēace* jaw, cheek, OFris. *ziake* id. Cf. 35:07.

Chewer

40:09. OHG. *chewa*, *chiewa*, *chiwa*, *chiuwa*, MHG. *kewe*, *kiwe* Kiefer, Kinnbacken: MLG. *kewe*, *kiwe* branchus: OHG. *kiuwan*, MHG. *kūwen*, *kiuwen*, Du. *kauuwen*, OE. *cēowan* chew, OBulg. *živą*, *živati* kauen, Lat. *gingīva* Zahnfleisch. Cf. Fick III[4], 44.

Snapper

40:10. MHG. *kiver*, *kivel* Kiefer, Kinnbacken: *kiffen*, *kifen*, *kifelen* nagen, kauen, *kīben*, *kīven*, *kibelen*, *kivelen* scheltend zanken, Sw. *kiva(s)* quarrel (speaking of children), ON. *kippa* rücken, haschen, schnappen, berauben, MHG. *kippen* schlagen, stossen. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 33.

40:11. Dan. dial. *knæbber* the cry of the stork: jaw: *kneb* pinch, pl. griping, *knibe* pinch, *knep*, *knebs* snap, crack.

40:12. ON. *kjǫptr*, *kjaptr* mouth (26:35), muzzle, Norw. *kjæft*, *kjeft* jaw, mouth, ESw. *käfte* jaw, mouth, OE. *cēafl*, OS. *kāfl* jaw: OIr. *gop* Schnabel, Mund, Av. *zafar*[e], *zafan-* Mund, Rachen. Uhlenbeck, *Ai. Wb.* 97.

40:13. OE. *geaflas* jaws, fauces, beak (23:19): OE. *gafol*, NIcel. *gaffall*, OHG. *gafala* fork (from French-English *gable*). Cf. 1:01.

40:14. OE. *geagl*, *geahl* jowl, jaw, mandibula, rictus, fauces: MLG. *gegel* palate, etc.

40:15. OE. *weohlan* jaws: *wēo* upper part of the throat. Cf. 43:18 and 43:19.

40:16. ODan. *yverkjæpe* Oberkäfer (F-T 521): Sw. dial. *käpa, kjäpe* chin (38:03).

40:17. ESw. *skräfta* jaw. Perhaps a blend of *käft* jaw (40:12) and *skrävla* talk profusely and boastingly?

41. Neck

Curve

41:01. Goth. *halsagga* Hals, Nacken: *hals* neck (41:06)+ *-agga:* ON. *angi* prickle, sting, OE. *anga* prickle, sting, goad, OHG. *ango* Hülse, Stachel, Fischangel, ON. *ǫngull* fish hook, OE. *angel* id., OHG. *angul* Stachel, Fischangel, OIr. *écath* Fischangel, Lat. *ancus, uncus* gekrümmt, Gr. *ἄγκος* a bend or hollow, especially of the arm, Tal, Schlucht, *ἀγκών* the bend or hollow of the arm, elbow, any bend, as the angle of the wall, bend of a river, bay of the sea, the curved horns of a lyre, *ὄγκος* a bend, curve, a hook, barb of an arrow or spearhead, *ἀγκάλη* Ellenbogen, Skt. *añká-ḥ* Biegung, Haken, Bug, *áñcati, ácati* biegt, krümmt, Lith. *anka* Schlinge, OBulg. *ąkotŭ.* Cf. Walde[2] 40 with references. Cf. 54:01.

41:02. OMHG. *chrage,* MHG. *krage* Hals, Schlund (43:56), MHG. also Gekröse (135:22), Kragen am Rocke, OSw. *kraghi* neck, collar, from MLG. *krage* Hals, Speiseröhre, Halsbekleidung: OHG. *krāgo* Haken, MHG. *krinc* Kreis, Ring, ON. *kringr* rund, biegsam, etc. (Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 35): Gr. *βρόχος* Schlinge, Strick, Lith. *gręžiù* drehe. Fick I[4], 410.

41:03. ON. *hnakki, hnakkr* nape, Norw. *nakke* nape, occiput, stump, hook: *nakk* mountain, knoll, Sw. *nacke* nape, OE. *hnecca,* OFris. *hnekka,* MLG. *necke* nape, occiput, MHG. *genic, genicke* Genick: ON. *hnakkr* anchor, Norw. *nokke* small iron hook, *nøkja* bend, ME. *nōk* nook, ON. *hnekkja* shame, disgrace, i.e., the state of being humiliated, downcast (das Niedergebeugtsein), *hnekkja* turn about, drive back, push, yield, Sw. *nicka* nod, Gr. *κνώσσω* nod, slumber. Cf. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 30.

41:04. Sw. dial. *nack-skarf* nape, lit. patch of the nape: Sw. *nacke* nape (41:03)+*skarf* patch.

Summit, Top

41:05. MHG. *nulle* Nacken, Hinterhaupt, Scheitel. Cf. 3:02.

Elevation, Column

41:06. Goth., OS., OHG. *hals* Hals, ON. *háls* neck, bow of a ship or boat, the front sheet of a sail, the end of a rope, the tip of a bow, ridge, hill, OE. *heals* neck, prow of a ship, MHG. *hals* Hals, Koller, Gang, Öffnung, Röhre, fortlaufende schmale Anhöhe, schmale Erdzunge, Norw., Sw., Dan. *hals* neck, throat, ESw. *hals* a long stony mountainous promontory, strap which joins the thick part of the flail to its handle: Lat. *collus*, *collum* Hals, *celsus* projecting, high, OBulg. *klasŭ*, Alb. *kał*, Russ. *kólosŭ*, Pol. *kłos* Ähre, Lat. *columen*, *culmen* Höhepunkt, Gipfel (Zupitza 51), Goth. *hallus* Fels, ON. *hallr* mountain slope, rock, OE. *hyll* hill, Lat. *collis* hill. Cf. Walde[2] 150 and 176 f. with references.

Compounds with *hals* (41:06):

41:07. MHG. *hals-ader* Ader am Halse, Sehne des hintern Halses, Nacken. Cf. 151:01.

41:08. OSw., ODan., Norw. *halsbast* muscles of the nape, nape, lit. neck bast. Cf. 149:10.

41:09. MHG. *hals-bein* Halsknochen, Genick: *hals* neck (41:06)+*bein* bone (77:07).

41:10. Norw. *halsmot* gullet, upper part of the esophagus, lit. neck meeting: *hals* neck (41:06)+*mot* meeting.

41:11. ON. *svíri* neck, part of a warship, NIcel. *svíri*, Sw. dial. *svire* neck, OE. *swēora*, *swīra*, *swūra*, *swȳra* neck: *swēor*, *swēr*, *swȳr* column, pillar, *geswēoru* hills, OHG. *swirōn* firmare, (den Besitz eines Grundstücks) bestätigen, NHG. dial. (Swiss) *der Schwiren*, *Schwirren* Pfahl. Cf. Schade[2] 917.

Or: EFris. *swīr* Schwung, Schwanken, Wenden, Drehen, *swīren* sich schwingend bewegen, Sw. dial. *svira* swing around, Lett. *svyróti* hin- und herschwanken. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 117.

41:12. OE. *swēor-bān* neck bone, neck: *swēor* (41:11)+*bān* bone (77:07).

Auger

41:13. Shetl. *naver* neck, the uppermost vertebra or the joint of the neck. Cf. 108:12.

Miscellaneous

41:14. NIcel. *makki* the upper part of a horse's neck. Cf. 162:132.

41:15. Sw. dial. *dallbakke* the lower and middle part of a sow's belly (103:18) or neckpiece of a slaughtered swine, *dalbage* neck piece of a slaughtered swine: *däl* udder (101:21)+*bakke* (111:04).

41:16. Dan. dial. *svinehøne* the lower part of the neck toward the breast of a slaughtered swine.

41:17. Dan. dial. *kræbs* crawfish: neck.

42. Pit of the Neck or Nape

42:01. NIcel. *hnakka-gróf* hollow of the neck: ON. *gróf*, Goth. *grōba* Grube, Höhle.

42:02. Sw. dial. *nack-gräf* nape, lit. pit of the nape: Sw. *gräva* dig.

42:03. Dan. *nakkegrube*, Sw. *nackgrop:* Dan. *nakke*, Sw. *nacke* nape (41:03)+Dan. *grube*, Sw. *grop* pit.

42:04. Dan. *nakkehule* pit of the neck: *nakke* nape (41:03)+ *hule* hole.

43. Throat

Projection, Spout, Narrow Opening

43:01. ON. *þrútr*, *þrút* snout, throat, OE. *þrotu*, *þrote* throat, OHG. *drozza*, *droza*, MHG. *drozze* gurgulio, Schlund, Kehle, MHG. *drüzzel* Gurgel, Schlund, Kehle, Rüssel, Schnauze. Cf. 23:15.

43:02. OS. *strota*, MLG. *strote*, *strotte* Kehle, Gurgel, Luft- und Speiseröhre, MHG. *strozze* Luftröhre, Gurgel, eig. Einengung, OFris. *strotbolla* larynx: Norw. *stryta* Schnauze, ON. *strútr* cone-shaped top of hat or hood, Sw. *strut* Düte. Cf. 23:16.

Small Opening

43:03. ON. *striúpi*, *strúpi* the bleeding trunk or neck when the head is cut off (Zoëga), Sw. *strupe*, Dan. *strube* throat: ON. *stropi* was durch eine Öffnung strömt, Norw. *strop* enge Öffnung, *strøypa* klemmen, zusammenschnüren, *stropen* verstopft, gespannt, NHG. Bav. *einstrupfen* sich einschrumpfen, Swiss *strupfen* strumpfen, MLG. *strumpen* id. (Fick III[4], 504), Lith. *striubas* short (compressed).

Compounds with *strupe* (43:03):

43:04. ESw. *andstrupe* windpipe, lit. breath throat: Sw. *anda* breath, *andas* breathe.

43:05. ESw. *broskstrupe* windpipe, lit. cartilage throat. Cf. 159:01.

43:06. ESw. *galen-strupe* windpipe, lit. wrong throat.

43:07. Sw. *vrångstrupe* windpipe, lit. wrong throat.

43:08. Sw. dial. *villstrupe* throat, lit. wrong throat: Sw. *villa* illusion, *vilse* astray.

43:09. ESw. *magstrupe* esophagus, lit. stomach throat, perhaps a corruption of Sw. *matstrupe* esophagus, lit. food throat.

43:10. ESw. *halsstrupe* throat, lit. neck throat: *hals* neck (41:06).

43:11. ESw. *halsspene* lump of flesh under the neck of sheep or swine, neck: *hals* neck (41:06)+*spene* (101:04).

43:12. Dan. dial. *halstarm* esophagus of animals, lit. neck gut. Cf. 136:09.

43:13. ON. *hals-stefni* throat, lit. neck stem: *stefni* prow, stem.

43:14. ESw. *galen-hals* windpipe, lit. wrong throat.

43:15. Bornh. *strĭva*, *vrångstrĭva* throat: *vrång* wrong, Dan. *vrænge*, Sw. *vränga* twist+*strĭva?* Cf. 43:03.

43:16. Sw. dial. *striva-kula* throat.

Channel, Pipe, Tube

43:17. MHG. *vlozze* Kehle: *vluz* Fluss, *vliez* Fluss, Strömung, MDu. *vliet* channel, ditch, pool, MLG. *vlet* jedes fliessende Gewässer, natürlich od. künstlich, Strom, Fluss, Bach, Kanal, OHG. *fliozan* fliessen, etc.

43:18. ON. *vélindi*, NIcel. *vjelindi*, *vælindi*, Norw. *velende*, Sw. dial. *välande*, *vänalde*, *vänelde*, *vändel* gullet, esophagus (probably from **wihl-*): Norw. *veigja* Flüssigkeit, Saft, ON. *veig* berauschendes Getränk, Trinkbecher, OE. *wǣge*, OS. *wēgi* Becher, Skt. *vīcí-ḥ* Welle, Woge. Cf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 337. For mg. and formation cf. OE. *wǣsend*, etc., 43:20.

43:19. OE. *wēo* upper part of the throat (Bosworth), *weohlan*, pl. the jaws (40:15). Cf. 43:18.

43:20. ODan. *wissen* esophagus, OE. *wāsend*, *wǣsend* throat, gullet, ruminating stomach (131:06), OFris. *wāsende*, *wāsande* windpipe, OHG. *weisant* Speiseröhre, Ader (not in Schade), Bav. *waisel* Speiseröhre: Skt. *vēṣati* zerfliesst, Cymr. *gwy* Flüssigkeit, Fluss, *gwyar* Blut, Lat. *vīrus* slime, juice, poison, Skt. *vīṣam* Flüssigkeit,

Gift, OE. *wāse* mud, ON. *veisa* swamp, pool, Norw. *veisa* mud, mire, swamp, a wet grassy strip, swampgrass, especially equisetum, *veis* a low grass overgrown strip, as a brook overgrown with grass, *veis* a sappy stem, *veisa* a plant with sappy stem, Sw. dial. *vesen* somewhat damp, OHG. *wisa* Wiese, etc. Wood, *Color-Names* 16; *IE.* a^x, 31; Fick III[4], 413.

43:21. MHG. *swegele, swegel* eine Art Flöte, Röhre, Speiseröhre: OHG. *swegala, swegula* Rohr, Flöte, Goth. *swiglōn* pfeifen.

43:22. Dan. *vindpibe* windpipe: *vind* wind+*pibe* pipe.

43:23. Sw. *luftrör*, Dan. *luftrør* windpipe: *luft* air+Sw. *rör*, Dan. *rør* pipe.

43:24. OE. *wind-ǣdran* arteriae, þrotu, guttur (Thöne, WWI. 157, 40): *wind-ǣd(d)re* artery (Sweet), *wind* wind+*ǣd(d)re* channel, artery. Cf. 151:03 and 151:01.

Vent

43:25. Far. *blástur* windpipe, the air vent of the whale: *blæst, blæsen* exhalation (of whales): ON. *blása* blow (as the wind or with the mouth), etc. *blástr* blast, blowing, wind, swelling.

Opening

43:26. ON. *barki*, Norw. *barke* windpipe, throat: Lat. *frūmen* (<**frungmen* Walde[2] 320) Kehle Schlund, Gr. φάραγξ eingeschnittene Anhöhe, Fels mit Klüften, φάρυγξ Schlund, φάρω spalte, zerstückele, OIr. *berna* Kluft, Arm. *beran* Mund, Öffnung. Cf. Walde[2] 319 f. with references.

43:27. Sw. *gan* gill (45:01), dial. gap, palate (44:01), ESw. gill, gap, mouth (26:19), snout, gullet, Dan. *gane* palate, roof of the mouth, Norw. *gan* gap, throat, mouth of an animal: ON. *gan* frenzy, frantic gestures, *gana* gape, show a fissure, rush, gaze, stare, Norw., Sw. dial. *gaṇa* gape, turn up one's nose, Gr. χαίνω gape, ἀχανής wide-open, χανδόν with wide-open mouth. Cf. Tamm 206 with references.

43:28. ON., Sw. *gap*, Dan. *gab* gap: mouth, throat (26:20): ON., Norw., Sw. *gapa*, Dan. *gabe*, MLG. *gapen*, MHG. *gaffen* den Mund offen halten, stieren, gaffen.

43:29. ON. *gómr* gum, palate, fingertip (63:01), NIcel. *gómur* palate, finger's point, OHG. *guomo*, MHG. *guome* Gaumen, Kehle,

Rachen, OE. *gōma* palate, *gōman* jaws: Gr. χήμη yawn, a kind of mollusc with gaping shell. Cf. Persson, *Wz.* 117. Cf. 44:02.

43:30. OHG. *goumo*, *giumo*, MHG. *goum* Gaumen, Kehle, Rachen: ON. *gymer* Schlund, Meer, Gr. χάος empty space. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 105. Cf. 44:03.

43:31. MHG. *slinc*, *slunc* Schlund: *slinc-vahs* mit losen, sich schlängelnden Haaren versehen: MHG. *slingen* winden, schleichen, Lith. *slenkù* schleiche, *slankė* Bergrutsch. Compare the root**sle(n)g-* in OE. *slincan* slink, Dan. *slunken* schlaff, schlottering, leer, ON. *slakke* Vertiefung, Höhle, Eng. dial. *slank* slope, declivity, a depression in the ground, OE. *slæc* slack, Engl. dial. *slack* a hollow, especially in a hillside, a shallow dell, a glade, the small of the back, the narrowest part of an animal's ribs, Gr. λαγών empty space, cleft, cove: flank, λαγαρός slack, hollow, sunken. Wood, *AJP.* XXIV, 42 f., 53.

43:32. MHG. *slurc* Schlund: *slurken* schlucken, Norw., Sw. dial. *slurk* a swallow, *slurka* swallow, Gr. λάρυγξ Kehle, Schlund. Fick I[4], 577.

43:33. Norw. *spro* throat, gullet: Sw. dial. *språ*, *språs* spriessen, sich öffnen, bersten, Norw. *spra*, *spræ* spritzen, sprengen, Dan. dial. *spraae* sich öffnen (von Knospen), bersten (von Eiern die ausgebrütet werden).

Swallower, Devourer

43:34. OE. *ceole*, *ceolor*, OHG. *chela*, *chelur*, MHG. *kel(e)*, MLG. *kele* throat: OIr. *gelim* verschlinge, Lat. *gula* Schlund, Speiseröhre, Skt. *gala*, *galaka-* Hals, *giráti*, *giláti* verschlingt, Arm. *klanem* verschlinge. F-T 522 connect with ON. *kjǫlr* keel: mountain ridge, ON. *kilir* the mountain ridge *Kjølen*, OE. *cele* keel. Cf. ESw. (*hand-*)*käl* back surface of the hand, 59:02.

43:35. Dan. *kulk*, dial. *kvolk*, *qvølk* Speiseröhre, Rachen, Schluck, ODan. *kylke* throttle: Dan. *kulke* mit glucksendem Geräusch trinken, Sw. *kolka* gierig trinken, Sw. dial. *kolk*, *kulk* Schluck, OE. *colc*, OFris. *kolk*, MLG. *kolk*, *kulk* wassergefülltes Loch, Wasserschlucht, NHG. *Kolk* Strudel, Abgrund, Loch, dial. *kölken*, *kolksen* aufstossen, speien.

43:36. ODan. *kvulp* gullet, a by-form of the above.

43:37. Sw. dial. *släuk* gap, throat, *slåks* large mouth, gap (26:30), Sw., Norw. *sluka*, Dan. *sluge* verschlingen, schlucken, MHG. *slūch* Haut, Schlauch, Röhre, Schlund, Kehle, Gurgel, Abgrund: *slūchen* schlingen, schlucken: Ir. *ro slogeth* absorpta est, *sluccim* verschlucke. Cf. Fick III[4], 540.

43:38. ON. *kverk* the angle between the chin and the neck or the soft part of the neck between the two halves of the lower jaw, pl. throat, NIcel. *kverk* the angle below the chin, pl. throat, Norw. *kverk*, Sw. dial. *kvärk* throat, OHG. *querca*, *querechela* gurgula, OFris. *querka*, throttle: ON. *kyrkja* seize by the throat, Lat. *gurges* whirlpool, OPruss. *gurkle* throat, Lith. *gerklë* throat, *gurklỹs* crop, OBulg. *grŭlo* Hals, Lat. *vorāre* devour, Gr. *βιβρώσκω* eat, *βορά* food, Lith. *geriù*, *gėrti* drink, OBulg. *žĭra*, *žrěti* devour. Cf. 89:07 and 127:04.

Whirl, Vortex

43:39. MLG. *swalch*, *swelch* Schlund, Schwelgerei, MHG. *swalch*, *swelc* Schlund, Flut, OSw. *swalgh*, Norw. *swelg*, Dan. *svælg*, Sw. *svalg* gullet, throat, ON. *svelgr* Stromwirbel, Schlucker, *svelga*, OE. *swelgen*, OHG. *swelgan*, *swelcan*, *swelhan*, MHG. *swelgen* swallow, devour: MHG. *widerswal*, *-swalm* Gegenströmung, Strudel, Sw. *svall* id., *svallande* billowing, Lett. *swalstīt* hin- und herbewegen. Cf. Fick III[4], 552.

Belcher, Squawker

43:40. MHG. *ite-roche* Schlund: *iterücken* wiederkäuen, OE. *roc(c)ettan* belch, *ed-roc* rumination, MHG. *rücheln* wiehern, brüllen, röcheln, Lith. *raugnù*, *ráugėti*, *raugiù*, *raugti* Aufstossen haben, OBulg. *rygati sę* id., Gr. *ἐρεύγομαι* erbreche mich, Lat. *erūgere*, *ructāre* rülpsen. Walde[2] 259 with references.

43:41. OE. *hrace*, *hraca* throat, OHG. *(h)racho* Rachen, sublinguium (48:04), Kehle, NHG. *Rachen:* ON. *hráki* spittle, OE. *hrǣca* clearing the throat, spittle, *hrǣcan* clear the throat, spit, Gr. *κράζω* scream, cry, *κραγόν* crying aloud, *κρώζω* grunt, Skt. *kharjati* knarrt, Lith. *krėgėti* grunzen, *krogiù* röchele, grunze, etc. Schade[2] 699; Zupitza 124; Wood, *Color-Names*, 115; Weigand[5] II, 514.

43:42. Sw. dial. *halsrakka* throat: *hals* neck (41:06)+*rakka* throat (43:41).

43:43. Dan. dial. *skraddel* the windpipe of the goose, which may be bent in a circle so that the ends fit into each other: *skralde* an instrument to make noise with, the windpipe of the goose.

43:44. Dan. dial. *skræne* the windpipe of the goose: *skræne* squawk, Sw. *skräna* yell, bray, clamor, *skria* bray, bell, bleat, Ger. *schreien* cry, etc.

43:45. Sw. dial., Dan. dial. *ralle* windpipe: Sw. dial. *raller* gossip, *ralla* slander, jest, banter, Dan. dial. *ralde, ralle* prate, talk idly.

43:46. Bornh. *kvaddra, halskvaddra* throat: *hals* neck, throat (41:06)+*kvaddra* (probably an onomatopoeia. Espersen).

43:47. Norw. *skrōva, skrōve* esophagus (Ross): *skrava* cry (as a crow, etc.), ON., NIcel. *skrafa* chat, prate, talk, ON. *skráfa*, Norw. *skraava* creak, make a grating sound, Sw. dial. *skravla* knarren, Dan. *skravle* schwatzen, Norw. *skravla* stadig hoste og harke: Lith. *skreplénti* Schleim aufhusten u. auswerfen, *skrepti* leise reden. Wood, *Color-Names*, 115.

Swelling, Lump, Bunch

43:48. Bornh. *svällene* throat: *svälla* swell. Perhaps influenced by Dan. *svælg*, Sw. *svalg* gullet: Dan. *svælge*, Sw. *svälja* swallow?

43:49. MHG. *goder* Gurgel, Schlund: NHG. Tyrol *gōder* id., die fleischige Haut unter dem Kinne, Bav., Aust. id., Carinth. *goudr* Fettkinn, Geschwulst.

43:50. ON. *kok* (Vigfusson) gullet, especially of birds, NIcel. *kok* gullet: ON. *koka* swallow, Lith. *gużỹs* Kropf, Polish *guz* Beule, Knorren. Zupitza 148 with references. Cf. OE. *cēace* jaw, cheek, 35:07.

43:51. ON. *kók* (Fritzner) gullet, mouth (26:13), Norw. *kōk* throat: *kōk* lump (of earth, etc.), Sw. *kōka* id., OHG. *kuocho* Kuchen, MLG. *kōke* id., NE. *cake*, ON. *kaka* cake, etc. Cf. 40:02.

43:52. OE. *hȳge* Kehle (Thöne 71: *W.W.* 264, 16, 405, 10): Du. *huig* Zäpfchen im Halse, NHG. dial. *hauch, huch, heuch* Zäpfchen, MLG. *hūk* das Zäpfchen im Halse, bes. in geschwollenem Zustande, NLG. *hūk, hūch*, NE. dial. *hock* Zäpfchen (Thöne 71): Lith. *kaūkas* Beule, *kaukarà* Hügel, Russ. *kúča* Haufe, MHG. *hoger* Höcker, Buckel, *houc* Hügel, Goth. *hūhjan* aufhäufen, *hiuhma* Haufen, *hauhs* hoch, etc. Cf. Franck, *Et. Wb.*[2] 266.

43:53. ON. *óst, óstr* throat: Dan. dial. *ast, ōst* hindpart: OE. *ōst* knot (in tree), knob, MLG. *ōst* Knorren, Knoten, Goth. *asts* Ast, Ir. *att* (**ozdo-*) Geschwulst, Gr. *ὄζος* Ast, Knorren (W.).

43:54. ON. *hóstr* throat. Probably same word as preceding with initial *h* from *hósta* cough.

43:55. OHG. *gurgula*, MHG. *gurgule* Gurgel. From Lat. *gurgulio* Luftröhre.

Curve

43:56. OMHG. *chrage*, MHG. *krage*, Hals, Schlund, Kragen am Rocke, Gekröse (135:22). Cf. 41:02.

Miscellaneous

43:57. Sw. dial. *mor-lösa* esophagus of cattle. Probably from ON. *mǫrr* suet, fat, tallow (154:02), so that *mor-lösa* would mean that which is free from fat (Rz. 445).

43:58. OE. *wōddor* throat. Cf. 26:32.

44. Palate

Opening

44:01. Sw. *gan* gill (45:01), dial. gap, palate, Dan. *gane* palate, roof of the mouth, etc., cf. 43:27.

44:02. ON. *gómr* gum, palate, fingertip (63:01), NIcel. *gómur* palate, finger's point, OSw. *gome*, Sw. *gom* palate, ESw. *gom(m)e* palate, root of the tongue (29:01), MHG. *guome* Gaumen, Kehle, Rachen, OE. *gōma* palate, *gōman* jaws: Gr. *χήμη* yawn, a kind of mollusc with a gaping shell. Cf. Persson, *Wz.* 117. Cf. 43:29.

44:03. OHG. *goumo, giumo*, MHG. *goum* Gaumen, Kehle, Rachen: ON. *gymer* Schlund, Meer, Gr. *χάος* empty space. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 105. Cf. 43:30.

Roof of the Mouth

44:04. OE. *mūþ-hrōf, mūþes hrōf* palatum, roof of the mouth: *mūþ* mouth (26:01)+*hrōf* roof.

45. Gill

Slit, Opening

45:01. Sw. *gan* gill, dial. gap, palate (44:01), etc., cf. 43:25.

45:02. OSw. *gel*, Sw. *gäl*, Dan. *gjælle*, ME. *gile* gill: ON., Norw. *gil* cleft, rent in the mountains, ON. *geil* narrow path

(cf. Tamm 260), ESw. *gele* a piece of clothing torn by a branch or the like.

45:03. ON. *gjǫlnar* the gills of fish (Vigfusson). Cf. 162:44.

45:04. ON. *tálkn*, Norw. *tolkn*, *tōkn*, *taakn* gill, *tokner* gills, the farther part of the mouth of man or beast (26:31): *tokna* pant, sob, yawn, talk continuously and indistinctly, search for words, *talkna*, *taakna* id., Skt. *dalita-ḥ* gespalten, *dálati* springt auf, Lith. *dalýti* teilen, etc.

45:05. OLG. *keho* Kiefer, the gills of fish. Cf. 45:06.

45:06. OLG. *kia? kio?* Kiefer, gill: MDu. *cawe*, MLG. *kiwe* id.?: OLG. *kiuuan* kauen, chew.

45:07. NIcel. *kverk-sigi* gill-lid: *kverk* the angle below the chin, pl. throat (43:38)+*sigi:* ON. *segi*, *sigi* slice, strip, shred (145:36).

45:08. Norw. *ugga* gills: *ugge* fin: *ugg* thorn, prick. Cf. 73:07.

46. Larynx

Round Object, Bowl

46:01. OHG. *chuph*, MHG. *kopf* Trinkgefäss, Becher: Hirnschale, Kopf, Kehlkopf. Cf. 1:18.

46:02. OFris. (*strot*)*bolla* Kehlkopf, Gurgel: OE. *bolla* bowl, ON. *bolli* Schale. For *strot* cf. 43:02.

Head of the Throat

46:03. Sw. *struphuvud*, Dan. *strubehoved* larynx: Sw. *strupe*, Dan. *strube* throat (43:03)+Sw. *huvud*, Dan. *hoved* head (1:27).

47. Glottis

47:01. NIcel. *hljóð-rifa* glottis: *hlióð* sound, voice+*rifa* rift, rent, fissure.

48. Epiglottis

Cover

48:01. NIcel. *barka-lok* epiglottis: *barki* windpipe (43:24)+*lok* lid, cover.

48:02. Sw. *struplock*, Dan. *strubelaag* epiglottis: Sw. *strupe*, Dan. *strube* throat (43:03)+Sw. *lock*, Dan. *laag* lid, cover.

48:03. MHG. *überval* über den Mantel fallender Kragen: Kehldeckel: *über* over+*val* fall.

Belcher

48:04. OHG. *racho* Rachen, Kehle, sublinguium. Cf. 43:41.

49. Adam's Apple

Bunch, Ball, Lump

49:01. Far. *barkaknolli* Adam's apple: Norw. *barke* windpipe, throat (43:26)+*knoll* knoll.

49:02. Far. *barkaknöttur* Adam's apple: Norw. *barke* windpipe, throat (43:26)+ON. *knǫttr* ball.

49:03. ON. *barkakýli*, Norw. *barkakyle* Adam's apple: ON. *barki*, Norw. *barke* windpipe (43:26)+ON. *kýli*, Norw. *kyla* swelling.

49:04. Sw. dial. *strupkul* Adam's apple: *strupe* throat (43:03)+*kul* swelling, hump.

49:05. Sw. dial. *strupaknut* Adam's apple: *strupe* throat (43:03)+*knut* knot.

49:06. Sw. dial. *strupaknøl* Adam's apple: *strupe* throat (43:03)+*knøl* lump, hump.

49:07. Dan. dial. *kjølk* Adam's apple. Cf. 127:01, 40:05, and 39:01.

50. Arm

Joint, Something Joined

50:01. Goth. *arms*, ON. *armr*, OE. *earm*, OFris. *erm*, OS. *arm*, OHG. *aram* arm: Skt. *īrmá-ḥ* Vorderbug, Arm, Av. *arema-* arm, Lat. *armus* Schulterblatt, Vorderbug, OBulg. *ramę* Schulter, Arm, OPruss. *irmo* Arm, Oberarm: Lat. *artus*, Gr. *ἄρθρον* joint, limb, *ἀραρίσκω* join, fit together. Cf. Walde[2] 62 with references.

Tube, Pipe

50:02. Norw. *buna* bone, limbs: arms or legs: ON. *buna* jet, shoot, *vb.* gush, well. Cf. 160:07.

Miscellaneous

50:03. ON. *armleggr* arm: *arm* arm (50:01)+*leggr* leg (77:05).

50:04. ON. *handleggr* arm: *hǫnd* hand+*leggr* leg (77:05).

50:05. ON. *handarjaðarr* edge of the hand, arm: *hǫnd* hand, arm (50:06)+*jaðarr* edge, border, selvage.

50:06. ON. *hǫnd* hand, arm. Cf. 56:01.

Wing-Support

50:07. Sw. dial. *vingakrånk, -kränk* shoulder (97:17), arm: Sw. *vinge* wing (72:04)+Sw. dial. *krånk, kränk* stand, stillion: Norw. *krekkja, krakk* stand.

Bend

50:08. OE. *bōg, bōh* arm, shoulder. Cf. 97:04.

50:09. ON. *ǫln* forearm, cubit, ell: Lat. *ulna* Ellenbogenknochen, der ganze Arm, Gr. *ὠλένη* Ellenbogen, Arm, *oln* Rückenwirbel, Rückgrat, Schulter, Skt. *arāla-ḥ* gebogen, gebogener Arm, *aratní-ḥ* Ellbogen, *ārtnī* Bogenende (Walde[2] 848 with references). Cf. 54:02.

51. Arm Bone

Arm Shank

51:01. Norw. *armlegg* arm bone: *arm* arm (50:01)+*legg* leg, shin (77:05).

51:02. OE. *earm-scanca* arm bone: *earm* arm (50:01)+*scanca* shank (77:02).

Arm Pipe

51:03. Sw. *armpipa*, Dan. *armpibe* arm bone: *arm* arm (50:01)+Sw. *pipa*, Dan. *pibe* pipe.

51:04. MHG. *bressel* (<French *brachelle*) arm bone.

52. Armpit

Pit, Hole

52:01. Sw. *armgrop* armpit: *arm* arm (50:01)+*grop* pit.

52:02. Norw. *armhola*, Sw. *armhål(a)* armpit: *arm* arm (50:01)+Norw. *hola* hollow, cavity, Sw. *hål* hole, *håla* cave.

52:03. Dan. *akselhule* armpit: *aksel* shoulder (97:01)+*hule* hollow, cavity, cave.

Nook

52:04. ON., NIcel. *handarkriki* armpit: ON. *hǫnd*, NIcel. *hönd* hand, arm and hand, armpit (56:01)+*kriki* nook.

Hook or Fold

52:05. Sw. dial. *armkrok* armpit: *arm* arm (50:01)+*krok* hook.

52:06. Sw. *armveck* armpit: *arm* arm (50:01)+*veck* fold.

52:07. Sw. dial. *armvik* armpit: *arm* arm (50:01)+*vik* inlet, bag: *vika* fold, yield.

Elbow Bend

52:08. ON. *ǫlnboga-bót*, NIcel. *olboga-bót* hollow of the arm: ON. *ǫlnbogi*, NIcel. *olbogi* elbow (54:02)+ON.-*bót* bend.

Knot, Hump

52:09. Shetl. *bulk* bump, knot, small hump, breast, bosom (99:09), armpit: ON. *bulki* bump, knot.

Pertaining to the Shoulder

52:10. OE. *ōxta*, *ōcusta* armpit: *eaxl* shoulder. Cf. 97:01 and 43:53.

52:11. OE. *ōxn* armpit, OHG. *uohsana*, MHG. *uohse*, *üehse* Achselhöhle. Cf. 97:01 and 43:53.

Shoulder Eye

52:12. Sw. dial. *häl̲-öga* armpit: *häl̲*, Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08) +*öga* eye (10:06).

53. Biceps

Swelling

53:01. Norw. *kalve* calf of the leg, biceps, muscle of the thumb (149:05). Cf. 79:06.

Soft Substance

53:02. OLG. *quic-brādo* die Muskel des Oberarms, das bewegliche Fleisch, muscular part of the arm. Cf. 79:14 and 149:06.

54. Elbow

Bend

54:01. Norw. *ang-boge* elbow: Goth. (*hals*)-*agga* (Hals-) biegung (41:01), ON. *angi* Spitze, Zacken, OE. *anga* Spitze, Stachel, OHG. *ango*, MHG. *ange* Haken, Angel, Gr. *ἀγκών* Biegung, Ellbogen, Skt. *anká-ḥ* Haken, Biegung zwischen Brust und Hüfte, *áñcati*, *ácati* biegt, Lat. *uncus* bent, hook, etc., (cf. Walde[2] 40 with references) +Norw. *boge*, Sw. *båge*, ON. *bogi*, OE. *boga*, OHG. *bogo* bow, curvature.

54:02. ON. *ǫl-bogi*, *ǫlnbogi*, *almbogi*, OE. *eln(i)boga*, OHG. *elinbogo*, MHG. *ellen-*, *elen-boge*, Dan. *albue* elbow: ON. *ǫln*, OE. *eln*, OHG. *elina* ell, Gr. ὠλένη Ellbogen, Lat. *ulna* Ellenbogenknochen, der ganze Arm. Cf. 50:09. For *bogi*, etc., cf. 54:01.

54:03. OSw. *albogha kroker*, *albugha krogh* elbow: *albogha*, *albugha* elbow (54:02)+*kroker*, *krogh* crook.

54:04. Norw. *handboge* elbow: *hand* hand (56:01)+*boge* bow, arc.

54:05. Sw. *armbåge* elbow, lit. arm bow, probably a neologism for **albåge*.

54:06. ESw. *armbågsknöl* elbow: *armbåge* elbow (54:05)+*knöl* lump, knot.

54:07. Dan. dial. *grikke* an angle or a curve in the joints; elbow, wrist (55:01), knee. Cf. 80:03.

?

54:08. OE. *haþo-liþa* elbow.

55. Wrist

Curve

55:01. Dan. dial. *grikke* an angle or a curve in the joints: wrist, elbow (54:07). Cf. 80:03.

Turn, Twist

55:02. ON. *hreifi* wrist, the hand and fingers (56:12), seal's fin (73:09), flipper, NIcel. *hreifi* seal's fin, flipper; Lith. *kreĩpti* drehen, *krỹpti* sich drehen. Zupitza *Gutt.* 125. Cf. 85:01.

55:03. OE. *wrist*, *wyrst*, *hand-wrist*, OFris. *hand-riust* wrist, MLG. *wrist*, MHG. *rist*, *riste* Hand- oder Fussgelenk (87:01): OE. *wrǣstan* twist. For *hand* cf. 56:01.

Hand-Joint

55:04. Norw. *handskumingslid* wrist: *handskuming* the narrowest part of the lower part of the arm (mg. of *skuming* in this compound uncertain; Aasen 692)+*lid* joint (75:02).

55:05. Sw. *handled*, Dan. *haandled*, Norw. *handlied*, MHG. *hand-lid* wrist: *hand* (56:01)+*led*, *lid* joint (75:02).

Arm-Joint

55:06. ON. *úlf-liðr* wrist. Probably a corruption of *uln-* or *ǫlnliðr*, commonly pronounced *unl-liðr:* ON. *ǫln* forearm+*liðr* joint, member.

Small Joint

55:07. Norw. *vesallelid* wrist: *vesall* small, tiny, thin, ON. *vesall* miserable, unfortunate, MHG. *wesel* schwach, matt, abgestorben+Norw. *lid* joint.

?

55:08. Sw. *handlōve* wrist: *hand* hand (56:01)+*lōve* palm of the hand (57:08).

56. Hand, Fist

Grasp, Grip, Clutch

56:01. Goth. *handus* hand, ON. *hǫnd* hand, arm (50:06), OS. *hand*, OFris. *hand*, *hond*, OE. *hond*, OHG. *hant*, etc., hand: Goth. *fra-hinþan* gefangen nehmen, OSw. *hinna* erlangen, *hanna* behandeln, Sw. *hinna*, *hann* erreichen, ON. *henda* ergreifen, fangen, OE. *gehenden* hold, ME. *henden* captare. Compare for mg. Gr. χείρ hand, Skt. *hāraḥ* Nehmen, Griff: Skt. (Ved.) *hárati* nimmt; OBulg. *rąka* Hand: *ręka* sammele. Cf. Uhlenbeck, *Et. Wb.*[2] 73; Fick III[4], 70 f.

56:02. Sw. dial. *grabb* (rough) hand: *grabba* grab, MLG. *grabben* schnell fassen, raffen, NE. *grab*, etc.

56:03. ON. *greip* space between thumb and other fingers, Sw. dial. *grip* space between fingers, hand, hollow of the hand (58:03), Norw. *greip* grip, space between fingers, palm of the hand (57:14), OE. *grāp* fist, hand, claw (71:07), grip: Goth. *greipan* greifen, etc.

56:04. OE. *fȳst*, OHG. *fūst*, MHG., MLG. *vūst* fist: OBulg. *pęśtĭ*, Lith. *kúm(p)stė* (**punkstiē*) Faust, IE. **pṇkstis:* Goth. *fāhan fangen*, etc. Cf. 62:01.

56:05. Esw. *krasa*=Sw. *grabbnäve* grabbing hand or fist: *krasa* card, grab, gather, Norw. *krasa* crush, cluster, form in clusters, *krase* cluster, bunch, a scraggly tree or branch with crooked twigs, etc., Pol. *grozno* Traube, Russ. *grozdŭ* Büschel, Traube, Weintraube, OBulg. *grozdŭ*, *groznŭ* id., root *ger-* in Gr. ἀγείρω gather, etc., (Wood, *Zfvgl. Sprf.* XLV, 63). Here also OBulg. *grŭstĭ*, Russ. *gorst'* handfull,

hollow hand (Brugmann, *Grdr.* I², 453, 572), Gr. *ἀγοστός* hand (**ἀγορστός*, Solmsen, *Beitr. z. gr. Wtf.* I, 1 ff., 17). Cf. Walde² 353.

56:06. Shetl. *krummek* hand with the fingers bent, ON. *krumma* id., Norw. *krummar* the four bent fingers: OHG. *krimman* quetschen, quälen, MHG. *krimmen* die Klauen zum Fange krümmen, mit gekrümmten Klauen od. Fingern packen, kratzen, kneipen, reissen, *krammen* mit den Klauen packen od. verwunden, Dan. *kramme* drücken, befühlen, Sw. *krama* drücken, pressen, ON. *kremia* id., OSw. *krama* mit der Hand drücken, Lat. *gremium* Schoss, Armvoll, Bündel, Gr. *ἀγείρω* gather. Lidén, *Stud. zur ai. und vgl. Sprachgesch.* 15 f., Walde² 353.

56:07. ON. *kreppingr* convulsions, the closed hand, ON. *kreppa* press, squeeze, shrink, press into a knot, seize, *krappr* eng, krumm, OHG. *chrampf* gekrümmt, MHG. *krimpf* krumm, sb. Krampf, OE. *crump* crooked, OSw. *krympa* krimpen, etc.

56:08. MHG. *vinger* Finger, Hand, Kralle (71:08), Fingerring. Cf. 62:01.

56:09. ON. *mund* Hand, bes. als Mass, OE. *mund* Hand, Schutz, Vormundschaft, Vormund, NE. *mound* Wall, Hügel, eigentl. Schutz, OS. *mund* Hand: *mund-* Schutz, *mundon* helfen, OFris. *mund*, *mond* Schutz, Bevormundung, OHG., MHG. *munt* Hand, Schutz: Lat. *manus* Hand. For a discussion of the mg. cf. Walde² 463.

Point, Projection

56:10. ESw. *nadd* hand, finger (62:03), forepaw of a seal (83:23), Sw. dial. *naddan* the fingers, ON. *naddr*, NIcel. *naddur* stud, nail, Norw. *nadd* a small point or wedge, a small fish, Germ. **nazd-:* perh. Lat. *nōdus* (**nozdos*) knot, knob.

Bend

56:11. ESw. *get-näve* hand, lit. goat fist, pop. etym. **gäitṇ-näve *gäikṇ-näva *göykṇ-näva *göukṇ-näva *göupṇ-näva* = Sw. *göpen*, ESw. *göm-nave* hand, lit. hiding fist, pop. etym, **gömpn-nave? göp(en)-nave* = Sw. *göpen*. Cf. 58:01.

56:12. ON. *hreifi* wrist, the hand and fingers, seal's fin (73:09), flipper, NIcel. *hreifi* seal's fin, flipper. Cf. 55:02 and 85:01.

Scrabbler

56:13. Sw. dial. *bäklar* hands and feet (83:21) that cannot be moved. Cf. 77:13.

Miscellaneous

56:14. Sw. slang *kappsäck* hand, lit. valise.
56:15. Sw. slang *karda* hand, lit. card (instrument for carding).
56:16. Sw. slang *klappträn* hands, lit. batlets.
56:17. Sw. dial. *klautar* large awkward hands.
56:18. Sw. slang *klométrar* hands, paws.
56:19. Shetl. *benidju, benigju* fist.

Bunch, Knob, Lump

56:20. ON. *hnefi*, Sw. *näve*, Dan. *næve* fist: Lith. *knėbiù* kneife, *knebenù* klaube, *knabu* schäle ab, Gr. *κναφεύς* carder, *κνάπτω* scratch, scrape, ON. *hneppa* zusammenkneifen, einengen, *hneppe* Bündel, *hneppr* knapp, OSw. *napper* id. Wood, *Color-Names*, 107; *IF.* XVIII, 30; Falk og Torp II, 24.

56:21. Sw. dial. *grip-näve* the full hand, what the closed hand can contain. Cf. 56:03.

56:22. ON. *knefi* Faust: *knefan* Zwang, Norw. *knevla* knuge, trykke til jorden, *knaava* knubbe, puffe el. stange saa smaat, mest for *spøg*, MHG. *knebel* Knebel, Knöchel, ON. *knappr* Knoff, Knauf, Haufe, etc. (Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 31; *IE.* a^x, 95): Pol. *gnąbić* drücken, Gr. *γνάμπτω* crook, bend (Prellwitz, *Et. Wb.*[2] 97).

56:23. MHG. *knübel* Knöchel am Finger, im Pl. auch für die Finger, Faust: ON. *kneyfa*, Sw. dial. *knöva* press together, ME. *knobbe* knob, MHG. *knopf, knüpfen knüpfel, knouf* Knauf, Knopf, *knoufen* nodare, MDu. *cnoop* knot. Cf. 69:06.

56:24. NIcel. *loppa* paw, hand, ON. *loppa* stor og kluntet haand (**lumpōn*), ON., NIcel. *loppinn* with hands benumbed with cold, Norw. *loppen* forfrossen, stiv i fingrene af kulde, Wfal. *lumpen* plump, gross, matt, steif von Kälte, EEris. *lump* lumpig, plump, dick, klotzig, grob, *lump(e)* Lumpe, Du. *lomp* Lappen, Lumpen, Klumpen, NE. *lump*, Norw. *lopputt* ujæven, klumpet, *lepputt* id. Wood, *JEGPh.* XIII, 505. Cf. 83:12.

56:25. ON. *lámr* paw (83:14), hand.

56:26. Icel. *lumma* large hand (Aaasen 458): EFris. *lümmel* ein dickes ungeschlachtes schweres Etwas oder ein dicker ungeschlachter grober Mensch, NHG. *Lümmel*, NE. *lummox* Lümmel, dial. *lammock* a large quantity, *lommock* a large lump, a thick piece of food, a clumsy, unwieldy, awkward person, Norw. *lumren* klumpet, levret, *lumra seg* klumpe sig., levre sig., *lums* en stor tung og klodset figur, etc. (W.).

56:27. Norw. *lamse* hand, fist: *lamsen* clumsy, awkward, *lums* en stor tung og klodset figur, *lumsig* kjødfuld og tungfærdig. Cf. 56:26.

Flat Surface

56:28. Sw. *labb* hand, Norw. *labb*, Dan. *lab* paw: OHG. *lappo* Ruderblatt. Compare for mg. Lat. *palma* flache Hand, Ruderblatt.

56:29. OE. *hand-bred* palm of the hand, hand. Cf. 57:02.

57. Palm

Flat Surface

57:01. OHG. *breta* (**bridō*) flache Hand: OHG. *bret* planca, Brett (Wood), *breit*, *preit* breit. Fick III[4], 277.

57:02. OE. *hand-bred* palm of the hand, hand: *hand* (56:01)+ *bred* board, surface, tablet. Cf. 57:01.

57:03. OE. *brād-hand* palm, open hand: *brād* broad, wide, spacious+*hand* hand (56:01).

57:04. OE., OS. *folm*, OHG. *folma* flache Hand: Lat. *palma* id., OIr. *lām*, OCornish *lof*, Cymr. *llaw* Hand, Gr. παλάμη flache Hand: IE. **pelā-*: Lat. *plānus* platt, eben, flach, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 589.

57:05. Sw. *flata* flat surface, palm of the hand: *flatan av handen*, Dan. *haandflade* palm of the hand, OHG. *flazza* palm of the hand: ON. *flatr*, Sw. *flat*, Dan. *flad*, OHG. *flaz* flat, OS. *fletti*, OE. *flet* floor, from IE. root **pelā-* of the above.

57:06. Norw. *lōm* paw, foot, especially bear paw (33:09), *handlōm* palm of the hand: OE. *gelōma* tool, utensil, NE. *loom* a machine for weaving, shaft of an oar, ON. *lamar* f. pl. Türangel, Norw. Türeisen, Haspe mit einer Platte, Lat. *lammina* a plate, leaf, layer. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 71.

57:07. OHG. *laffa* palmula, MHG. *laffe* flache Hand. Cf. 57:08.

57:08. Goth. *lōfa*, ON. *lófi*, Dan., Sw. *lōve* palm of the hand: ME. *lōve*, Scotch *loof* id.: Russ. *lápa* Pfote, Tatze, verächtl. Hand, Lith. *lópa* Klaue des Hundes, Bären. Cf. Berneker, *Et. Wb.* 690.

Rim, Edge

57:09. Norw. *jark* rim of the ball of the foot, part of the ball of the foot near the toes, rim of the palm of the hand, especially the muscle near the root of the thumb (149:11), round edge or tip. Cf. 89:05.

57:10. Norw. *jarpehold* rim of the palm of the hand, especially the muscle near the root of the thumb.

Hollow

57:11. OHG. *tenar*, *tenra*, MHG. *tener*, *tenre* flache Hand: Gr. *θέναρ* the palm or the hollow of the hand, the sole of the foot, the hollow on the plane or the altar, the depths of the sea: OE. *denn* den, *denu* valley, OHG. *tenni* Tenne, pavimentum, MLG. *denne* Vertiefung, Höhlung, bes. von der Lagerstätte. Fick III[4], 199.

Ball of the Hand

57:12. Dan. dial. *håndens balde* the inside of the hand: *hånd* hand (56:01)+*balde* ball: *fodbalde* ball of the foot (89:13).

Inner Hand

57:13. MHG. *inhant* innere Hand, flache Hand.

Seize, Grasp

57:14. Norw. *greip* grasp of the hand, space between the fingers, palm of the hand. Cf. 56:03.

57:15. ON. *hrammr* bear's paw, the palm of the hand. Cf. 83:20.

58. Hollow of the Hand

Curve, Hollow

58:01. ON., Norw. *gaupn*, Sw. *göpen*, Dan. dial. *gøve*, *gjøvn*, OHG. *goufana*, *coufana*, MHG. *goufen*, *goufe* the hollow of the hand: E. dial. *gowpen*, *gauping* the hollow of both hands placed together: Norw. *gaupla*, *gopla* Glockenblume, OE. *gēap* curved, crooked, steep, spacious, Lett. *gubt* sich krümmen, beugen, *guba* Heuhaufen, ChSl.

gŭbežĭ Biegung, Slov. *guba* Falte, etc. Cf. Berneker, *EW*. 366 with references.

Hollow, Inclosure

58:02. ON. *lúka*, NIcel. *lúka* the hollow of the hand, handful, Norw. *luka* trapdoor, hole, the hollow of the hand, MLG. *lūke* Öffnung in den Böden und Wänden der Häuser u. Schiffe, die mit einer Falltüre geschlossen wird, EFris. *lūk(e)* Falltüre, Deckel, Laden, Durchlass, Öffnung, gefertigtes Loch im Boden od. in einer Mauer, OHG. *loh* Verschluss, verborgener Aufenthaltsort, Höhle, Loch, Öffnung, OE. *loca* inclosure, ON. *lúka* shut, Goth. *galūkan* einschliessen, etc. Cf. Koolman, *OFries. Wb.* II, 541.

58:03. Sw. dial. *grip* space between the fingers, hand, hollow of the hand. Cf. 56:03.

59. Back of the Hand

Hand-Back

59:01. ESw. *handrugg* back surface of the hand, lit. hand-back: *hand* hand (56:01)+*rugg* back (111:05).

Hand-Ridge

59:02. ESw. (*hand*)*käl* back surface of the hand: Sw. *köl*, ON. *kjǫlr* keel, mountain ridge, Norw. *kjæl* Grundstück in Pflug. Cf. 43:34.

60. Right Hand

Right Hand

60:01. Norw. *retta* right side, right hand, *rettehandi* right hand, Sw. dial. *rättan* id., OE. *riht-hand* id.: Norw. *rett*, Sw. *rätt*, OE. *riht* right, straight+*hand* hand (56:01).

Stronger

60:02. OE., OS. *swīðra* rechte Hand, compar. of *swīðĭ* stark, Goth. *swinþs* id.

Fit, Suitable

60:03. Goth. *taihswa*, OS. *tesewa*, OHG. *zesewa*, MHG. *zesewe*, *zeswe* rechte Hand: Goth. *taihswa*, OHG. *zeso* rechts: Lat. *dexter*, Gr. δεξιός right, Ir. *dess* rechts, südlich, Lith. *deszinė* die rechte Hand,

Skt. *dákṣiṇa-ḥ* dexter, südlich, tüchtig, geschickt, *dákṣati* ist tüchtig, macht es einem recht, *dakṣa-ḥ* tüchtig, geschickt, Lat. *decēre* sich ziemen, zieren, gut passen, *decus* Zierde. Cf. Walde[2] 231 and 223.

Capable Hand

60:04. Sw. *vacker hand* the right hand: *vacker* pretty, good, Sw. dial. *vakkra hanna, hånna* right hand: *vakker* good, capable, ON. *vakr* rege, wach, MLG. *wacker* wachsam, munter, wacker, gewandt, hurtig, NHG. *wacker*, etc. For *hand* cf. 56:01.

Accurate, Adroit

60:05. Sw. dial. *granna hånnen, granne näven:* Sw. *grann* decked out, pretty, dial. *granner* fine, slender, weakly: Sw. *noggrann* punctilious, exact, accurate. For *hånn* hand cf. 56:01; for *näve* fist cf. 56:20.

Fair Hand

60:06. Norw. *fagerhand, fagrehandi* the right hand: *fager* fair, pretty, ON. *fagr, fǫgr* id.+*hand* hand (56:01).

60:07. ESw. *lillog-handta* the right hand: *lillog* little, good+*handta* the hand (56:01).

Soup Hand

60:08. Sw. dial. (Gothl.) *suphandi* right hand, lit. soup hand.

61. Left Hand

Bend, Turn

61:01. Goth. *hleidumei* left hand: *hleiduma* left: ON. *hlíð* slope, Gr. *κλῖτύς, κλῖτος* slope, hill, Lith. *szlaĩtas* slope, OE. *hlinian* lean, Lat. *clīnāre* bend, incline, etc., root *k̂lei-* clinare, whence also OIr. *clē*, Cymr. *cledd*, Corn. *gledh* left. Cf. Fick II[4], 101; Walde[2] 170. Cf. 118:03.

61:02. Bornh. *linka*, OHG. *lenka* laeva, die Linke: OHG. *lenkan, lenchan*, MHG. *lenken* biegen, wenden, falten, richten.

61:03. Norw. *ranghand, rangehandi* the left hand: *rang* twisted, wrong side out, ON. *rangr* wrong, unjust, OE. *wrang* wrong, OS. *wringan* drehen, Sw. *vränga* verdrehen, etc. For *hand* cf. 56:01.

Crooked, Awkward

61:04. Norw. *kjeve, keiva,* Sw. dial. *keva, käva* the left hand: Norw. *keiv* crooked, twisted, *keiva* twist, be left-handed, bungle, ESw. *kevla* wiggle, totter.

61:05. Dan. *kejte, keitehaand* the left hand, Bornh. *kjeita,* Sw. dial. *keit,* Dan. dial. *kei* id.: ON. *keikr,* Norw. *keik* hintenübergebeugt, Norw. *keika* verdrehen, schief gehen (F-T 506).

61:06. Dan. dial. *kavhånd* the left hand: Sw. *kava* shove one's self forward as children before they know how to walk.

61:07. ESw. *norrnäve* left hand; *norrnave* wrong hand, the right hand instead of the left and vice versa. Cf. 119:05.

61:08. ESw. *vänsterkräckla* the left hand: *vänster* left (61:13)+ *kräckla* a frame for hemp on the distaff, *kräcklog* poorly, sickly, Norw. *kreklen* miserable.

61:09. MHG. *tenke* linke Hand: *tene, tenk* links. Probably of Romance origin: Ital. *mano stanca* matte, schwache linke Hand. Compare for mg. OE. *left* weak: NE. *left hand* linke Hand.

Scythe-Hand

61:10. Norw. *orvhand, aarhand, aarekjeiva:* ON. *ǫrvendr, orfhendr* left-handed: *orf* scythe handle, Norw., Sw. *orv.* id., OHG. *worf* id. For *hand* cf. 56:01; for *kjeiva* cf. 61:04.

Light, Doing Little Work, Weak, Indolent

61:11. Sw. dial. *lätta, lättu, lækjtta* the left hand: *lækjttning* alleviation, Sw. *lätt* light, ON. *lettr,* Goth. *leihts* leicht.

61:12. Sw. dial. *latan* left hand: *lat* lazy, Goth. *lats* lässig, träge, ON. *latr,* OE. *læt,* OHG. *laz* träge, etc. Compare for mg. Ital. *mano stanca, braccio stanco.*

Favorable

61:13. OHG. *winistra, winistera,* MHG. *winster(e)* linke Hand, OE. *winestra, sēo winstre hand* the left hand: ON. *vænn* hoffnungsvoll, hübsch, wahrscheinlich, OE. *wēnlic* hübsch, OS. *wānlīko* schön, Lat. *venus* Anmut, Lieblichkeit. For parallels cf. Walde[2] s. *sinister,* 716.

Bread Hand

61:14. Sw. dial. (Gothl.) *braudhandi* the left hand: *braud* bread+*hand* hand (56:01).

62. Finger

Grasper?

62:01. Goth. *figgrs*, ON. *fingr*, OS. *fingar*, OE. *finger*, OHG. *fingar* finger, MHG. *vinger* Finger, Hand (56:08), Kralle (71:08), Fingerring (MHG. *der eilfte vinger* penis, 141:24): perhaps Goth. *fāhan* fangen, etc., Grimm, Schade. Or from pre-Germ. **pinkró-* point, Spitze: Gr. πικρός sharp (W.).

Grasper or Point

62:02. ESw. *finka* finger. Probably the same word as *finger*. Or prim. 'point': Sw. *finne*, Lat. *pinna*.

Point, Projection

62:03. ESw. *nadd* hand, finger, forepaw of a seal (83:23), Sw. dial. *naddan* the fingers. Cf 56:10.

Scratcher

62:04. Sw. dial. *krafsor* (jest) chicken feet, scrapings, fingers: *krafsa* scratch, paw. Cf. 83:17.

Knob

62:05. MHG. *knübel* Knöchel am Finger, pl. Finger Faust (56:23). Cf. 69:06.

63. Finger Tip

Hook

63:01. ON. *gómr* gum, palate, finger tip, NIcel. *gómur* finger tip: perhaps Lat. *hāmus* hook. Cf. 44:02.

Projection

63:02. Norw. *gump* back part, podex, a fleshy swelling, especially the finger tip. Cf. 112:04.

Top, Tip

63:03. Norw. *tupp* top, finger tip. Cf. 162:93.

63:04. ON. *kǫggull* lump, knuckle, finger tip, NIcel. *köggull* joint in the fingers and toes, lump, clod. Cf. 94:14.

64. Little Finger

Ear Finger

64:01. OE. *ēare-finger* little finger, lit. ear finger: *ēare* ear (20:01)+*finger* finger (62:01).

Ear-Cleanser

64:02. OE. *ēar-clǣnsend* ear-cleanser, little finger: *ēare* ear (20:01)+*clǣnsian* clean, purge, cleanse.

Ear-Scraper

64:03. OE. *ēar-scripel* little finger: *ēare* ear (20:01)+*screpan* scrape.

Ear-Digger

64:04. MHG. *ōr-grübel, -grüebel* Ohrfinger, lit. ear-digger: *ōr* ear (20:01)+*gruoben* eine Grube machen.

Pot Man

64:05. ESw. *grötgubben* the little finger: Sw. *gryta* pot+*gubbe* old man. Cf. 1:17.

Playboy

64:06. ESw. *leketiputt* little finger: *leken* playful, Sw. *lek* play, *leka* play, Norw. *leka* wiggle, rock, etc., Goth. *laikan* springen, hüpfen, ON. *leika* play, swing, wave; Sw. dial. *putte* small boy, small animal, ON. *pottr* pot, Norw. *pott* small cushion, Sw. dial. *puta* be inflated. Cf. 67:11.

Small Finger

64:07. Sw. dial. *liss-finger* little finger.

64:08. Sw. dial. *lillfingering* little finger.

64:09. ESw. *litelfinger-fingret* the little finger.

64:10. Norw. *veslefingern* the little finger: *vesle, vesall* small, tiny, thin+*finger* finger (62:01).

Small Hand

64:11. Sw. dial. *pisikehan* (jest) little finger: Esthonian *pisikene* small+Sw. *hand* hand (56:01).

64:12. ESw. *liss*+Esthonian *kuzikas* little finger: *lissa* fold, wrinkle, shrink (?).

Little One

64:13. ESw. *lilling* little finger, lit. the little one.

Little Thing

64:14. Sw. dial. *lilltingen* the little finger, lit. the little thing.

Little Tip

64:15. ESw. *lille tippe* the little finger, lit. the little tip.

Little Pole

64:16. ESw. *lillstången* the little finger, lit. the little pole.

Little Friend

64:17. ESw. *liten liten god vän* little finger, lit. little, little good friend.

Little Boy

64:18. Sw. dial. *lille vikke viring* little finger: *lille* small+*vikke:* Sw. *vek* (?) weak+*viring* small boy, brat: ON. *verr* man.

Little Soldier

64:19. Sw. dial. *lille krissman(n)* little finger, lit. little warrior: Sw. *krig* (Gen. *krigs*) war+*man(n)* man.

Proper Names

64:20. ESw. *issel-David* little finger, lit. little David.

64:21. Sw. dial. *lel per masan paæn,* the little finger, lit. little Per Mattson at the end.

64:22. Sw. dial. *lille Pelle på ändan* the little finger, lit. little Peter at the end.

64:23. ESw. *lillpicko-Jusse* little finger: *pikku* (Finnish) little.

64:24. ESw. *lille Ville* little finger, lit. little Willie.

Miscellaneous

64:25. ESw. *lillpicko-pendele?* the little finger.

64:26. Sw. dial. *lillpink* little finger.

64:27. ESw. *lillkuckuherren* the little finger.

64:28. ESw. *lillkuckuhyveln* the little finger.

64:29. ESw. *lillgårdsfinnen* the little finger.

64:30. Sw. dial. *ja si(g)er'et* the little finger, lit. I say it.

65. Ring Finger

Healing Finger

65:01. ON. *læknisfingr,* Dan. dial. *lægefinger,* OE. *læcefinger* ring finger: ON. *lækna,* OE. *lǣcnian* heal, cure. Compare Lat. *digitus medicus.* For *fingr* cf. 62:01.

65:02. NIcel. *græði-fingur* ring finger: *græða* gain, make money, heal, cure+*fingur* finger (62:01).

Ring Finger

65:03. OE. *hring-finger*, Sw., Dan. *ring-finger* ring finger: OE. *hring*, Sw., Dan. *ring* ring+*finger* finger (62:01).

65:04. NIcel. *baugfingur* ring finger: *baugur* ring+*fingur* finger (62:01).

Gold Finger

65:05. OE. *gold-finger* ring finger, ESw. *guldfinger*, Sw. dial. *gullfingering* id., lit. gold finger: OE. *gold*, Sw. *guld* gold+*finger* finger (62:01).

65:06. Sw. dial. *gulsærmus* ring finger: Sw. *guld* gold+Esthonian *sörmus* finger.

Gold Ring

65:07. Sw. dial. *gullring* ring finger, lit. gold ring: *gull* gold+*ring*.

Gold Brand

65:08. Sw. dial. *gullibrand* ring finger, lit. gold brand: *gull* gold +*brand* brand.

Gold Tip

65:09. ESw. *gulletippe?* ring finger: *gull* gold+*tippe* tip, MHG, *zipf*, *zipfel*, Cf. 64:15.

Name Finger

65:10. ESw. *namnfinger*, *namnlingsfinger* ring finger, lit. name finger: *namn* name+*finger* finger (62:01).

Nameless Finger

65:11. Sw. dial. *namnlös* (*finger*), *næmlusfinger*, *næmnusfinger* ring finger, lit. nameless finger: *namnlös* nameless+*finger* finger (62:01).

65:12. MHG. *der vinger ungenannt* der vierte Finger, Ringfinger, lit. the unnamed finger: *vinger* finger (62:01)+*ungenannt* unnamed.

Heart Finger

65:13. Sw. dial. *hjertfinger* ring finger: Sw. *hjärta* heart (120:01) +*finger* finger (62:01).

Heart Hand

65:14. Sw. dial. *härtihaun* ring finger: Sw. *hjärta* heart (120:01) +*hand* hand (62:01).

Hearty

65:15. Sw. dial. *hjertlikan* ring finger, lit. the hearty one.

Poor Hand

65:16. Sw. dial. *stackars hand* ring finger, lit. poor hand: *stackass* poor, *hand* hand (62:01).

Limping Man

65:17. ESw. *halt(e)man* the fourth finger: *halta* limp+*man* man.

The Middle One

65:18. Sw. dial. *melling* the finger nearest the little finger: Sw. *imellan* between.

Miscellaneous

65:19. Sw. dial. *skärsning* ring finger: *skärsel* a kind of sorcery (described in Rz. 616).

65:20. Sw. dial. *lill-mårå* ring finger (*mårå* libellula? *mara* incubus?).

65:21. Sw. dial. *havre-häst* ring finger, lit. 'oats-horse.'

65:22. Sw. dial. *i mors skav* ring finger, lit. in mother's cupboard?

66. Middle Finger

Middle Finger

66:01. OE. *middel-finger* middle finger, Dan. *mellem-finger* medius vel impidicus: OE. *middel* middle, Dan. *mellem* between +*finger* finger (62:01).

Great Finger

66:02. Sw. *storfinger* middle finger: *stor* great+*finger* finger (62:01).

Long Finger

66:03. Sw. *långfinger*, Dan. *langfinger* middle finger: Sw. *lång*, Dan. *lang* long+*finger* finger (62:01).

Long Hand

66:04. ESw. *långhand* middle finger, lit. long hand: *lång* long +hand (56:01).

Long Man

66:05. Norw. *langemann*, Dan. dial. *langemond*, Sw. *långeman*, dial. *längstman* middle finger: Sw. *lång* long, *längst* longest+*man* man.

Long Runner

66:06. Sw. dial. *lång-löpare* middle finger: *lång* long+*löpare* runner.

Long Tong

66:07. ON. *langatǫng*, NIcel. *löngu-töng*, Norw. *langetong* middle finger, lit. long tong.

Long Pole

66:08. Norw. *langestong*, Sw. *långstång* middle finger: Norw. *lang*, Sw. *lång* long+Norw. *stong*, Sw. *stång* pole.

Finger of Salutation

66:09. OE. *hālettend* greeter, middle finger, finger by which a sign or greeting is made: *hālettan*, *hǣlet(t)an* hail, greet, salute, *hǣl* (good) omen, *hǣlan* heal, cure, save, ON. *heill* hale, sound, happy, *heill* luck, omen, foreboding, good speed, E. *hail* (from Norse), NHG. *Heil* Gesundheit, Glück, Heil, etc.

Shame-Bearer

66:10. OE. *ǣwisc-berend* middle finger: *ǣwisc* disgrace, offense, scandal, Goth. *aiwiski* Schande+OE. *berend*, p.p. of *beran* bear.

Miscellaneous

66:11. Sw. dial. *hór ska du ta'et* middle finger, lit. where will you take it.

67. Forefinger

Forefinger

67:01. Sw. dial. *framfinger*, *främstfinger* forefinger: *fram* forward, *främst* foremost+*finger* finger (62:01).

Pointer, Index

67:02. MHG. *wīsare* Führer, Zeigefinger: *wīsen* weisen.

67:03. MHG. *zeiger* Zeiger, Zeigefinger, *zeigel* Zeigefinger, Aushängeschild: *zeigen* zeigen.

67:04. Sw. *pekfinger*, Dan. *pegefinger* index finger: Sw. *peka* Dan. *pege* indicate, point out+*finger* finger (62:01).

67:05. ON. *tilsagnarfinger* forefinger: *sǫgn* declaration, statement+*fingr* finger (62:01).

67:06. OE. *bēcnend*, *bȳcniend* (Thöne: *W.W.I.*, 264, 40 and 291, 23), *gebīecniend* (Sweet) forefinger: *bīecnan*, *bīcnan*, *bē(a)cnian* make signs, nod, beckon, point out, indicate, etc.

Arrow-Finger

67:07. OE. *scyte-fingor*, *scytel-fingor* forefinger: *scyte* shooting, stroke, blow, missile, dart, *scytel* missile, dart, arrow+*fingor* finger (62:01).

Denunciator?

67:08. OE. *lǣw-finger*, *lēaw-finger* forefinger, index: *lǣwan* betray, Goth. *lēwjan* id.,+*finger* finger (62:01).

Potato Finger

67:09. ESw. *päronfingret* the index finger, lit. the potato finger, the finger used in peeling potatoes: (*jord*)*päron* potatoes, lit. (earth) pears+*finger* finger (62:01).

Licker (of Tub, Pot, Cup)

67:10. ESw. (*leck*)*bytta* forefinger: NHG. *lecken*, E. *lick*, Sw. *bytta* tub.

67:11. Sw. dial. *släkjebutt*, *slek*(*er*) *i pot*, *slicka i pott*, *slikkeputt*, Norw. *sleikjarpott* forefinger: Sw. *slicka*, Norw. *sleikja* lick, Sw. *bytta* Butte, *potta* vessel, pot. Cf. 64:06.

67:12. Sw. dial. *slēka-kopp* forefinger: *kopp* cup.

67:13. ESw. *sleka tuppen* forefinger: *tupp* top, Norw. *tupp* top, finger tip (63:03).

67:14. Norw. *sleikje-finger* forefinger: *sleikja* lick+*finger* finger (62:01).

67:15. Dan. dial. *slippefinger* forefinger: *slippe* pinch with the mouth, take something with a spoon+*finger* finger (62:01).

Pepper-Pounder

67:16. Sw. dial. *pepper-stötare* forefinger: *pepper* pepper+*stötare:* Sw. *stöta* push, pound.

I Want Food

67:17. Sw. dial. *ja vill ha mad* forefinger, lit. I want food.

68. Thumb

Strong, Thick Finger

68:01. ODan. *thumæ, tomme,* OSw. *þumi,* Sw. *tumme,* Norw. *tume,* OE. *þūma,* OFris. *thūme,* OHG. *dūmo,* MHG. *dūme doume* thumb (*der eilfte dūme* penis, 141:25): MHG. *doum* Zapfen, Propfen, Skt. *túmra-ḥ* fett, strotzend, Lat. *tumor* swelling, *tumeo* swell, *tumulus* mound, Skt. *tavīti, tāuti* ist stark. Schade[2] 114.

68:02. ON. *þumal(s)finger* thumb, *þumal* (68:01)+*finger* finger (62:01).

Thumb Tot

68:03. Sw. *tummetott* thumb: *tumme* thumb (68:01), *tott* tuft, NE. *tot* small child.

68:04. ESw. *tummeltott* thumb, a variation of the preceding word: ON. *þumal-* thumb (68:02).

Miscellaneous

68:05. Sw. dial. *tivling, timmbling, timmling* thumb.

68:06. Sw. dial. *tiveli-tupp* thumb: *tiveli*+*tupp* top.

68:07. Sw. dial. *tammas-gubben* thumb: *tammas*+*gubbe* old man.

68:08. Sw. dial. *lusknäkkjare* thumb: *lus* louse+*knäkkjare* crusher, cracker: Sw. *knäcka* crush, crack.

68:09. Sw. dial. *ja ä sulten* thumb, lit. I am hungry.

69. Knuckle

Pick

69:01. MHG. *bickel* Spitzhacke, Picke, Knöchel, Würfel, *bicken* stechen, picken. Cf. 86:06.

Knot, Nut, Knob

69:02. ON., NIcel. *hnúta* knuckle-bone, joint-bone: *hnútr* knot, nut, *hnióta* stossen, Gr. *κνύζω* kratze. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 31.

69:03. Norw. *knōk* knuckle, bone in the leg: ON. *knakkr* (knob) foot on chairs, tables, etc., Sw. *knagg* Knorren, MLG. *knagge* dickes Stück, Knorren, NE. *knag* knob.

69:04. Norw. *knōp* knuckle, short bone: Norw. *knōpe* knob, knot, nut, *knape* pin, bolt, sturdy man, OE. *cnapa* boy, servant, OS. *knapo* id., ON. *knappr* Knorren, Knopf, etc. Cf. ON. *knefe*, MHG. *knebel* (86:04).

69:05. ON. *knúi*, Norw. *knue*, Sw. *knoge*, Dan. *kno*, *knoe* knuckle: ON. *knýia* knock, press, drive, Norw. *knua* press with the knuckles: OE. *cnūwian* pound (in mortar), LG. *knauen* gnaw, NHG. (oberd.) *knauen*, *knäuen* stamp, crush. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 31; *IE.* a^x, 94; F-T 554.

69:06. MHG. *knübel* Knöchel am Finger, im Pl. auch für die Finger (62:05), Faust (56:23): MDu. *cnovel* joint, ankle, EFris. *knufe*, *knüfe* Klumpen, Knorren, Kloben, Klotz, ON. *kneyfa*, Sw. dial. *knöva* press together, ME. *knobbe* knob, MHG. *knopf* Knorren, Knospe, Knauf, Knoten, *knouf* Knauf, MDu. *cnoop* knob, knot, node, joint. Cf. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 148; Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 31 f. Cf. 157:04.

69:07. MHG. *knebel* Knebel, Knöchel. Cf. 86:04.

69:08. Norw. *knjuka*, *knoka* knuckle: ON. *knjúkr* rundlicher Berggipfel, *knykill* kleiner Knoten, Norw. *knoka* knuckle, prominent joint, especially of knees and elbows, OSw. *knoka*, Dan. dial. *knoge*, MLG. *knoke* Knöchel, MHG. *knoche* Astknorren, Knochen, Dan. *knokkel* bone (160:03), knuckle, OE. *cnucel*, MLG. *knokel*, MHG. *knüchel* Knöchel: ON. *knoka* drücken, Norw. *knoka* id., Sw. dial. *knoka* herunterdrücken, OE. *cnocian*, *cnucian* knock, MHG. *knochen* knuffen, Lith. *gniáužiu*, *gniáužti* die Hand fest schliessen, *gniūži-s* Bündel, Handvoll. Bezzenberger, *BB.* V, 171, Zupitza, *Gutt.* 148.

69:09. ON. *knúta* knuckle-bone, joint-bone, Sw. *knota* knuckle-bone, condyle, OHG. *chnodo*, *knoto*, MHG. *knod(e)*, *knote* Knoten,

Knöchel: ON. *knútr* knot, hump, protuberance, *knýta* knit, fasten by a knot, bind, tie, *knýti* bag, purse, Sw. *knyte* bundle, OE. *cnotta* knot, MHG. *knotze* Knorre, MHG. *knützen* drückend quetschen. Schade[2] 502.

69:10. ON. *kǫggull* lump, knuckle, finger tip (63:04). Cf. 94:14.

69:11. OFris. *kāte* Knöchel. Cf. 108:01.

70. Nail

Hard Mass, Plug, Peg

70:01. ON. *nagl* unguis, *nagli* clavus, OS. *nagal*, OFris. *neil*, OE. *nægel* nail (of finger, toe), peg, nail, plectrum, OHG. *nagal*, MHG. *nagel(e)* Nagel: Lat. *unguis* claw, talon, nail, hoof, *ungula* claw, hoof, Gr. *ὄνυξ* Klaue, Kralle, Skt. *ánghri-ḥ* Fuss, Litt. *nãgas* Nagel, Klaue, *nagà* Huf, *nagùtis* Fingernagel, OPruss. *nagutis* id., *nage* Fuss, OBulg. *noga* Fuss, *nogŭtĭ* Nagel, Kralle. Cf. Walde[2] 851 with references. Perhaps from the root **anegh-* draw together, press together: Lat. *ango* draw or press together, throttle, press upon, torment, Gr. *ἄγχω* press tight, throttle, Goth. *aggwus* eng, etc. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 30.

70:02. OE. *hand-nægl* fingernail: *hand* hand (56:01)+*nægl* nail (70:01).

70:03. Shetl. *ragnail* stump of a nail grown into the flesh: *rāg* strike, drive, ram, hit. Jakobsen 632. For *nail* cf. 70:01.

71. Claw

Clamp, Clutch

71:01. MHG. *klaber* Klaue, Kralle, Fessel: ON. *klafe* a kind of fork put on the neck of cattle, Sw. *klavre* Fessel, Halseisen, Dan. *klavre* klettern, klimmen, MHG. *klambe* Fessel, Klemme, Klammer, *klamben* fest zusammenfügen, *klemberen* verklammern, NE. *clamber* climb, OHG. *klimban* climb, MHG. *klimpfen* draw close together, Gr. *γλάφω* kratze, höhle aus. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 41 f.

71:02. OE. *clifer* claw: *clifrian* scratch, ON. *klifra* klettern, OE. *clifian* adhere, *clīfe* burdock, ON. *klífa* klettern, MHG. *kleiben* fest heften, befestigen, festsitzen an, anhangen, OHG. *klīban*, *klīpan*, MHG. *klīben* kleben, festsitzen. Cf. 86:03.

71:03. ON. *kló*, OE. *clēa*, *clāwu*, OS. *clāuwa*, OFris. *klēwe*, OHG. *klāwa*, *clōa*, MHG. *klā*, *klāwe* claw: ON. *klé* Webstein, OE. *clīwen* clew, ball, OHG. *chliwa*, *cliuwa* Knäuel, Skt. *glāuḥ* Ballen. Schade[2] 498; Zupitza, *Gutt.* 146 f. with references.

71:04. Norw. *veideklo*, *veiklo* hind claw or talon, lit. hunting claw. For *klo* cf. 71:03.

71:05. MHG. *klouber* Klaue, Kralle, Fessel, ON. *klauf* gespaltene Klaue: MHG. *klobe* gespaltenes Holzstück zum Klemmen, Festhalten: als Fessel, überh. etwas Klemmendes, Festhaltendes, OHG. *klobo*, id., MHG. *klūben*, OHG. *clūbōn* pflücken, stückweise abpflücken, auflesen, rauben, stehlen, zerreissen, NHG. *klauben*, Lat. *glūbo* schäle ab, Gr. γλύφω schnitze, ritze ein, OHG. *klioban* spalten, klieben. Schade[2] 498; Zupitza, *Gutt.* 211.

71:06. MHG. *klate* Kralle: OHG. *kleta*, *kletta* Klette, EFris. *kladde* Klette, sowohl die Pflanze als der mit hakenförmigen Stacheln besetzte Samenkopf, Dan. *klatre*, Sw. *klättra* klettern. Koolman, *Ofries. Wb.* II, 225; Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 44.

71:07. OE. *grāp* fist, hand, claw, grip. Cf. 56:03.

71:08. MHG. *vinger* Finger, Hand (56:08), Kralle, Fingerring. Cf. 62:01.

Crook, Bend

71:09. Dan. *kralle* Kralle, claw, NHG. *kralle:* MHG. *krellen* kratzen, *kral* gekrallte Wunde, Kratz, Sw. (*s*)*kralle: en stackars kralle* a poor fellow, a pauper, Sw. dial. *kralla* crawl on hands and feet, climb crawling, *krilla*, *krall* crawl, itch, prick, Dan. *krille* itch, tingle, prick, tickle.

71:10. OHG. *crawil*, *crouwil*, MHG. *kröwel*, *kreul* krumme Gabel, Klaue, Kralle, Du. *krouwel* id. Cf. 110:01.

72. Feather, Wing

Flyer, Flapper

72:01. ON. *fjǫðr* Feder, Speerblatt, OS. *fethara* Feder, Fischflosse, OE. *feþer* feather, OHG. *fedara* Feder, Fittich, Flosse (73:03), MHG. *veder* Feder, OHG. *feddah*, *fettah* Fittich, Flügel, etc.: Gr. πτέρον Feder, Flügel, Skt. *pátram* id. *patará-ḥ* fliegend, *pátati* fliegt, Gr. πέτομαι fliege, ποτάομαι flattere.

72:02. MHG. *vlügel* Flügel: *vluc* Flug, eiligste Bewegung, *vliegen* fliegen.

72:03. MHG. *phlūme, plūme* Flaumfeder, plume, from Lat. *plūma.*

Waver, Flapper

72:04. ON. *vǽngr,* Norw. *veng, vengja,* Sw., Dan. *vinge* wing: Goth. *waian,* OE. *wāwan,* OFris. *wāia,* OHG. *wāen* wehen: Skt. *vā́yati, váti* weht, bläst, Av. *vāiti* weht, Gr. *ἄϝησι* weht, OBulg. *vějati* wehen.

Look, Appearance

72:05. ON. *hý* the down of plants, hair, feathers. Cf. 145:01.

73. Fin

Swimmer

73:01. OHG. *flozza* Flosse, pinna, MHG. *vlozze* id.: *vliezen,* OHG. *fliozan* fliessen, schwimmen.

73:02. Norw. *flossfjøder, flaassfjør* fin: from German *Flossfeder,* late MHG. *vlozvedere.*

Flapper, Flipper

73:03. OS. *fethara* Fischflosse, Feder, OHG. *fedara* id. Cf. 72:01. For mg. compare NE. *flipper* fin: *flip* make a quick motion, flap.

Strip?

73:04. Shetl. *fluns* fins of a ray, the thin part between the fins nearest the head of a ray: Norw. *flunsa* flense (strip the blubber or skin from a whale, seal, etc.).

73:05. Sw. dial. *spjaul* fin, back fin, spool, *spjurr, spjörr* fin, side fin: *spoḷ* tail, back fin, Norw. *spjør, spjørr* patch, flap, strip, fin: *spjørre* patch, stump. Cf. 114:16.

Point

73:06. Dan. *finne,* Sw. *fena*<*fina,* OE. *finn* fin: Sw. *finne*< LG. *finne* Finne, Pustel: Norw. *finn, finne* Borstengras, nardus stricta, Hornzapfen, die poröse Knochenspitze inwendig in einem Horn, das Fleisch an den Hufen des Pferdes: Sw. dial. *fen, fena*

Kornähre, Flem. *vimme* id., MHG. *vinne* Spieker, MLG. *vinne* Gerstenkorn am Auge: Lat. *pinna* Pfeil, Mauerzinne, Schwimmflosse, OIr. *ind* (**pinno-*) Ende, Spitze, Gipfel. Cf. Walde[2] 585 with references.

Sharp-Pointed Object, Point

73:07. NIcel. *uggi*, Norw. *ugge* fin, *ugga* gills (45:08), Norw. *ugg* thorn, prick, bristle (162:07): *ugga* gills, ON. *uggr* fear, *ugga* fear, *uggligr* fearful, NE. *ugly*.

Curve

73:08. Shetl. *bjokl*, *bjokkel* high dorsal fin of a whale, ON. *bøxl* shoulder (?), high dorsal fin of certain whales, Norw. *bøgsl* fin on the back of large fish, also of the whale. Probably connected with ON. *bógr* shoulder. Cf. 97:04.

73:09. ON. *hreifi* wrist, the hand and fingers (56:12), seal's fin, flip, flipper, NIcel. *hreifi* seal's fin, flipper. Cf. 55:02 and 85:01.

74. Crotch

Clamp

74:01. Shetl. *glamers* the interstice between the legs. Probably connected with ON. *klǫmbr*, *klambr*, Norw. *klomber*, Dan. *klammer*, *klamme* clamp: ON. *klǫmbrar*, f. pl. a vice.

Cleft

74:02. ON., NIcel. *klof* cleft, crotch, Norw. *klov* cleft, split: crotch, Shetl. *klovek* cleft, fissure between the buttocks, ON. *kliúfa* split, etc. Cf. 92:02.

Branch, Division

74:03. Sw. *gren* branch, interstice between the legs, Sw. dial. *gräjn* branch, angle between the legs: ON. *grein* branch, division, distinction.

75. Limb, Joint

(See also 158)

Bend

75:01. ON. *limr*, Dan., Sw. *lem*, Norw. *lim* limb, twig, OE. *lim* limb, member, branch, NE. *limb:* Lith. *lëmŭ* Baumstamm,

Körper, Lat. *līmus* schief; *lītuus* Krummstab; Goth. *liþus* Glied, etc. Cf. 75:02. Persson, *Wz.* 187.

75:02. Goth. *liþus* Glied, ON. *liðr*, Sw., Dan. *led* joint, OS. *lið*, OFris. *lith*, *lid*, OE. *liþ* Gelenk, Glied, OHG. *lid*, MHG. *lit* Glied, Gelenk, Teil, Stück, Zeugungsglied (141:74), NHG. *Glied:* ON. *liða* biegen, OE. *ā-liþian* zergliedern, trennen, OHG. *lidōn* in Stücke schneiden: Lat. *lītuus* Krummstab. Cf. 75:01.

Limb-Measure

75:03. MHG. *lidemāz*, *gelidemæze*, OFris. *lithmata* Gliedmassen. Cf. Kluge 147: "Die Bedeutung des zweiten Teiles der Zusammensetzung ist nicht klar (mhd. *gelidemæze*, f. bedeutet Leibeslänge), vgl. aschwed. *liþa-mōt*, isl. *liðamót* Glieder." Cf. 158:04.

Limb-Growth

75:04. OS. *liðu-wastom* Glied, pl. Gliedmassen, *lið* Glied (75:02)+*wastom* Wachstum, Wuchs, *wahsan* wachsen.

76. Thigh

Bend, Curve

76:01. ON. *hǫm* ham, haunch, OHG. *hama*, *hamma*, MHG. *hame*, *hamme* Hinterschenkel, Kniekehle (81:03), OE. *hamm* inner part of knee, ham, MLG. *hame*, *hamme* Hinterschenkel, Schinken, MDu. *hame* ochterschenkel, vorral van dieren, ham, *hamme* kniebuiging, schenkel, ham, bocht in een water, inham, etc.: OHG. *hamo* Angelhaken, Angel, MHG. *hame* id. (Lexer, *Mhd. Wb.* I, 1164 with references): Gr. χαμός · καμπύλος (**khəmos*). Wood, *MLN.* XXIX, 71.

76:02. Shetl. *lim*, *limb* limb, thigh of an animal, especially the thick part. Cf. 75:01.

76:03. Norw. *ganglim* shoulder (97:16) or thigh of an animal, lit. walking limb. Cf. 75:01.

76:04. OHG. *scinca*, *scinco* tibia, Beinröhre, crus, Schenkel, MHG. *schinke* id., *schenkel* Schenkel, OFris. *skunka*, EFris. *schunke* Schenkel, Beinröhre. Cf. 77:02.

76:05. ON. *lǽr*, OSw. *lār*, Dan. *laar*, Sw. *lår*, OE. *lēow*, pl. *lēower* thigh. Cf. 79:01.

Swelling, Bulge

76:06. Sw. dial. *bus-lägg* thigh, shank (77:06), calf of the leg (79:02), Norw. *bøyste* Fleischstück, Bug, ON. *beysti* Schinken: ON. *beysinn* dick, gross, MHG. *būs* schwellende Fülle. Fick III[4], 276. Cf. 97:14. For *lägg* cf. 79:01.

76:07. ON. *þió* thigh, podex (112:12), OFris. *thiach*, OE. *þēoh*, OHG. *dioh, thioh, deoh, theoch*, MHG. *diech, diech-schenkel* Schenkel, NHG. *Diech* Dickbein: OBulg. *tukŭ* Fett, Lith. *táukas* Fettstückchen, pl. Fett, Lett. *tūks* Geschwulst, *tūkt* schwellen, *tauks* feist, *tauki* pl. Fett, Talg, Ir. *tón* (**tūkno*) podex (Zupitza, *Gutt.* 140 with references): OBulg. *tyti* fett werden, Skt. *tavīti, tāuti* ist stark, hat Macht, Lat. *tumeo* etc. Walde[2] 797 f. Cf. 68:01. Here also Gr. *σῦκον*, Boeot. *τῦκον* fig, a large wart, especially on the eyelids, piles (Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 154).

76:08. OE. *þēoh-gelāte* thigh joint: *þēoh* thigh (76:07) + *gelāte* junction of roads.

76:09. Sw. dial. *byxan* a piece of an ox's thigh.

Turning-Point, Axis

76:10. Shetl. *eksben* part of the cow's flesh next to the thigh bone which the butcher gets as his pay, lit. shoulder bone? (97:01). For *ben* bone cf. 77:07.

?

76:11. Dan. dial. *bonneben* leg of cattle, piece from the knee upward.

76:12. Shetl. *bonek* large bone, joint, especially the upper part of an animal's thigh. Perhaps formed from NE. *bone* or from a word equivalent to Dan. dial. *bonne-* above. Cf. 160:08.

77. Leg, Shank

Bend

77:01. OHG. *ancha, encha* crus, tibia, talus. Cf. 86:01.

77:02. OE. *scanca* shank, leg, Dan. *skank*, Sw. *skank, skånk* shank, leg, MHG. *schenkel, schinke*, etc., OE. *gescincio* fat about the kidneys: ON. *skakkr* hinkend, schief, *skakkia, skekkia* schief machen, Dan. *skank* lahm, Gr. *σκάζω* hinke. Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 27. Cf. 76:04.

77:03. OE. *hōh-scanca* shank: *hōh* heel (90:01)+*scanca* (77:02).

77:04. ON. *høkill* knee joint of an animal, hind legs, hock, NIcel. *hækill* hock, shank, Norw. *høkel*, *høkjel*, *hykjel*, *hækjel* id., Sw. *hycklor* hind legs, hocks. Cf. 81:01.

77:05. ON. *leggr* leg, Norw. *legg* leg, shin (78:04). Cf. 79:01.

77:06. Sw. dial. *bus-lägg* thigh, shank, calf of the leg. Cf. 76:06 and 79:02.

Club (Keule, Schlegel)

77:07. ON. *bein* os, crus, Sw., Dan. *ben* bone, leg, OHG. *bein*, MHG. *bein* Knochen, Bein, etc., OE. *bān* bone, in comp. also leg: Germ. **baina-* beetle, cudgel: bone, leg: Lat. *perfines* perfringas, OIr. *benim* schlage, schneide, OBulg. *biti* schlagen, Russ. *bílo* Schlegel, Klöppel, Arm. *bir* (**bitr* Bugge, *IF*. I, 452) grosser Stock, Keule, Gr. *φιτρός* block, log. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 69. Cf. 160:01.

Walk-Bone

77:08. Norw. *gangbein* leg, foot, lit. walking bone or leg: *gang* walk+*bein* bone, leg (77:07).

Bone-Sheath

77:09. ESw. *benskeda* shank: *ben* bone (77:07)+*skeda* sheath.

Wing Bone

77:10. ESw. *vingben* shank: *vinge* wing (72:04)+*ben* bone (77:07).

Pipe

77:11. Sw. slang *piporna* the legs, lit. the pipes.

Scrabbler

77:12. ESw. *skrävel*, *skrövel* the (hind) foot of a seal (85:03), leg (contempt): *skrävla* sit with the legs carelessly, Norw. *skravla* skrabe el. grave sammen med møie, MDu. *schravelen*, *schraven* scratch with the paws, scrabble, *schrabelen* scratch, scrabble, EFris. *schrabben* schrappen, kratzen, schaben, scharren, raffen, OHG. *screvōn* einschneiden, ON. *skráva* knarren, etc. For related words see Norw. *skrōva* throat, 43:47.

77:13. Sw. dial. *bękla*, pl. *bęklar*, shanks, lit. stumbling member? *bäklar* hands (56:13), and feet (83:21) that cannot be moved, *bękel* fall, stumble, fumble, MHG. *bickeln* hin- u. herwerfen, würfeln, *bickel* Spitzhacke, Picke, Knöchel, Würfel, *bicke* Spitzhacke, Meissel, *bicken* stechen, picken.

Striver

77:14. Sw. slang *sträva* leg: Sw. *sträva* strive.

Shaft

77:15. Dan. dial. *skagle* shafts: the legs (contempt).

Pole, Rod

77:16. Dan. colloq. *stængene* the legs, lit. the poles: *stang*, pl. *stænger* bar, pole, rod.

77:17. Sw. slang *påkar* legs, lit. thick sticks.

Drumsticks

77:18. Dan. colloq. *trommestikkene* the legs, lit. the drumsticks. Compare E. *the drumsticks of a fowl.*

Matches

77:19. Dan. colloq. *tændstikkene* the legs, lit. the matches.

The Apostles' Horses

77:20. Dan. colloq. *apostlenes heste*, Sw. *apostlahästarne* the legs, lit. the Apostles' horses.

78. Shin

Splinter

78:01. OE. *scīa, scinu, scin-bān* shin, OHG. *scina, scena*, MHG. *schin(e)* Schiene, Röhre, Schienbein, OHG. also Nadel: OFris. *skidel*, MLG. *skedel* Armknochen ("entweder *ski-dla* oder *skid-la* zur Wz. **skid*"): Westflem. *schīer* Holzblock (**ski-ra*) OHG. *scinca* Beinröhre: IE. **skēi, *ski* scheiden, trennen: Ir. *scían* Messer, Skt. *chyáti* schneidet ab, *chāta-ḥ, chitá-ḥ* abgeschnitten, Lat. *de-sciscere* abtrünnig werden. Fick III[4], 462 f.

Slender Bone

78:02. Bornh., ESw. *smalben* shin: *smal* slender+*ben* bone, leg (77:07).

78:03. Bornh. *smartben* shin: *smart* (Sw *smärt* slender)+*ben* leg (77:07).

Bend

78:04. Norw. *legg* leg, shin. Cf. 77:05 and 79:01.

79. Calf

Bend

79:01. ON. *leggr* hollow bone (of arms and legs), leg, stem of a plant, shaft of a spear, Dan., Norw. *leg(g)*, *læg* leg (77:05), shin (78:04), Sw. *lägg* calf of the leg: Longob. *lagi* Schenkel, Lith. *alkúnė* Ellenbogen, *úlektis* Elle, OBulg. *lakŭtĭ* Ellenbogen, Gr. *ὀλέκρανον* Ellenbogen, *ἄλαξ* Oberarm, Lat. *lacertus* Oberarm, ON. *lǽr*, Sw. *lår* (OE. *lēow* thigh, ham) thigh (76:05). Fick III[4], 357. Cf. Walde[2] 404: *lacertus*.

79:02. Sw. dial. *buslägg* thigh, shank, calf of the leg. Cf. 76:06, 97:11, and 79:01.

79:03. OHG. *rīho* Wade, Kniekehle (81:02), MHG. *rist*, *riste* Hand- (55:03) oder Fussgelenk (87:01), der gebogene Rücken oder die Wölbung des Fusses, Halsgelenk an der Schulter des Pferdes, MDu. *wrīghe* Rist: Gr. *ῥοικός* gebogen, krumm. Fick III[4], 417 f. Cf. 87:02.

79:04. OS. *waðo*, OHG. *wado*, MHG. *wade* Wade, OLG. *watho* Muskelfleisch, dickes Fleisch, ON. *vǫðve* Muskel, Lat. *vatius* einwärts gebogen, krumm, Lidén, *KZ*. XLI, 396 f. Cf. 149:03.

79:05. ON. *kvikva-vǫðvi* calf of the leg; *kvikr* (acc. *-van*) quick, alive, living, lively+*vǫðvi* muscle (79:04).

Swelling

79:06. ON. *kalfi* calf of the leg, Norw. *kalve* id., biceps (53:01), muscle of the thumb (149:05), Sw. dial. *kalv*, Dan. dial. *kalle*, *kalv*, *kal* calf of the leg, NE. *calf* Wade, NHG. dial. *kalb* Muskel: Goth. *kalbō* Kalb, ON. *kalfr*, OE. *cealf*, OHG. *Kalb*, etc., Gallic-Lat. *galba* homo praepinguis, etc. Fick II[4], 107; Walde[2] 331.

79:07. ESw. *benkalv* calf of the leg: *ben* leg (77:07)+*kalv* calf.

79:08. OE. *spearwa* calf of the leg: Gr. *σφαῖρα* ball, globe, *σφυρόν* ankle, *σφῦρα* hammer, *σφυράς* round dung, *σπύραθος* ball dung, as that of sheep and goats, ON. *sparð* sheep's dropping, Lith. *spirà* Schafmist, OPruss. *sperclan* Zehenballen, *sparts* stark, Skt. *sphirá-ḥ* feist, reichlich, viel, *sphārá-ḥ* ausgedehnt, reich, gross, *sphā́yatē* wird feist, nimmt zu. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 336.

79:09. OE. *spear-līra* calf of the leg: *spearwa* (79:08)+*līra* flesh, brawn (153:04).

Thick Part

79:10. ESw. *ben-rom* calf of the leg: *ben* leg (77:07)+*rom* the thickest part of the foot over the instep: *rommel* unusually heavy and big object, *rommog* heavily built, *romugr* strong (Ihre), *romma* strike very hard.

Thick Part of the Leg

79:11. Sw. *tjockben* calf of the leg: *tjock* thick (ON. *þjǫkkr*)+*ben* leg (77:07).

Curve-, Bulge-Leg

79:12. MHG. *schuoch-bein* Wade: *schuoch* Schuh, Goth. *skōhs*, etc. (compare for mg. OBulg. *klŭka* poples, NSlov. *kolk* Hüfte, Lat. *calx* heel, *calceus* shoe, Walde[2] 117), ON. *skógr* (clump) wood, bush, OE. *scaga* copse, ON., NIcel. *skaga* jut out, project, *skagi* cape, headland, promontory, Norw. *skaa* schief, MHG. *schœhe* schielend, ON. *skegla* schielen, root **skĕk-*, with which compare **skheng-* in *shank*. Wood, *JEGPh.* XIII, 506.

79:13. Sw. dial. *kälk-ben* the thickest part of the leg (*benläggen*) of oxen, the marrow from the bone of which is used for grease and the split bone of which is used in making a kind of skates, *islägga: kälk:* Sw. *kälke* hand sled (40:05)+*ben* leg (77:07).

Soft Substance (or Swelling)

79:14. OLG. *brādo* Wade: OE. *brǣd* flesh (153:07): Lith. *múrti* durchweicht werden, OHG. *marawi*, *muravi* mürbe, MHG. *zermürsen* zerdrücken, NHG. *morsch*, etc. Cf. Hirt, *Idg. Abl.* 243. Or primarily 'swelling,' pre-Germ. **bhrē-t* or **bhrēdh-* rise, swell, project, etc.: ON. *barð* Bart, Steven, Rand, Saum, *borð* Rand,

Schiffsbord, OE. *bord* board, plank, *borda* fringe, etc., root **bhere-* in ON. *barmr* brim, edge, bosom, lap (99:04), ON. *bringa* breast, Sw. *brikka* breast (99:03), etc. (W.).

79:15. OLG. *bēn-brād* Wadenbein, calf of the leg: *bēn* bone, leg (77:07)+*brād* (79:14).

Shank-Brawn

79:16. OE. *sceanc-līra* calf of the leg: *sceanc* shank (77:02)+*līra* flesh, brawn (153:04).

Projecting Brawn

79:17. OE. *scot-līra* calf of the leg: *scot* shoot, rush, *scēotan* shoot, move quickly, *scēat* corner, projection, lap, bosom+*līra* flesh, brawn (153:04).

80. Knee

Curve, Bend

80:01. Goth. *kniu*, ON. *kné*, OE. *cnēo*, OS. *kneo*, *knio*, OHG. *kneo*, *kniu*, MHG. *knie*, etc., knee: Av. *žnu-*, Skt. *pra-jñu-ḥ* dessen Kniee auseinanderstehen, Gr. *γνύ-πετος* falling on the knees, *γόνυ* knee, Lat. *genu*, Skt. *jānu* id., Gr. *γωνία* corner, angle (cf. Walde[2] 339 with references): Germ. **kōnu-* angular, sharp, keen, etc., in ON. *kønn* scharfsinnig, klug, verständig, NIcel. *kænn* clever, skilful, sagacious, shrewd, OE. *cēne* bold, NE. *keen* sharp; fierce, eager, keen-witted, OHG. *kuoni* kühn, audax, fortis, asper, acer, etc., Gr. *γένυς* chin, *γενηίς* edge of an ax, Goth. *kinnus* Kinnbacke, etc. (35:03). Wood, *MLN*. XXII, 235 f.; *IF*. XVIII, 32.

80:02. Sw. dial. *knek* knee, bend; *knikk* a sudden turn in the road: *knekka* rock to and fro, *kneks* quick courtesy, *kniks* bending of the knee, Norw. *kneik* a small hill or a turn, especially in a road, ON. *kneikja* bend backward with force. Cf. 117:02.

80:03. Dan. dial. *grikke* an angle or curve in the joints: wrist (55:01), elbow (54:07), knee: probably **krikke*, Norw. *krikk* sharp corner, little crook, NE. *crink*, *crank*, etc.

80:04. MHG. *buoc* Schulter, Bug, Hüfte (116:06), Knie. Cf. 97:04.

81. Knee Joint, Bend of the Knee

Bend, Hook, Corner

81:01. ON. *høkill* knee joint of an animal, hind legs, hock, Norw. *høkel*, *høkjel*, *hykjel*, *hækjel* id.: Sw. dial. *hykkäl* heel: *hykje* squat,

NIcel. *hækill* hock, shank: OE. *hōc* hook, MLG. *hōk* Winkel, Ecke, Du. *hoek* Ecke, Haken, Angel, ON. *haki*, OE. *haka* hook, ON. *hokja* crutch. Cf. 77:04 and 90:04.

81:02. OHG. *rīho* Wade, Kniekehle. Cf. 79:03.

81:03. ON. *hǫm* ham, haunch, OE. *hamm* inner part of knee, ham, OHG. *hama, hamma*, MHG. *hamme* Hinterschenkel, Kniekehle, Norw. *hombōt* knee bend, *hom* id.: *homa, homme* walk backward or sideways. Cf. 76:01.

81:04. OHG. *hahsa*, MHG. *hahse, hehse:* NHG. *Häckse, Hechse* Kniebug des Hinterbeines, Sw. *has* bend of the knee (from **hahs-?*): Lat. *coxa* Hüfte, *coxim* zusammenkauernd, OIr. *coss* Fuss, Av. *kašō* Achsel, Skt. *kákṣā, kakša-ḥ* Achselgrube, Gurtgegend der Pferde (Walde[2] 197), Skt. *kacati* bindet um, *kāñci* Gürtel. Cf. 90:01.

81:05. Sw. dial. *hamboge* knee bend: *ham:* ON. *hǫm* ham, haunch (81:03)+Sw. dial. *boge*, Sw. *båge* bow, arch, NHG. *Bogen*.

81:06. Dan. dial. *hambugt* knee bend: *ham:* ON. *hǫm* ham, haunch (81:03)+Dan. *bugt* bend.

81:07. Norw. *hombōt* knee bend: *hom* id.+**-bōt* bend: NHG. *Bucht*. To 81:06.

81:08. ON. *kalfabót*, Norw. *kalfbot* bend of the knee, *kalf* calf of the leg (79:06)+**-bót* bend, NHG. *Bucht*.

81:09. ON. *knésbót* the hollow of the knee, Norw. *knesbōt, nesabōt* bend of the knee, ON. *kné* knee (80:01)+**-bót* bend, NHG. *Bucht*.

81:10. Sw. *knäveck* bend of the knee: *knä* knee (80:01)+*veck* fold.

81:11. Sw. dial. *knä-sveg* bend of the knee: ON. *svig* bend, curve, ON., Sw. dial. *svigna* bend, give way, Sw. dial, *sviga* bend.

81:12. OE. *cnēow-wrist, -wyrst* knee joint: *cnēow* knee (80:01) +*wrist* (55:03).

Knee Wheel

81:13. MHG. *knie-rat, -rade* Kniebug, Kniegelenk: *knie* Knie (80:01)+*rat* Rad.

81:14. ON. *knéliðr*, Sw. *knäled*, Dan. *knæled* knee joint: ON. *kné*, etc., knee (80:01)+ON. *liðr*, etc., joint (75:02).

Knee-Throat

81:15. MHG. *knie-kel* Kniekehle: *knie* Knie (80:01)+*kel* Kehle (43:34).

Thigh-Bend

81:16. OE. *þēoh-hweorfa* knee joint: *þēoh* thigh (76:07)+ *hweorfa* whorl (of spindle), *hweorfan* turn.

Knot, Boss

81:17. Shetl. *bjokl, bjokkel* knot, bunion, prominent knee joint: ON. *bukl* hemispherical boss (on a shield).

82. Kneepan

Turning-Bone

82:01. OE. *hweor(f)-bān, hwer-bān* kneepan: *hweorfa* whorl (of a spindle), *hweorfan* turn, *bān* bone (77:07).

Knee-Disk

82:02. MHG. *knie-schībe* kneepan: *knie* (80:01)+*schībe* Kugel, Scheibe, Kreis, Rad, Walze.

Knee-Bowl

82:03. ON. *knéskél* (Vigfusson), *knéskel* (Zoëga), Norw. *kneskjel*, Sw. *knäskål* knee, Dan. *knæskal*, ON. *kné*, Norw. *kne*, Sw. *knä*, Dan. *knæ* knee (80:01)+ON. *skál* bowl, *skel* shell, Norw. *skjel* concha, Dan. *skal* shell, Sw. *skål* bowl, *skal* shell. Cf. 1:47.

Knee-Ball

82:04. ESw. *knäboll* kneepan: *knä* knee (80:01)+Sw. *boll*, *båll* ball.

Knee-Spool

82:05. Sw. dial. *knäsnale* kneepan: *knä* knee (80:01)+*snald* kneepan, a spool over which the string runs in a loom: Norw. *snaald* snout, mouth (23:30).

Kneebone-Disk

82:06. Dan. dial. *knæbenstrille* kneepan: Dan. *knæ* knee (80:01)+ *ben* bone (77:07)+*trille* disk, trundle, caster, *vb.* shake.

Knob of the Knee

82:07. Shetl. *knobbi o' de knee* kneepan, lit. knob of the knee. For *knee* cf. 80:01.

83. Foot, Paw

Track, Footprint, Step

83:01. ON. *leistr* the foot below the ankle, a short sock, Dan. *læst*, Sw. *läst* shoemaker's last, Goth. *laists* Spur, *laistjan* (jemand auf der Spur) folgen, OE. *lāst*, *lǣst* Fusssohle, Fussspur, NE. *last* Schuhmacherleisten, OHG. *leist* Spur, Schuhmacherleisten, (*wagan*) *leisa* Spur, Geleis, etc.

83:02. MHG. *trit* Tritt, Schritt, Tanz, Tanzlied, Fusssohle, Fussspur: OE. *tredan*, OFris. *treda*, OS. *tredan*, OHG. *tretan*, MHG. *treten*, etc., Goth. *trudan* treten, keltern, ON. *troða* tread.

83:03. Goth. *fōtus*, ON. *fótr*, OE. *fōt*, OS. *fōt*, OFris. *fōt*, OHG. *fuoz*, *fuaz*, MHG. *vuoz* foot, Lat. *pēs*, *pedis*, Gr. *πούς*, Skt. *pāt*, acc. *pādam*, Arm. *het* Fussspur, *otn* Fuss, Skt. *pádyatē* fällt, geht, ON. *feta* step, walk, *fet* step. Walde[2] 578–79 and references.

83:04. Sw. dial. *fotelask* poor little foot.

83:05. OE. *fōt-swæþ* footprint; foot: *fōt* (83:03)+*swæþ* footprint, track, trace.

Leg, Walking Leg

83:06. Sw. dial. *ben* foot, Norw. *gangbein* leg, foot, lit. walking leg: Sw. *ben*, Norw. *bein* leg, bone (77:07); *gang* walk.

83:07. ESw. *täling* stocking foot, foot: Norw. *tela tæle* stocking foot, *tela* trundle along, run.

Flat Surface

83:08. Sw. slang *blan* feet. Probably an ellipsis for Sw. *fotblad* ball of the foot: *fot* foot (83:03)+*blad* blade, leaf (Uhrström). Cf. 89:03.

83:09. Norw. *lōm* paw, foot, especially bear paw, *hand-lōm* palm of the hand (57:06), OE. *gelōm* a tool, utensil, NE. *loom* a machine for weaving, shaft of an oar, ON. *lamar* f. pl. Türangel, Norw. *lam* Türeisen, Haspe mit einer Platte, Lat. *lammina* a plate, leaf, layer. Wood, *MLN*. XXIX, 71.

83:10. Sw. *labb* hand, Norw. *lab* paw: OHG. *lappa* Ruderblatt. Compare for mg. Lat. *palma* flache Hand, Ruderblatt.

Clump, Chunk, Lump

83:11. ON. *býfa* Klumpfuss, *bývur* the feet, with a notion of awkwardness (Vigfusson): Norw. *būva, būve* eine plumpe, schwerfällige Person, Tölpel, *bov* id., Sw. dial. *bobb, bobbe* lubber, Sw. *bobba,* etc., Als. *boppe* Knäuel, Hauf, *boppi* Mops, *buppe* Gebund, Hauf, Büschel, Werg, Fruchtzapfen der Kiefer, MDu. *bobbel, bubbel* Blatter, Beule, Wasserblase, Swab. *poppel* kugelförmiger, nicht allzugrosser Körper, Knäuel, Knötchen auf der Haut, Beere, Kernlein, kleiner Mensch, kleines Tier, LRuss. *búba* kleines Geschwür, *búben* Knirps, Bulg. *bŭbnŭ* schwelle an, Serv. *bübla* Klumpen, Czech. *boubel* Wasserblase, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 323 f.

83:12. NIcel. *loppa* paw, hand (**lump-*): *loppinn* with hands benumbed from cold, Norw. dial. *loppen* frozen, with hands benumbed from cold, *lopprutt* uneven, lumpy, Westf. *lumpen* plump, gross, matt, steif vor Kälte, NE. *lump* Klumpen. Cf. 56:24.

83:13. Norw. *lamp* paw, foot.

83:14. ON. *lámr* paw, hand (56:25).

Splasher, Paddler

83:15. Shetl. *plut* (jest or contempt) foot, especially large and clumsy, NE. Cumberland *plotes, plouts* hands: Shetl. *plut* walk heavily and clumsily, splashing, Low Scotch *plout* splash, plunge, Dan. dial. Fyen *plutte* splash, LG. *plotsen* plunge. Jakobsen.

83:16. Shetl. *pløtek* clumsy foot: *pløt* splash, soil. Cf. 83:15.

Scratcher, Scrabbler

83:17. ESw. *krafsor,* pl. chicken feet: Sw. *krafsa* scratch, paw. Cf. 62:04.

83:18. Shetl. *krammek* paw, especially of a cat: *kramm* scratch, MHG. *krammen* mit den Klauen packen od. verwunden, *krimmen* die Klauen zum Fange krümmen, etc. Cf. ON. *krumma* 56:06.

83:19. Sw. *tass* paw: *tassa* patter about, prowl about, Norw. *tassa* hobble, walk clumsily, Dan. *tæse* tear, pull apart, Sw. dial. *tasa* disentangle (wool), spread out (hay), LG. *tasen* pflücken, rupfen, OHG. *zascōn* rapere, MHG. *zaspen* scharren, schleifend gehen.

83:20. ON. *hrammr* bear's paw, the palm of the hand (57:15), Sw. *ram* bear's paw: ON. *hremma* clutch, *hremsa* clutch, shaft, Goth.

hramjan kreuzigen, OE. *hramma* cramp, *hremman* hinder, MLG. *ram(m)e* Krampf, ON. *hrumr* infirm, decrepit, staggering. Cf. Fick III[4], 104.

83:21. Sw. dial. *bäklar* hands (56:13) and feet that cannot be moved. Cf. 77:13.

83:22. Far. *benkur* filthy foot.

Point, Projection

83:23. ESw. *nadd* hand, finger (62:03), forepaw of a seal. Cf. 56:10.

83:24. ESw. *rom* the thickest part of the foot. Cf. 83:20.

83:25. Dan. dial. *løske* the topmost part of a horse's foot. The word is doubtful. Feilberg.

84. Foot, Webfoot

Fringe, Web

84:01. Norw. *fit* paw, foot, the end of a woven piece, warp left after weaving: *gaasefit* goose foot, *kraakefit* crow's foot, etc. (names of plants): ON. *fit* membrane of the feet of aquatic birds: Far. *fit*, pl. *fitjar* low damp meadow, swimming membrane of aquatic birds, swimming foot of the seal, *fitjingur*, OS. *fittea*, OE. *fitt* Abteilung eines Gedichtes, Gedicht, OHG. *fizza*, MHG. *vitze* Gebinde, Garn, NHG. *Fitze*, Gr. πέζα Fuss, das Unterste, Saum. Cf. Fick III[4], 226.

85. Flipper (of the Seal)

Turner, Flipper

85:01. ON. *hreifi* wrist, the hand and the fingers (56:12), seal's fin (73:09), flipper, NIcel. *hreifi* seal's fin, flipper: Lith. *kreĩpti* drehen, *krỹpti* sich drehen, *kraipýti* wenden, kehren (Zupitza, *Gutt.* 125). For mg. compare NE. *flipper* the leg, especially the foreleg, of a seal or walrus, the limb of a sea-turtle, the fin of a fish, etc.: *flip* flap, twitch.

85:02. Norw. *sveiv* Schwengel, Schaft, womit etwas umgedreht wird, Schwung; Schwimmfuss, ON. *sveif* tiller, *sels sveif* a seal's paw, *svífa* swing, turn. Cf. 3:15.

Scrabbler

85:02. Sw. dial. *skram* forefoot of a seal, flipper: NE. *scramble* hastig mit Armen u. Beinen umherfahren, strampeln, straucheln, klettern, klimmen, dial. *scramb* zerren, raffen, mit den Händen zusammenscharren, *scrim* schlagen, tüchtig hauen.

85:03. ESw. *skrävel, skrövel* the (hind) foot of a seal, leg (contempt), *skrävle* fore- or hindfoot of a seal: *skrävla* sit with the legs carelessly, Norw. *skravla* skrabe, etc. Cf. 77:12.

86. Ankle

Bunch, Knob

86:01. ON. *ǫk(k)la*, Norw. *okla*, Dan., Sw. *ankel*, OHG. *anchal(a)*, *enchil(a)*, MHG. *enkel* Fussknöchel: OHG. *ancha*, *encha* crus, tibia, talus, MHG. *anke* Gelenk am Fuss, Genick: Skt. *aṅgam* Glied, Körper, *aṅguli-ḥ*, *aṅgúri-ḥ* Finger, Zehe, Lat. *angulus* angle, corner, *ungus* finger-ring, OBulg. *ągŭlŭ* Winkel. Cf. Walde[2] 43 f. with references.

86:02. OE. *anclēow* ankle, MDu. *anclau*, *anclauwe*, *anclu(we)*, OHG. *anchlāo* are either compounds of OE. *clēowen*, *clȳwe(n)* clew, ball, MDu. *cluwe(n)*, *clouwe(n)* Knäuel, OHG. *cliuwa* id.: Skt. *glāu-ḥ* Ballen, Kugel, geballte Masse, etc., or else a blend of these words with the above (W.).

86:03. OFris. **onclēf*, dat. pl. *onclevon* Enkel, talus, MDu. *anclief* id.: OE. *clīfe*, MLG. *klīve*, OHG. *klība* Klette (prim. 'what clings together, clump'), OFris. *klīva* kleiben, OE. *clifer* claw, etc. (W.). Cf. 71:02.

86:04. MHG. *knebel* Knebel, Knöchel, Holzstück um die Haare darum zu winden (als Strafe), an einem Seile befestigte Stange, grober Gesell, Bengel: OHG. *knebil* Querholz, Fessel, Knöchel (not so in Schade): ON. *knefill* post, pole, NHG. dial. *knabe* Stift, Keil. Cf. 69:07.

86:05. Dan. dial. *kode* a horse's ankle, MHG. *koete* Knöchel, Würfel, NHG. *Köte, Kote* Gelenk am Pferdehuf. Cf. 110:09.

86:06. MHG. *bickel* Spitzhacke, Picke, Knöchel, Würfel: *bicken* stechen, picken. Cf. 69:01.

86:07. Dan. *fodrod* tarsus: *fod* foot (83:03)+*rod* root.

86:08. ESw. *vristknyla*, *wristknöl* ankle: *vrist* instep (87:01)+ *knyla*, *knöl* lump, knot.

86:09. ESw. *fotknyla* ankle: *fot* foot (83:03)+*knyla* lump, knot.

86:10. ON. *há-mót* ankle joint. See under Joint, 158:04. Cf. 90:01.

End-Joint

86:11. Dan. *endeled* last link, tarsus: *ende* end+*led* joint (75:02).

87. Instep

Turn, Curve

87:01. ON., NIcel., Norw. *rist*, Dan., Sw. *vrist* instep, MHG. *rist*, *riste* Hand- (55:03) oder Fussgelenk, Wölbung des Fusses, der gebogene Rücken (111:02), Halsgelenk an der Schulter des Pferdes, OE. *wrist*, *wryst*, *hand-wrist* wrist: OE. *wrǣstan* twist, ON. *reista* twist, dislocate, bend. Cf. 87:02.

87:02. MHG. *rīhe* Rist des Fusses, MLG. *wrīghe* Rist, OHG. *rīho* Kniekehle (81:02), Wade (79:02), NHG. *Reihen* Rist am Fusse, OE. *wrīgian* strive, tend, go forward, ME. *wrien* drehen, OFris. *wrigia* schwankend gehen, MLG. *wrīch* verdreht, trotzig, E. *wry* schief, Gr. ῥοικός gebogen, krumm (Persson, *Wz.* 105; Fick III[4], 417 f.), Lith. *rëszà* die Stelle am Fusse des Pferdes von der Hacke bis zum Huf. Liden, *Göteborg Högsk. Årsskr.* 1899, p. 22.

Bump, Knot

87:03. Shetl. *brolki* knot: *de brolki o' de foot* instep: *brolk* bump, knot. Compare Norw. *broll(e)* ice clump, *brolsk* heavy and strong, Swab. *brolle* dicker Mensch, *brollig* dick, Steir. *brollig*, *-et* wohlbeleibt, fett, dick (W.).

Edge

87:04. Shetl. *bor* upper edge of a shoe or a piece of hide sewed on to a shoe, instep of a shoe or of the foot: ON. *borða* border, brim, strip. Jakobsen.

Top of the Foot

87:05. ESw. *ovanpåastfot* instep, lit. uppermost (part of the) foot, *uapastfot* id. For *fot* foot cf. 83:03.

Middle of the Foot

87:06. OE. *middel-fōt* middle of the foot, instep. For *fōt* foot cf. 83:03.

Foot Fold

87:07. Sw. dial. *fotveck* instep: *fot* foot (83:03)+*veck* fold.

88. Arch of the Foot

Curve, Hollow

88:01. Dan. *svang* hollow of the sole, Sw. dial. *svånge* arch of the foot, waist of the body (102:04), groin. Cf. 119:03.

88:02. Norw. *svekk*, *svokk* depression, as the curve under the foot, Sw. dial. *svank*, *svakka* curve, depression, Dan. dial. *svank* dale, depression (F–T 1210); MHG. *swank* schwankend, schlank, dünn, schmächtig, LG. *swinken* abnehmen, MHG. *swinken* schwingen, etc. Cf. 119:03.

88:03. ESw. *hålfot* curve under the foot: *hål* hole+*fot* foot (83:03).

89. Sole

Flat Surface

89:01. OS. *flaka* Fusssohle: MLG. *flak* flach, glatt, OHG. *flah* id., EFris. *flake* Eisscholle, Norw. *flak* disk, ice floe, ON. *flaki* wickerwork shield, *flaka* gape, Gr. πέλαγος offene See, Meeresfläche, Lat. *plăga* Gegend, Landschaft, etc., root **pelā-* broad, flat. Cf. Walde[2] 587 with references.

89:02. Sw. dial. *platt*, *plat* sole of the foot, *fot plat*, *plada*, *fota plada*, id.: *plata* thin piece, sole or plate.

89:03. Sw. *fotblad* sole: *fot* foot (83:03)+*blad* blade, leaf. Cf. 83:08.

89:04. Norw. *fotfjøl* sole of the foot: *fot* foot (83:03)+*fjøl* board, thin plank.

Rim, Edge

89:05. ON. *jarki* (for **jaðrki*) sole of the foot, Norw. *jark* rim of the ball of the foot, part of the ball of the foot near the toes, rim of the palm of the hand (57:09), especially the muscle near the root of the thumb (149:11), round edge or tip: Norw. *jar* Rand, Kante,

ON. *jaðarr, jǫðurr*, OE. *eodor* Einzäunung, Hecke, Zaun, OS. *edor, eder* geflochtener Zaun, eingezäuntes Feld, OHG. *etar* id., Rand, Kante, Arm. *ezer* Rand, Strand.

Curve, Arch

89:06. OE. *fōt-welm, -wylm, -wolma* sole of the foot: Lat. *vola* the hollow of the hand, the instep, sole, Skt. *válati* wendet sich, dreht sich, *valita-ḥ* gebogen, Lith. *ap-valùs* rund, ON. *valr* round. Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 159. Compare *brēost-wylm* (101:13).

89:07. Norw. *kverk* sole of the foot; *kverk* throat. Cf. 43:38.

Swelling, Bunch

89:08. Shetl. *bing* lump, ball: *bing o' de foot* ball of the foot, *bing o' de hand* ball of the thumb, the muscle behind the thumb: ON. *bingr* heap. Compare 89:09.

89:09. Shetl. *bong* ball of the foot: ON. *bunga* swelling, Norw. *bunga* (and *bunka*) Haufe, Beule, MHG. *bunge* Knolle, MDu. *bong* plug, bung of a barrel, NE. *bung*.

89:10. OHG. *swil, swilc*, MHG. *swile, swil* callus, Schwiele, (schwielige harthäutige) Fusssohle: OE. *swyle* swelling, tumor, *swellan* swell, etc., OHG. *swelli* Schwelle, OE. *syll* foundation beam or plank, sill, support, foundation, Goth. *suljan* gründen, Lat. *solum* (primarily 'something massive, hard, solid') ground, soil, base, foundation, expanse, surface, sole, *solea* sole. According to Walde[2] 723: "Verbindung mit *schwellen* hat nur die Laute für sich." But cf. Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 158.

89:11. OHG. *sola* Fusssohle, perhaps from Lat. **sola:* Ital. *suolo*, French *sole*, or else an ablaut form of the above. Walde[2] 723.

89:12. ON. *il, ilki*, Norw. *il, ilk* sole of the foot, OFris. *ili*, MHG. *elde, elt, ele* Schwiele an Hand und Fuss, OE. *ill, ile* sole of the foot, hard skin, callosity: Swab. *illen* Beule, Lat. *ilia* die Weichen, der Unterleib, Cymr. *ilio* gären, *iliad* Gärung. Walde[2] 378 with references.

89:13. Dan. dial. *fodbalde* ball of the foot: *fod* foot (83:03) + *balde* ball. Cf. *håndens balde* the inside of the hand, 57:12.

89:14. Bornh. *fodbajl* sole of the foot: *fod* foot (83:03) + *bajl*, probably same as Dan. dial. *balde*. Cf. 89:13.

89:15. ESw. *fotbjälle, tåbjälle* sole of the foot: *fot* foot (83:03), *tå* toe (93:01)+*bjälle* lump, knot.

Under (Part of the) Foot

89:16. Sw. dial. *undefot* the ball of the foot: *unde:* Sw. *under*+*fot* foot (83:03).

90. Heel

Curve

90:01. ON. *hǽll*, OFris. *hela, heila*, OE. *hōh, hēla* heel: ON. *hámót* ankle joint (86:11), *há-sin* Achilles' tendon (148:02), Lett. *kenkis* Bootshaken, Lith. *kìnka, kenklẽ* Kniekehle, Skt. *kákṣā* Achselgrube, Lat. *coxa* Hüfte, OHG. *hahsa* Kniebug des Hinterbeins (81:04), Skt. *kacati* bindet um, *kāñcī* Gürtel. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 115; Walde[2] 197; Fick III[4], 67.

90:02. Sw. dial. *al* heel. Perhaps same as above.

90:03. OE. *hōh-fōt* heel: *hōh* heel (90:01)+*fōt* foot (83:03).

90:04. Sw. dial. *hykkäl* heel: Norw. *hykjel* knee joint, *hykje* squat, NIcel. *hækill* hock, shank. Cf. 81:01.

Projection, Spur, Bulge

90:05. OE. *spora* spur; heel, ON. *spori* spur, OHG. *sporo* Sporn, Gr. *σφυρόν* ankle, *σφαῖρα* ball, globe, *σφυράς, σπύραθος* round dung, OPruss. *sperclan* Zehenballen, OE. *spearwa* calf of the leg. Cf. 79:08.

90:06. OE. *hōh-spor* heel: *hōh* heel (90:01)+*spor* (90:05).

90:07. OE. *hēl-spure* heel: *hēla* heel (90:01)+*spure* (90:05).

90:08. Goth. *fairzna*, OS. *fersna*, OE. *fyrsn, fiersn*, OHG. *fersana*, MHG. *versen(e), verse* heel, Skt. *pārṣṇí-ḥ, parçnī* Ferse, Gr. *πτέρνα* Ferse, Schinken, Lat. *perna* Hinterkeule, Schinken, *pernix* schnell.

91. Heel Bone

Prod-Bone

91:01. Dan. dial. *pregleben* the heel bone of horses which runs down into a joint and is used for a prod: *pregl* point, peg, prod, E. dial. *prog* prod.

92. Hoof

Projecting Point, Peg, Plug

92:01. ON. *hófr*, Dan., Sw. *hov*, OE. *hōf*, OS. *hōf*, OHG., MHG. *huof* hoof: Skt. *çaphá-ḥ* Huf, Klaue, Av. *safō* Huf. Fick I[4], 42, 206, 420. Since 'plug, peg' may have been the primary meaning, we may compare Skt. *çaphara-ḥ* eine Karpfenart, Lith. *szãpalas* Döbel, ein Fisch (for mg. compare NHG. *döbel* Pflock, Zapfen: dickköpfiger Weissfisch, Döbel, Weigand[5] I, 363). Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 337 f.

Split, Cleft

92:02. ON., NIcel. *klauf* the cleft, cloven foot, Dan. *kløv*, Norw. *klov*, *klauv*, Sw. *klöv* cloven hoof: ON. *klofi* cleft, rift, Norw. *klov* id., ON. *kliúfa*, pret. *klauf* cleave, split, Norw. *kløyva*, Sw. *klyva*, Dan. *kløve* split. Cf. 74:02.

92:03. Icel. *lagklauf*, Norw. *lagklauv* secondary cloven hoof (Aasen 419): ON. *lag* layer, place+Icel. *klauf*, Norw. *klauv* (92:02).

92:04. Norw. *latklouv*, *natklauv*, Sw. dial. *latklöv* hoof. Probably corrupted forms of 92:03.

93. Toe

Point, Digit

93:01. ON. *tá*, Sw. *tå*, Dan. *taa*, OE. *tā*, *tāhe*, MLG. *tē*, OFris. *tāne*, OHG. *zēha*, MHG. *zēhe* toe: ON. *tjá* zeigen, mitteilen, Goth. *-teihan*, Gr. δείκνυμι zeige, Lat. *dīco* sage, *digitus*, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 233 with references.

Toe-Spur

93:02. OE. *tāh-spora* point of the toe: *tāh* (93:01)+*spora* spur (90:05).

Compounds of ESw. *tå* toe (93:01):

93:03. ESw. *diger-tå* big toe: *diger* thick, OSw. *digher*, ON. *digr* id.

93:04. Sw. *stortå* big toe: *stor* great, big, ON. *stórr* id.

93:05. ESw. *främst-tå* toe nearest the big toe: *främst* foremost.

93:06. ESw. *längstå* toe, middle toe: *längst* longest.

93:07. ESw. *namnlöstå* toe next to the little toe, *namnlös* nameless.

94. Body, Trunk

Likeness, Image

94:01. Goth. *leik* body, flesh, dead body, ON. *lík* form, person, dead body, OE. *līc*, OS. *līk* body, living or dead, OHG. *līh*, *līch* body, corpus, caro (153:22), MHG. *līch* Leib, Körper, Haut (145:03), Hautfarbe, Leibesgestalt, Aussehen, Leiche, Begräbnis, ON. *líke* likeness, exterior, form, corpse, Norw. *līka* sign, image, figure, Goth. *galeiki* Gestalt, *galeiks* gleich, etc., *galeikōn* gleich stellen, gleich machen, ON. *líkame*, OE. *līcuma*, OHG. *līhhamo*, *līhmo* body (OE. *līc-homa*, etc., contam. w. *flǣsc-homa*): Lith. *lygmů* Ebenbild, *lýgus* gleich, eben, etc. Wood, *MLN*. XXI, 39 f.

94:02. OE. *līc-fæt* body-vessel: body: *līc* body (94:01)+*fæt* vessel. Compare *lām-fæt* (94:24).

94:03. OE. *līc-hord* body-hoard: body: *līc* body (94:01)+*hord* hoard. Compare *flǣsc-hord* (94:30).

94:04. OE. *lim-gesihþ* the whole body: *lim* limb, member (75:01)+*gesihþ* power of sight, act of seeing, what is seen, vision, apparition.

Covering

94:05. ON. *hamr* skin (145:06), covering: outer form, body, OE. *hama* dress, covering: womb (139:11), OHG. *hamo* Hülle, Kleid, *hemidi* Hemd, Goth. *gahamōn* anziehen, *anahamōn* sich bekleiden, Gallo-Lat. *camisia* Hemd, Skt. *çamulyàm* wollenes Hemd, *çamī–* Hülsenfrucht. Zupitza 182 with references; Walde[2] 118 f.

Bulge, Bunch

94:06. Norw., Sw. *kropp* body, trunk of the body, ON. *kroppr* a hump or bunch on any part of the body (110:02), the body, OE. *cropp* sprout, bunch (of flowers or berries), ear (of corn), crop (of bird) (127:03), kidney (126:01), MLG. *krop* (toter) Körper, Beule, Auswuchs, struma, Vogelkropf: Gr. γρῦπός auswärts od. abwärts gebogen, krumm, Swiss *chrüpfen* etwas so biegen, dass es eine rundliche Vertiefung bekommt, NLG. *kroppen* krummbiegen, OE. *cryppan* bend, crook (finger). F-T 582. Or compare ChSl. *grŭbŭ* νῶτος, dorsum, convulsio, Russ. *gorbŭ* Buckel, Höcker, Auswuchs, Erhöhung, Rücken, *górbiť* krümmen, Slov. *gŕba* Höcker, Buckel, Runzel, *gŕbiti* buckelig machen, krümmen, runzeln, Polish *garb*

Buckel, Höcker, *garbić* biegen, Ir. *gerbach* runzelig, Norw. *korp*, *korpa* dicke knorrige Rinde, *korpna* sich in Falten u. Knoten zusammenziehen, etc., on which see Berneker, *Et. Wb.* 368 f. (W.).

94:07. OE. *bodig* trunk, body, stature, OHG. *botah* Körper, Leib: MLG. *bodik* Fass, Kübel, NHG. *Bottich* Braubottich, Braukufe, OE. *byden* vessel, tub, barrel, ON. *boðn* eins der drei Fässer in dem der Dichtertrunk aufbewahrt wird, Norw. *buna*, *byna* (< **budna*, cf. Aasen 90) tub, Goth. *biuþs*, Tisch, ON. *bjóð* small table, small bowl, OE. *bēod* table, bowl, MHG. *biute* Backtrog, Bienenkorb, *biutel* Beutel, etc.: MHG. *būzen* aufschwellen, ON. *bútr* Holzklotz, NE. *butt.* Wood, *MLN.* XIX, 4 f.

94:08. OE. *byrla* body, barrel (of horse): ME. *burli*, NE. *burly* big, large, MHG. *bor* Höhe, höherer Raum, *bœre* Höhe, Erhebung, Erstreckung, Lett. *būra* Haufe. Wood, *MLN.* XIX, 4.

94:09. Goth. *qiþus* Leib, Mutterleib. Cf. 139:04.

94:10. ON. *bulr*, *bolr* the bole or trunk of a tree, the trunk of the body, OSw. *bol*, *bul*, id.: MLG., MHG. *bole* Planke, NHG. *Bohle:* OBulg. *balŭvanŭ* Klotz, Säule, Serv. *balvan* Balken: IE. **bhel* aufblasen, strotzen (Fick III[4], 266). Or Gr. *φῦλον* Stamm, Geschlecht, Schar, Skt. *bhúri-ḥ* reichlich, viel, gross, MDu. *būle* Beule, Aufbauschung, OHG. *bulla* Beule, Goth. *ufbauljan* aufschwellen machen, hochmütig machen. Wood, *MLN.* XIX, 4.

Swelling, Sack

94:11. Norw. *bælg* skin stripped off (145:19), body of an animal after the skin has been stripped off, Dan. dial. *balg* id., also stomach (129:04), MHG. *balc* Balg, Haut, Leib (verächtl.). Cf. 103:03.

Sack

94:12. MHG. *sac* Sack, Tasche, Magensack (129:06), Bauch (103:09), der ganze Körper. Loan-word: Lat. *saccus.*

94:13. MHG. *hor-sac* Kotsack: der verwesliche menschliche Körper.

Cask, Keg

94:14. Norw. *kagge* kleine Tonne, Lägel, Stapel, dicht zusammengepackte Masse, Wanst, dicker u. kurzer Körper: Sw., ODan. *kagg* keg, NE. *keg*, *cag* Lägel, kleines Boot, dial. auch Stumpf, ON. *kǫgull*

lump, knuckle (69:10), finger tip (63:04), Sw. dial. *koggel* Erdklumpen. F-T 483.

Basket

94:15. OE. *lēap* basket, weel (for catching fish), a measure, trunk (of the body).

(Life-) Dwelling

94:16. MHG. *hūs* Haus, Wohnung, Familie, Geschlecht: der menschliche Körper.

94:17. OE. *feorh-hūs* body: *feorh* life, soul+*hūs* house.

94:18. OE. *fer(h)þ-loca* body, breast (99:22): *fer(h)þ* mind, spirit, life+*loca* inclosure, stronghold.

94:19. OE. *feorh-bold* body: *feorh* life, soul+*bold* dwelling, house, palace.

94:20. OE. *sāwel-hūs:* body: *sāwel* soul+*hūs* house.

94:21. OE. *ealder-geard* body: *ealder* life, vitals+*geard* fence, inclosure, dwelling.

Earth-Hoard, -Vessel

94:22. OE. *grēot-hord* body: *grēot* earth, dust, sand+*hord* treasure, hoard, what is deposited.

94:23. OE. *eorþ-fæt* body: *eorþ* earth+*fæt* vessel, casket, cup, pot.

94:24. OE. *lām-fæt* body: *lām* clay, earth+*fæt* vessel.

Bone-Vessel, -Dwelling

94:25. OE. *bān-fæt* body: *bān* bone (77:07)+*fæt* vessel, casket, cup, pot.

94:26. OE. *bān-cofa* body: *bān* bone (77:07)+*cofa* chamber.

94:27. OE. *bān-hūs* body: *bān* bone (77:07)+*hūs* house.

94:28. OE. *bān-sele* body: *bān* bone (77:07)+*sele* hall, dwelling, house.

94:29. OE. *bān-loca* skin (145:16), body: *bān* bone (77:07)+*loca* inclosure, stronghold.

Flesh-Hoard, -Covering, -Chamber

94:30. OE. *flǣsc-hord* body: *flǣsc* flesh, body, living creature (153:12)+*hord* hoard.

94:31. OE. *flǣsc-hama* body, *flǣsc* flesh, etc. (153:12)+*hama* dress, covering, womb (139:11).

94:32. OE. *flǣsc-cofa* body: *flǣsc* flesh, etc. (153:12)+*cofa* chamber.

Timber, Frame

94:33. MHG. *gezimber, -zimmer* Bauholz, Bau, Gebäude, Wohnung, bildl. der Leib.

Rim, Frame

94:34. MHG. *zarge* Seiteneinfassung, Zarge, bildl. menschl. Körper, als Schelte für ein altes Weib, OHG. *zarga* Zarge, OE. *targe, targa* small shield: OBulg. *po-dragŭ* Rand, Gr. δράσσομαι fasse, ergreife. Weigand[5] II, 1303; Prellwitz[2] 121.

Hull, Hollow

94:35. Norw. *skrov* hull of a ship, body of an animal cut open, abdominal cavity, *skrybbe* hull, body, Sw. dial. *skrov* stomach (129:32), hollow body: Dan. *skrog* hull, body, carcass, Norw. *skroven* hollow, spongy, porous, NIcel. *skrof* snow-ice. Cf. 161:04.

Curve, Hump

94:36. MHG. *rumph* Rumpf, Leib, grosse, hölzerne Schüssel, MLG. *rump* Körper, längliches Gefäss, Bienenkorb. Cf. 112:08.

94:37. ON. *búkr* body, trunk, belly. Cf. 103:01.

94:38. Norw. *trjosk* nostril of horse; trunk of the body. Cf. 23:13.

Rib

94:39. MHG. *rippe, ribbe, ribe* Rippe, trop. für Körper, Herkunft, Geschlecht. Cf. 107:01.

Trunk, Stump

94:40. Norw. *skrot* body, carcass, Dan. *skrot, skrut, skrutte* maw, belly (103:13), Sw. dial. *skrott* body, trunk, core, *skrynta* body, shoulder (97:20), Norw. *skrott* body, trunk, Ger. **skrent* schneiden. F-T 1029. For mg. compare Lat. *truncus*. Cf. 145:40.

94:41. ON., NIcel. *krof*, Shetl. *krov* cut up carcass of a slaughtered animal, Norw. *krov* the interior of a body, the intestinal cavity,

a body from which the intestines have been removed: ON. *kryfja* open up, disembowel, NIcel. *kryfja* split, disembowel, dissect: ON. *kurfr* kort afhugget stykke, en stump, OE. *cyrf* cutting, *ceorfan* cut, excavate, engrave, tear, MLG. *kerven* einschneiden, einhauen, *kerve* Einschnitt, Stück, Abteilung, MHG. *kerben*, etc., Gr. γράφω engrave, write. Wood, *MLN*. XVI (1901), 306.

Others connect with Gr. βρέφος the child while yet in the womb, fetus, newborn babe, whelp, or cub, Skt. *gárbha-ḥ* Mutterleib, Leibesfrucht, ON. *kroppr*, etc. (cf. Boisacq, *Dict. Ét.* 133 with references). But here the meanings are entirely different and can hardly be combined with those in ON. *krof*, etc.

94:42. OSw. *līkstokkr* body, trunk (of dead bodies): *līk* body (94:01)+*stokkr* stock, stump.

Slice

94:43. OE. *flǣsc*, *flǣc*, OS. *flēsk* flesh, body, MHG. *vleisch unde bluot* der menschliche Leib. Cf. 153:12.

94:44. OE. *hold* carcass, body: ON., Norw. *hold*, etc., flesh. Cf. 153:14.

94:45. ON. *hǫrund* flesh (153:15), skin (145:29), body, membrum virile (141:69). Cf. 153:15.

Shriveled Object

94:46. Dan. dial. *skrimpe* body without head: *skrummel* uneven, knotty, gnarled, Dan. *skrummel* bulky, shapeless object, *skrumpe* shrink, shrivel, *skrammel* lumber, trumpery, NE. *shrimp* a little wrinkled person, dwarf, NHG. *schrumpfen*, MHG. *schrimpfen* einschrumpfen, runzeln, etc., ON. *skreppa* Ranzen, Lith. *skramblỹs* Magen. Cf. Wood, *MLN*. XVII, 10.

94:47. ON. *skrokkr* body, carcass: Norw. *skrukka* wrinkle, furrow, Sw. *skrynka* wrinkle, *skrynkla* rumple, wrinkle, OE. *scrincan* shrink, contract, etc.

Thin, Soft Part

94:48. ON. *lǽf* body in the phrase: *lǽf ok sála* body and soul, Sw., Dan. *liv* waist of the body (102:08), Dan. dial. also womb (139:29), OS. *līf* Leib, OHG. *līp*, *līb*, MHG. *līp* Leib, Körper, Magen (129:01), OFris. *līf* Leib, Person, Wergeld: OE., OS. *lēf* schwach,

gebrechlich, Lith. *lêbas* mager, *láibas* schlank, ChSl. *libivŭ* gracilis, Czech. *libový* fleischig, ohne Fett, Serv. *libiv* fleischig, *libovina* Keule, Schlegel, Sloven. *libovína*, *libīvo* Dickfleisch ohne Knochen. Wood, *MLN*. XXIV, 49; *Mod. Phil.* II, 475; XI, 335.

Cadaver

94:49. OHG. *cheibo*, MHG. *keibe* Leichnam, Mensch der den Galgen verdient, auch als Schelte, Viehseuche, NHG. Als. *keib* Aas, schlechtes Pferd, magere Kuh, Schuft, Schelm (grobes Schimpfwort), Lothr. *keib* Schelm, Schuft, Sonderling, MHG. *keibic* pestilens, Als. *keibig* in Folge von schlechter Behandlung struppig, elend, schlecht, *verkeiben* verhunzen, verderben, verleumden, verschwenden: ON. *keifr* schief, krumm, Norw. *keiv* id., *keiva* make crooked; sway, LG. *kippen* wanken, schwanken, umwerfen, Lett. *ǵibt*, *ǵeibt* ohnmächtig, schwindelig werden, *gaiba* Faslerin, Törin. Wood, *JEGPh*. XIII, 503.

94:50. ON. *hrǽ* corpse, carrion, OE. *hrǣw*, *hrāw*, *hrēaw*, *hrā* body, corpse, carcass, trunk, OFris. *hrē*, OS. *hrēo*, OHG. (*h*)*rēo* cadaver, funus, MHG. *rē* Leichnam, Tod, Tötung, Grab, Goth. *hraiwa-dūbō* Turteltaube (Totentaube, Leichentaube): Lith. *kreĩvas* gewunden, schief, Russ. *krivŭ* krumm, schief: einäugig, falsch, Bulg. *kriv* krumm, schief, schuldig, OBulg. *ras-kriviti* krümmen, Russ. *kriviť* krümmen, biegen, etc. Wood, *MLN*. XVIII, 15.

Or primarily 'something cut up': ChSl. *ras-krojitĭ* περιτέμνειν, -σχίζειν, dissecare, Russ. *kroíť* schneiden, zuschneiden, Serv. *krŏjiti* id., Slov. *krojíti* zerteilen, spalten, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 101.

Bait

94:51. OE. *ǣs*, OHG., MHG. *ās* Fleisch eines toten Körpers, Aas, Köder, verächtl. für Körper. Cf. 153:21.

94:52. OSw. *azl*, Sw. *åtel*, Dan. *aadsel* Aas, Sw. also Lockspeise: Norw. *aat* Fressen, was frisst, ON. *át* Fressen, Speise, *áta* Fressen, Nahrung.

Dead Object

94:53. ON. *dauð-yfli* lifeless thing, carcass: Goth. *dauþubleis* zum Tode bestimmt, the suffix *-ubleis* possibly connected with *ubils*, E. *evil* (Grienberger, *Unters*. p. 55)? Cf. 153:07.

94:54. Dan. *dødning* corpse, dead body, ghost, specter: *død* death, MHG. *tōte* Leichnam, *tōt-slac* Totschlag: der Leichnam eines Erschlagenen.

94:55. Goth. *naus*, ON. *nár*, OE. *nēo* corpse: Lett. *nāwe* death, *nāvēt* kill, Pruss. *nowis* rump, OBulg. *navĭ* corpse.

94:56. OE. *wœl* the slain, also a single corpse: ON. *valr* slain, OS. *wal*, in *wal-dād* id., OHG. *wal* strages, clades: OE. *wōl* Pest, OS. *wōl* Verderben, OHG. *wuol* Verderben, Niederlage: Lith. *velỹs* tot, *vėlės* die Geister der Verstorbenen, *velůkas* Gespenst. F-T 1344.

Pest

94:57. MHG. *schelme*, *schœlme* Pest, Seuche, toter Körper, Aas: OHG. *scalmo*, *scelmo* Seuche, MLG. *schelm* cadaver, ON. *skelmis-drep* plague, murrain, Gr. σκέλλω trockne aus, dörre, σκέλετος ausgetrocknet, trocken, dürr, σκληρός trocken, etc. Fick III[4], 459.

Row

94:58. Sw. dial. *ra* body, *radä* skeleton of animals (161:05).

Foot-Part

94:59. ON. *fótahlutr* the lower half of the trunk: *fótr* foot (83:03)+*hlutr* lot, share, part.

Head-Part

94:60. ON. *hǫfðahlutr* the upper half of the trunk: *hǫfuð* head (1:27)+*hlutr* lot, share, part.

94:61. MHG. *korper*, *körper*, *körpel* Körper, Leichnam. From Lat. *corpus*.

94:62. Sw. slang *kork:* body, lit. cork. Perhaps a corruption of *korp* (94:61).

94:63. MHG. *curs* Körper. From French *corps*.

95. Clavicle

Shoulder (Bone)

95:01. ESw. *härdben* clavicle: *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*ben* bone (77:07).

95:02. ESw. *härdskuldra* clavicle: *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*skuldra* shoulder (97:02).

Collar Bone

95:03. Sw. dial. *krageben*, Dan. dial. *kraveben* clavicle: Sw. *krage*, Dan. *krave* collar+*ben* bone (77:07).

Lock Bone

95:04. Dan. dial. *lykkeben* clavicle: Dan. *lukke* shut, close, ON. *lúka*, Goth. *galūkan* id.+Dan. *ben* bone, leg (77:07).

Knot Bone

95:05. Sw. *nyckelben*, Dan. *nøgleben* clavicle, Shetl. *njuggelben* bones in the head of fish, clavicle: ON. *hnykill* knot, tumor, *knykill* small knot, protuberance+Sw., Dan. *ben* bone, leg (77:07).

The Opposite Bone

95:06. ON., NIcel. *viðbein*, ON. *við-beina* collar-bone, clavicle: ON., NIcel. *við* against, OE. *wiþ* against, opposite: *wiþo-bān* shoulder blade (96:03), NE. *withers*, NHG. *Widerrist* (98:02). For ON. *bein* bone, leg cf. 77:07.

Courting-Hook

95:07. Dan. dial. *gilliekrog* collar bone of a frog: *gillie* court (a woman), ON. *gilia* beguile (a woman), Goth. *gailjan* erfreuen, Dan. *krog* hook, crook. Cf. 142:26.

Fork Bone

95:08. Sw. *klavben* clavicle: ON. *klafi* a kind of a fork put on a cow's neck, OSw., Sw. *klave* a wooden or iron collar by which the cattle is tied to the stall. For *ben* bone cf. 77:07.

95:09. Dan. dial. *gaffelben* clavicle: *gaffel* fork+*ben* bone (77:07).

96. Scapula

Shoulder Blade

96:01. ON. *herðarblað* scapula: *herðar* shoulders, the upper part of the back (97:08)+*blað* leaf, blade.

Slab, Board

96:02. Sw. dial. *härd-skid*, *'erd-skajd* scapula: *härd*, *'erd* shoulder (97:08)+*skid* thin slab, board, *skajd*, Sw. *sked* spoon, ON.

skeið a weaver's reed, sley, OE. *scaþel* (*?*) (Sweet has short *a*) weaving implement: Goth. *skaidan*, etc., separate: ON. *skeið* space of time, piece of way, *skíð* billet of wood, *ski*, Norw. *ski*, Sw. *skida* ski.

96:03. OHG. *skerte* scapula, Schulterblatt (Schnitt, Scheibe): *scart* zerhauen, *sceran* abschneiden. Schade[2] 790.

The Opposite Bone

96:04. OE. *wiþo-bān* shoulder blade (NE. *wish-bone*, **with-bone*. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* II, 4, 476). Cf. 95:06. For OE. *bān* bone cf. 77:07.

Bunch, Hump, Knot

96:05. ON. *herðr*, OHG. *harti*, *herti*, MHG. *herte* Schulterblatt (97:08).

96:06. Shetl. *hjogelben* scapula, especially the projecting part of it next to the collar bone (perhaps for **hjokl*< **jokl*< **okl:* ON. *ǫxl* shoulder): Shetl. *jokl*, *jokel* knot, corner (in the mountains), especially in proper names in Shetland (Jakobsen 301). Cf. also Far. *høkil*, 96:07.

Scapulae or Clavicles?

Bend, Hook, Corner

96:07. Far. *høkil* the two bones (together with the flesh) near the shoulder of a slaughtered animal. Cf. 81:01.

97. Shoulder

Turning-Point, Axis

97:01. ON. *ǫxl* shoulder joint, shoulder: *ǫxull* axle, Sw. *axel*, Dan. *aksel* shoulder, axle, OE. *eaxl*, OS. *ahsla*, OHG. *ahsala*, MHG. *ahsele*, *ahsel* shoulder: OE. *eax* axle-tree, axis, OHG. *ahsa* Achse, Lat. *axis* Achse, Gr. ἄξων id., Lat. *axilla* Achselhöhe, *āla* Flügel, *ago* treiben, führen. Cf. Walde[2] 79, 22 with references.

Curve

97:02. Sw. *skuldra*, Dan. *skulder* shoulder, perhaps from MLG. *schulder*, OE. *sculdor*, OFris. *skulder*, OHG. *scultirra*, MHG. *schulter* shoulder: Gr. σκέλος Schenkel, eig. Biegung, Fussbeuge, σκελίς Hinterfuss, Hüfte, σκολιός, σκαληνός krumm, Lat. *scelus* Bosheit,

Verruchtheit, Verbrechen, OHG. *scelah*, OE. *scealh*, NHG. *scheel*, ON. *skjálgr* wry, oblique. Cf. Walde² 685.

97:03. OE. *middel-gescyldru* part between the shoulders: *middel* middle, center, midst+*gescyldru* (97:02).

Curve, Hump

97:04. ON. *bógr*, Norw., Sw. *bog*, Dan. *bov* Bug, armus, OE. *bōg*, *bōh* Schulter, Arm (50:08), Zweig, MLG. *bōch* Bug, Keule, Schulter, OHG. *buog*, *puog*, MHG. *buoc* Schulter, Bug, Hüfte (116:06), Knie (80:04), NHG. *Bug:* Gr. πῆχυς Unterarm, Ellenbogen, Skt. *bāhú-ḥ* Arm, Vorderfuss (Schade² 90): MHG. *büegan* biegen, ON. *baga* noget som er forkeert el. fordreiet, something which is distorted or drawn out of place, *bǫguligr* forkeert, vrang, fordreiet, klodset, distorted, twisted, drawn out of place, clumsy, Goth. *bagms* Baum, Lith. *bãžmas* Menge, Masse. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 324.

97:05. Shetl. *grøbi* the bent forepart of the back: ON. *kryppa* hump, curvature of the back. Jakobsen. Cf. 110:03.

97:06. Norw. *kryplor*, pl. the upper part of the forepart of the body, especially the region of the shoulders. Cf. 97:05.

Mass, Hump, Bunch

97:07. Goth. *ams* Schulter: ON. *áss* Bergrücken: Gr. ὦμος Schulter (< **ōmso-s*), Lat. *umerus* (< **omeso-s*), Skt. *ą́sa-ḥ* Schulter. Fick III⁴, 16 f.; Walde² 850 with references. Perhaps from the root **mĕs-*, *mos-* in OHG. *maserōn* knorrig werden, *masar* knorriger Auswuchs an Bäumen, *masala* Blutgeschwulst, *māsa* Narbe, Gr. μηρός (**mēsro-*) the upper, fleshy part of the thigh, ham, etc. (W.). Cf. *Mod Phil.* XI, 315. Cf. 153:01.

97:08. ON. *herðar*, pl. shoulders, the upper part of the back, OSw. *hærþ*, Sw. *härd* shoulder: Gr. κροτώνη an excrescence, knot on trees, κρόταφος the brow of a mountain, the head, knob of a hammer, Lat. *cartilāgo* der Knorpel im tierischen Körper, OIr. *certle* Knäuel. Walde² 135, but not Russ. *kortyški;* cf. Berneker, *Et. Wb.* 671.

97:09. Sw. dial. *häraklint* upper part of the back near the shoulder blade: Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*klint* cliff, declivity, dial. bump or curvature on the foot or the hand, ON. *klettr* Klippe. Cf. 6:05.

97:10. Sw. dial. *kashala* shoulders: *kas* heap, droppings (of cattle)+*hala*, *häla*, Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08). Compare *kasfyr* (112:21).

Swelling

97:11. Bornh. *böste* shoulder of swine, ON. *beysti* Schinken, Norw. *bøyste* Fleischstück, Bug: MHG. *būs* schwellende Fülle (Fick III[4], 276), Sw. dial. *bus-lägg* thigh, shank, calf of the leg. Cf. 76:06.

97:12. Norw. *kvidaal*, *kvedaal*, *kveaal*, *kvœaal* shoulder of swine, flesh of the belly cut into narrow strips: ON. *kviðr* belly, abdomen (103:05), womb+Norw. *aal* sprout, strip, streak. Cf. 139:04.

Walking Limb

97:13. Norw. *ganglim* shoulder or thigh (76:03) of an animal: *ganga* walk+*lim* limb (75:01).

Shoulder Chest

97:14. Sw. dial. *häl̲a-kista*, *hal̲a-kista* the upper part of the back between the shoulders: *häl̲a*, *hal̲a*, Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*kista* chest, box.

Shoulder-Separation

97:15. Sw. dial. *här-skilja* the space between the shoulder blades of man: *här*, Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*skilja* separate.

97:16. Sw. dial. *här-skillra* id.

Wing-Support

97:17. Sw. *vingakrånk*, *-kränk* shoulder, arm (in jest) (50:07): Sw. *vinge* wing (72:04)+Sw. dial. *krånk*, *kränk* stand, stillion, Norw. *krekkja*, *krakk* stool, stand, stillion.

97:18. Sw. dial. *bånlägg* foreshoulder of cattle: *bån ?*+Sw. *lägg* calf of the leg (79:01).

Slab

97:19. OHG. (*skerti*), *skerte*, only in dat. pl. scapula, Schulterblatt, Schulter (Schade[2] 790). Cf. 96:03.

Trunk, Stump

97:20. Sw. dial. *skrynta* body, shoulder. Cf. 94:40.

98. Withers

Shoulder-Comb

98:01. NIcel. *herða-kambur* withers: *herðar* shoulders (97:08) +*kambur* comb, card, crest, ridge, bank.

98:02. Dan. *viderrist* withers (from German *Widerrist?*).

99. Breast, Bosom, Lap

Projection

99:01. Goth. *skauts* Schoss, Saum, ON. *skaut* corner of a square cloth, of a sail or sheet, flap, skirt of a cloak, lap, kerchief, hood, NIcel. *skaut* id., Sw. *sköte, sköt,* Dan. *skjød* lap, bosom, OE. *scēat* corner, angle, projection, promontory, nook, region, lap, bosom, surface of the earth, garment, cloak, napkin, fold, *scēata* corner, angle, lower corner of a sail: bosom, lap. OFris. *skāt,* MLG. *schōt* Zipfel des Gewandes, Schoss, OHG. *scōz, scōzo, scōza,* MHG. *schōz* Kleidschoss, Rockschoss, Schoss, Lett. *skaudre* scharfe Kante, Lith. *skudrùs* scharf. Zupitza 153.

Swelling, Bulge

99:02. ON. *bringa* chest, brisket, NIcel. *bringa* chest, brisket; grassy slope, Norw., Sw. *bringa,* Dan. *bringe* chest, brisket, OE. *bringe* chest (?) (Sweet), *bring-ādl* epilepsy (?) (Sweet): MHG. *brangen, prangen* prangen, prahlen (swell up): Skt. *bṛ̥hati, bṛ̥háti* kräftigt, stärkt, *bṛ̥hánt-* dick, stark, hoch. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 327. Or Lith. *brankà* Anschwellen, *brìnkti* (durch Nässe) schwellen, Lett. *brankti* fest anliegend, Lith. *brùkti* in eine Spalte einzwängen, drängen, Lat. *farcio* stopfe voll, Gr. *φράττω* umfriedige. Cf. Fick III[4], 279.

99:03. Sw. dial. *bricka* breast, *brecka* breast, tray: Sw. *bricka* block (in games), tray, brink, declivity, brim, edge of a precipice, hill in Stockholm, Dan. *brink* declivity, brim, edge of a precipice, strand, MLG. *brink* hill, strand, balk, headland, meadow, grass plot, especially elevated or uneven, NE. *brink,* NIcel., Norw. *brekka* brink, declivity (Tamm 58 and 59), MDu. *bronken* stolz sein, pochen, mürrisch sein (swell up). Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 327.

99:04. Goth. *barms* Schoss, Busen, ON. *barmr,* NIcel. *barmur,* Norw., Sw., Dan. *barm* bosom, OE. *bearm* bosom, lap, OS., OHG.

barm Schoss, Busen: ON. *barmr* brim, rim, NIcel. *barmur* brim, edge, *barmfullur* brimful, Norw. *barm* edge, border, OSw. *bram* Staat, Pomp, Sw. dial. *brama* sich brüsten, prunken, Norw. *brama* prangen NHG. Steir. *bram* Saum, Rand, MLG. *brem* Verbrämung, OE. *brymme* border, brim, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 326. Or to root *bher-* bear.

Goth. *barms*, etc., as above: Goth. *bairan* tragen: Skt. *bharman-* Unterhalt, Bürde, Gr. *φορμός* Tragekorb; *φέρμα* Leibesfrucht, OBulg. *brěmę* Bürde, Dan. dial. *baarm* as much as a man can bear. Schade[2] 41.

99:05. Goth. *brusts*, pl., OFris. *brust*, OHG. *brust*, ON. *brjóst*, Sw. *bröst*, Dan. *bryst*, OE. *brēost*, OFris. *briast*, OS. *briost* breast: MHG. *briustern* aufschwellen, Norw. *brusa* sich ausbreiten, sich bauschen, NLG. *brūsen* neue Schösslinge treiben, sich ausbreiten, NHG. *brauschen* aufschwellen, Norw. *bruse* Wacholder, Bock mit Haarbüschel an der Stirn, OS. *brustian* Knospen treiben, MHG. *sich brüsten* stolz tun, etc. Wood. *Mod. Phil.* XI, 329.

99:06. OE. *bōsm*, *bōsom*, *bōsum* bosom, breast, womb (139:02), OFris. *bōsm*, MLG. *bōsem*, *būsem*, *bōsme*, OHG. *buosum*, *puosum*, *puosam*, MHG. *buosem*, *buosen* Busen: Norw. *bas* (clump) little bush, Skt. *bhasát* Hinterteil, *bhástra* Schlauch, Balg. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 52. Fick III[4], 272 refers the word to Germ. **bōgu* Bug, armus (97:04).

99:07. ON. *kelta*, *kjalta* lap, OSw. *kilta* gremium, sinus. Cf. 139:03.

99:08. Sw. dial. *skåcka* gremium. Perhaps related to MHG. *schoc*, *-ckes* Haufe, Büschel, *schoche* aufgeschichteter Haufe Heu, *schochen* aufhäufen, NE. *shock* (of corn).

99:09. Shetl. *bulk* knot, bunch, small hump: breast, bosom, armpit (52:09): ON. *bulki* bunch, knot.

99:10. Shetl. *briskatilli* breast part of a cow: ON. *brjósk* cartilage (159:01), Norw. *tylling* clump.

99:11. ESw. *fuggor*, pl. hidden things, bosom, lap: *faggor* hidden things, belongings, NIcel. *föggur* baggage, things, Norw. *fugge* pack, bundle, *fagg* bundle.

99:12. Sw. dial. *hyppja* bosom, lap, *hyppja* carry something in the lap, the uplifted shirt or apron, Norw. *hypja* wrap, fold, rock up and down, ON. *hjúpr* a kind of doublet, *hjúpa* shroud (a corpse).

Curve, Bend

99:13. OHG. *hiufila, hūfila hūfel,* MHG. *hiufel, hūfel* Wange, Backe, weibliche Brust (Schade[2] 403). Cf. 35:05.

Sack

99:14. OE. *hreþer* breast, womb (139:07), heart (120:07), mind. Cf. 142:09.

Embrace, Hold

99:15. Norw., Sw. *famn,* Dan. *favn* fathom, ON. *faðmr* embrace, fathom, bosom, OE. *fæþm* outstretched arms, embrace, bosom, lap, womb (139:10), envelopment, interior, midst, grasp, control, power, protection, expanse, cubit, fathom, OFris. *fethem* Klafter, OHG. *fadam, fadum,* MHG. *vadem, vaden* Faden: Gr. πετάννυμι breite aus, πέταλον Blatt, Platte, πέταλος ausgebreitet, Lat. *patēre* offenstehen, *patulus* offen, ausgebreitet. Walde[2] 565 with references.

99:16. ON., Norw. *fang,* Sw. dial. *fagn* grasp, hold, the space between the arms, the breast and arms: Goth. *fāhan* fangen, ON. *fá* grasp with the hands, get hold of, Norw. *faa,* Sw. *få* get, receive, OE. *fōn,* OS., OHG. *fāhan* fangen.

Flap, Fold

99:17. ESw. *sving* tip, bosom, lap: Sw. dial. (Rietz) *sving* swinging, turning, bend, tip of a flap or kerchief: *svinge* swing.

99:18. OE. *wellyrge, wellere* bosom, fold, hollow.

Hollow

99:19. OE. *grēada* bosom, sinus, gremium: OE. *grutt* gulf, abyss, Sw. *gryt* Steinhaufe, Höhle, *gryta* Topf, ON. *grýta* Topf, Hafen, Graben, Dan. *gryde* Topf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* I, 237.

99:20. ON. *hol* hollow, cavity, especially cavity of the body: *hit efra hol* the upper cavity: the cavity of the chest.

Inner Part

99:21. OE. *innoþ, innaþ* inner part of the body, inside: stomach, womb (139:01), bowels, breast, heart.

Life-Inclosure, Chamber

99:22. OE. *fer(h)þ-loca, fyrhþ-loca* soul's inclosure: body (94:18), breast, *feorhloca* life's inclosure: breast.

99:23. OE. *gewit-loca* container of intelligence: mind, pectus.

99:24. OE. *ferhþ-cleofa* life's chamber, cell: breast.

99:25. OE. *fer(h)þ-cofa* life's chamber: breast.

99:26. OE. *brēost-cofa* breast chamber: thorax: *brēost* (99:05).

99:27. OE. *in-cofa* inner chamber: breast, heart.

99:28. OE. *gāst-cofa* spirit's chamber, animi cubile: pectus.

99:29. OE. *rūn-cofa* chamber of the secret counsel: mind, breast.

99:30. OE. *hreþer-cofa* breast chamber: breast. Cf. 99:14.

99:31. OE. *hreþer-loca* breast inclosure: breast. Cf. 99:14.

Bone-House

99:32. OE. *bān-hūs* bone house: chest, body. Cf. 94:27. For *bān* bone cf. 77:07.

Shoulder Box

99:33. Sw. dial. *härakass* thorax: *här* shoulder+*kass* box? Sw. *kasse* a kind of basket.

Chest

99:34. MHG. *kaste* Kasten, Behälter, bewohntes Haus: weibl. Brust, Magen (129:20), Stirn (6:08), NE. *chest.*

Breathing-Place

99:35. Far. *andarúm* place for drawing breath: chest: *anda* breath+*rúm* place, room.

Front (Part of the) Trunk

99:36. OE. *foran-bodig* chest: *foran* in front, before, *bodig* trunk, body (94:07).

99:37. OE. *ribb-spācan* the brisket: *ribb* rib (107:01)+*spāca* spoke of a wheel.

99:38. Norw. *kjøtsvaan* the front part of the breast.

Breast-Piece

99:39. ESw. *bröstbete* breast of animals: *bröst* breast (99:05)+*bete* bit, piece.

Breast-Piece, -Bunch, -Top

99:40. Norw. *bringeklut* front part of the breast: *bringe* breast (99:02)+*klut*, Dan. *klud* rag, clout.

99:41. Norw. *bringekoll* front part of the breast in beasts, Far. *bringakollur* breast-piece of a slaughtered animal: *bringa* breast (99:02)+Norw. *koll* top, head (1:15).

99:42. NIcel. *bring-smalir*, *-spalir*, pl. *-spelir* the lower part of the chest: *jeg hef verk fyrir bring-spölunum* I have pain in my chest, ON. *bringspǫlr*, pl. *bringspelir* the cartilaginous parts by which the lowest ribs are joined to the thorax (159:15): *bringa* breast (99:02)+ *spǫlr* Gitterwerk, Spalier.

99:43. OE. *fele-ferþ* Brust, Magen (Thöne 45).

100. Breastbone

Crust

100:01. Shetl. *krubbi* breastbone of a fowl, Norw. *krabbe* breast, cartilage (159:11), breastplate: ON. *krabbi* crab (crusted animal), Norw. *krav* crust of ice, *krave* crust over with ice. Cf. Wood, *MLN.* XXIV, 46.

Sharp-Breast

100:02. ESw. *skarpbröst* breastbone: *skarp* sharp+Sw. *bröst* breast (99:05).

Crow

100:03. Norw. *kraaka* crow, gable-head, beam of a loom, breastbone of a swine (159:17), cartilage in a hoof, Sw. dial. *kråka* crow, spare rib (107:07).

Spring-Goose

100:04. Sw. dial. *spring-gås* breastbone of a goose, lit. spring-goose.

101. Nipple

Lump, Swelling

101:01. Norw., Sw. dial. *pappe* nipple, ME. *pappe*, NE. *pap* Brustwarze: MLG. *pap* Mehlbrei für Kinder, MHG. *pap*, *peppe* id., NE. *pap* Mehlsuppe für Kinder: LG. *pampen* sich mit Essen vollstopfen, Norw. vulg. *pampet* übersättigt, Sw. dial. *pampen* aufgeblasen, Dan. dial. *pampe* sich brüsten: Lett. *bamba* Kugel, Gr. *βέμβιξ* Heultopf.

101:02. Sw. dial. *pappa-slicken* the nipple: *pappe* (101:01), *pappa* suck+*slikk*, Sw. *slicka*, Norw. *slikke* lick, *slikk*, *slik* a trifle.

101:03. Sw. *patt*, Dan. *patte* nipple, udder. F–T 818 connect with Dan. *arsbatte* Arschbacke, Sw. dial. *batt* kleine Höhe, Haufen, NHG. *Batzen* Klumpen einer klebrigen Masse, *batzen* sich ballen, *batzig*, *patzig* hoffärtig, hochmütig. The connection presupposes that *patte* has *p* from *papp*.

101:04. ON. *speni* teat, dug, Norw., Sw. *spene* id., MHG. *spen* id., Muttermilch, OE. *spane* Brustwarze, NHG. *Spanferkel* sucking pig, OHG. *spunni*, MHG. *spune*, *spünne* Brustwarze, Milch derselben, OE., OHG. *spanan* locken, Lith. *spenỹs* Saugwarze, Zäpfchen im Halse, *spenẽlis* Ohrläppchen, IE. **sphē-* sich ausdehnen, schwellen, strotzen: Skt. *sphā́yati* wird feist, nimmt zu.

101:05. ESw. *kicka* udder, mamma, *kicke* udder: *kickelverk* rickety, unsteady object, *kickla* lump of flour, Norw. *kygla* big lump, NIcel. *kékkr*, *kikkr* lump (of dough, etc.), ESw. *kickla* totter, move, climb over something, laugh provokingly.

101:06. MHG. *buoben* weibl. Brüste: Germ. **bōban-* clump, lump: lumpish fellow, clod, undersized person, boy: ON. *bófi* knave, rogue, MLG. *bōve* Bube, MHG. *buobe* Knabe, Diener, zuchtloser Mensch, Russ. *bobŭ*, OPruss. *babo* Bohne, Lat. *faba* bean. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 324.

101:07. ON. *júgr* (*g*<*ð*), Norw. *juver*, *jur*, Sw. *juver*, Dan. *yver* udder, OFris. *jader*, OS. *geder*, MLG. *jedder* Euter, OE., OS. *ūder*, MLG. *ūder*, OHG. *ūtar*, *ūtiro* Euter, Skt. *ū́dhar*, Gr. *οὖθαρ*, Lat. *ūber* id.: Lith. *ūdrū́ti* eutern, trächtig sein, OBulg. *vymę* Euter (from **ūdhmen-*), Russ. *údŭ*, *údĕ* anschwellen.

101:08. Sw. dial. *ógene* udder of a mare when she has a colt, *ukar* udder of a sow or a dog. Probably same as 101:07.

101:09. Sw. dial. *sulle* nipple: *svälla* swell, *sollin*, *sullen* swollen, *sull*, *syll* swelling, *sullme* id., *sullna* swell (as a boil), ON. *svella*, OE. *swellan*, OHG. *swellan*, NE. *swell*.

101:10. OHG. *warza* varix, verruca, mamma, papilla, MHG. *warze*, *werze* Warze, Brustwarze, MLG. *wærte* id., ON. *varta*, OE. *wearte* wart: ChSl. *vrĕdŭ* Geschwür, Russ. *véredŭ*, Pol. *wrzod* id., etc. (Wood *JEGPh.* XIII, 507): Lat. *varus*, Lith. *vìras*, Ir. *ferb* Finne, etc., Mikkola, *Urslav. Gr.* 94. Cf. 33:01, 33:02.

101:11. Sw. dial. *patte-vårta* nipple: *patte* (101:03)+*vårta* (101:10).

Spear-Wart

101:12. ON. *geir-varta* männl. od. weibl. Brustwarze, NIcel. *geirvarta* nipple (of a man): ON. *geirr* Spiess+*varta* Warze, etc. (101:10).

Breast-Fountain or -Swelling

101:13. OE. *brēost-wylm* teat, lit. either breast-fountain (*wylm* flowing) or breast-swelling. Compare *fot-welm* (89:06). For *brēost* cf. 99:05.

Soft, Moist Pear

101:14. Sw. dial. *blåt-pärer* female breast: *blaut, blåt* soft, moist, Sw. *blöt* wet, ON. *blautr* soft, moist+Sw. dial. *pära* pear, potato, Sw. *päron* pear.

Flap

101:15. MHG. *milch-wempel* mamma: *wambe* Bauch, Wanst, besonders Mutterleib. Cf. 103:12.

101:16. Norw., Sw. *tatte* teat, udder, breast: Icel. *táta* Sauglappen (Fick III[4], 154): ON. *tǫtrar* tatters, OE. *tættec* rag, OHG. *zata* Zotte.

?

101:17. Sw. dial. *datte* teat, breast.

101:18. Dan. dial. *qvege, qvæge* udder of sheep: Dan. *kvæge* erquicken, laben, MLG. *queken* beleben, ernähren, OS. *āquikōn*, OE. *cwician* zum Leben kommen oder bringen.

Milk-Breast

101:19. Dan. dial. *melkefang* udder: *melk* milk+*fang* breast (99:15).

Milk-Shop

101:20. Sw. slang: *mjölkmagasin* female breast: *mjölk* milk+*magasin* depot, store, shop.

Suckler

101:21. Sw. dial. *del, däl* Zitze (an Tieren), OE. *delu* Brustwarze, Zitze, OHG. *tila* weibl. Brust, ON. *dilkr* Junges: Ir. *del* (**dilo-*)

Zitze, Lett. *dīle* säugendes Lamm od. Kalb, Gr. *θηλή* Mutterbrust, Lat. *fēlāre* säugen, Skt. *dháyati* saugt, Goth. *daddjan* säugen, OHG. *tāen* id., etc. Walde[2] 280 f. with references.

101:22. ESw. *didd* mamma: Sw. *dia* give the breast to, OSw. *dīa* suck. Cf. 101:21.

101:23. ESw. *mass*, *massa* mamma: *avmassad* licked off, Norw. *mossa* suck, ESw. *massla* work slowly.

Point, Tip

101:24. Norw. *titta* udder, OE. *titt* teat, *tittig* Zitze (Thöne 108), MHG. *zitze* weibl. Brustwarze, Saugwarze, MLG. *titte* Zitze, *tittel*, NE. *tittle* a particle, minute part, NIcel. *tittur* tack, pin. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 68.

101:25. Norw., Sw. dial. *tutte* Frauenbrust, Zitze, MHG. *zutzel* Sauglappen: OHG. *zota* Zotte, ON. *túta* projecting point, NIcel. *tota* point, toe of a shoe, *toti* snout (23:09), nozzle, *totta* sack, Sw. *tuta* tip of a glove, ON. *tutla* zupfen, pflücken, OHG. *zota* Zotte. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 68.

101:26. OHG. *tutta*, *tuta*, *tutte*, *tuta*, *tutti*, MHG. *tutte*, *tute* Brustwarze, weibl. Brust: MHG. *tütel* Punkt, EFris. *dotte* Klumpen, Büschel, Zotte, Norw. *dodd*, *dott* tuft, wisp, little heap, OE. *dott* speck, head (of boil), NE. *dot*. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 333.

101:27. MHG. *tüttels gränsel* kleine Brustwarze: *gränsel*, dimin. of *grans* snout. Cf. 23:18.

101:28. ESw. *pattnabb* mamma: *patt* mamma: *patta* pour a little with a spoon, nurse: Sw. *patt* (101:03)+*nabb* promontory, point, corner.

101:29. ESw. *snatt*, *snott* mamma, beak of a cap: *snut* corner, point, *snutt* snout. Cf. 23:25.

101:30. Norw. *tissa*, Sw. dial. *tiss* mamilla: *tissa* lactare.

Something to Be Stroked

101:31. OE. *stricel* strickle, implement for smoothing corn in a measure, that from which liquid flows, breast that gives milk: *strīcan* strike, stroke, Lat. *strigilis* scraper, strickle.

101:32. OE. *tit-stricel* nipple of the breast: *titt* teat (101:24)+*stricel* (101:31).

Goat

101:33. Sw. dial. *git* goat: breast (mamma).

Kid

101:34. Sw. dial. *kille* kid: breast (mamma): Norw. *kille* kid.

Cousins

101:35. Sw. slang *kusinerna* female breast, lit. the cousins.

Twins

101:36. Sw. slang *tvillingar* female breast, lit. the twins. Compare *Salomos Höga Wisa* IV, 5: "Din tu bröst äro såsom twå unga råtwillingar."

Miscellaneous

101:37. Sw. dial. *drilla* teat of a sow.
101:38. Sw. dial. *sikk*, ESw. *sicke* mamma.
101:39. Sw. dial. *seja* udder of a sow.
101:40. Dan. dial. *stole*, *staal* teats of the mare.

102. Waist

Middle

102:01. Norw. *midja* middle, waist, Sw. *midja* waist, Dan. *midje* middle, waist; Goth. *miduma*, ON. *mjǫðm* Hüfte (116:12): Lat. *medius* middle.

Middle Body

102:02. Norw. *midliv* middle, waist: *mid-* middle+*-liv* body (94:48).

Bend

102:03. MHG. *gelenke* Gelenk, Taille, Biegung, Falte: *lenken* biegen, wenden, richten.

102:04. Sw. dial. *svånge* arch of the foot (88:01), waist of the body, groin. Cf. 119:03.

Pit, Hollow

102:05. Dan. *kule* pit, hollow: waist. Compare *hjertekule* pit of the stomach, lit. pit of the heart (130:01).

Belt

102:06. Sw. dial. *bälte* belt: waist.

Belt-Place

102:07. NIcel. *beltis-staður*, Sw. *bältestad* waist, NIcel. *belti*, Sw. *bälte* belt, girdle+NIcel. *staður*, Sw. *stad* place, spot.

Thin, Soft Part

102:08. Sw., Dan. *liv* waist of the body. Cf. 94:48.

103. Belly

Curve, Hump

103:01. ON. *búkr* body, trunk (94:37), belly, Sw. *buk*, Dan. *bug* belly, OE. *būc* stomach (129:02), pitcher, OFris. *būk*, MLG. *būk* Bauch, Rumpf, OHG. *būh*, NHG. *būch* Bauch, Magen, Rumpf (112:07), MDu. *buuc*, id., also swelling, puff, beehive, MHG. *buch*, *būch* Schlegel, Keule, Skt. *búja-ḥ* Arm, Rüssel des Elephanten, Ast, *bhugná-ḥ* gebogen, gekrümmt. Uhlenbeck, *Ai. Wb.* 202; Wood, *MLN.* XIX, 4.

Swelling

103:02. ON. *bumbr* belly, rumen (131:04), *bumba* drum, NIcel. *bumba* drum, bulge (of a cask), belly (of a flask), Sw. dial. *bämbej* thick and clumsy (Rz), NE. *bum.* Cf. Wood, *MLN.* XXIX, 69. Cf. 104:01.

Swelling, Sack

103:03. ESw. *bölla*, *bälla*, *bælge* belly, stomach (129:04), Norw. *bælg* skin stripped off (145:19), body of an animal after the skin is stripped off (94:11), OE. *belg*, *belig*, *bylg*, *bylig*, *bilig* bulge, budget, bag, purse, bellows, pod, husk, belly: Goth. *balgs*, ON. *belgr* Schlauch: OE. *belgan*, OHG. *belgan* (aufschwellen) zornig sein, ON. *bolgenn* geschwollen, *belgja* aufschwellen machen: Gall. *bulga* Ledersack, OIr. *bolg* Sack, *bolgaim* schwelle, Cymr. *bol*, *bola*, *boly* Bauch.

103:04. Dan. dial. *skobælg* swollen stomach or belly of people who have overeaten: *sko* shoe+*bælg* belly, stomach (103:03).

103:05. ON. *kviðr* belly, abdomen, womb. Cf. 139:04.

103:06. OHG. *wanast*, MHG. *wanst* Wanst, Bauch, Bauchstück. Cf. 134:02.

103:07. Sw. dial. *kyl* large stomach (129:03), belly, bag, sack, *kylla* scrotum (143:03): ON. *kúla* knob, boss, ball, *kýli* boil, abscess, *kýll* bag, *kyllir* scrotum, MLG. *kūle* Beule, Hode, Höhlung, Grube, MHG. *kūle* Kugel, Keule, MHG. *kiule*, NHG. *Keule*, Gr. γύαλον Höhlung, Wölbung, γύαλας Becher, γύλιος Tornister. Cf. Fick III[4], 96.

103:08. MHG. *rans* Bauch, Wanst: Du. *ranzel* Tragesack, NHG. *Ranzen* Bauch, Tragesack zum Umhängen.

103:09. MHG. *sac* Sack, Tasche, Magensack, Bauch, Körper. Loan-word: Lat. *saccus*.

Basket

103:10. Norw. *krel*, *kræl*, *krædl* stomach, belly. Cf. 129:18.

Crammed or Stuffed Object

103:11. Bornh. *pampa* stomach, belly. Cf. 129:26.

Flap, Wrapper

103:12. Goth. *wamba* Bauch, Leib, ON. *vǫmb*, Dan. *vom* Bauch, Wanst, Sw. *våm* rumen (131:02), OE. *wamb* stomach (129:29), womb (139:08), OFris. *wamme*, MLG. *wamme*, OHG. *wamba*, *wampa*, *wumba*, MHG. *wambe*, *wampe*, *wamme* Bauch, Wanst, bes. Mutterleib, MHG. *wempel* weibl. Schamteile (143:29): Skt. *vapā́* Eingeweidehaut. Wood, *MLN*. XV, 98.

Trunk, Stump

103:13. Dan. *skrot*, *skrut*, *skrutte* maw, belly. Cf. 94:40.

Skin

103:14. OE. *hrif*, *rif* womb (139:09), belly, OFris. *rif*, *ref* id., OHG. *href*, *ref* Leib, Mutterleib, OE. *mid-hrif* diaphragm (105:07), Germ. **hrifa-* skin: OE. *gehrifnian* tear, seize, ON. *hrífa* kratzen, nach etwas greifen, EFris. *rīfen* zerreissen, ChSl. *krajati* scindere, Lett. *krijāt* schinden, *krija* Baumrinde, Lat. *corium* skin, hide (W.). Cf. 105:09; 105:10.

Matrix (Cover?)

103:15. OHG. *muodar* alvus, Bauch einer Schlange, MHG. *muoder*, *müeder*, Bauch, rundlicher Leib, Leibesgestalt, Oberfläche

des Körpers, Haut (145:21), Leibchen, Mieder, OLG. *mōder*, OFris. *mōther* Brustbinde der Frauen: Gr. *μήτρα* Gebärtmutter, Mutterleib, Lat. *mātrīx*, id., Zuchttier. Cf. Walde[2] 469.

Cartilage

103:16. ON. *flag-brjósk* Knorpel am Brustbein, abdomen. Cf. 159:01.

Suckler

103:17. Sw. dial. *däl* belly of a sow. Cf. 101:21.

103:18. Sw. dial. *dallbakke* the lowest and middle part of a sow's belly or neckpiece of a slaughtered swine (41:15): *dall*, *däl* udder (101:21)+*bakke* back (111:04).

Lower (Part of the) Body

103:19. Dan., Sw. *underliv* belly, abdomen, lit. lower (part of the) body: *under* under+*liv* body (94:48).

103:20. OE. *smæl-þearme* lower abdomen: *smæl* narrow, slender, small+*bearm* intestine (136:09).

103:21. Sw. dial. *mäuk* groin, abdomen: Finnish *maukku* spawn, capsule. Cf. 119:11.

104. Navel

Swelling

104:01. Norw. *bembel* Nabel; *bamsa* gierig fressen, NHG. *Bams* dicker Brei, MHG. *bemstīn* die einen Dickbauch hat: Lith. *bámba* Nabel, *baḿbalas* kleine dicke Person, *bumbulis* Wasserblase, Gr. *πέμφιξ*, *πεμφίς* Hauch, Brandblase, *πομφός* Brandblase. Fick III[4], 260. Cf. 103:02.

Hump, Boss

104:02. ON., NIcel. *nafli*, Sw. *navel*, Dan. *navle*, OE. *nafela*, OFris. *navla*, OHG. *nabala*, MHG. *nabel*, *nabele* navel: ON. *nǫf*, *nafar* nave of a wheel, the pole of the world, pl. clasps, rings, NIcel. *nöf*, OE. *nafu*, OHG. *naba* Radnabe: Gr. *ὀμφαλός* Nabel, Schildbuckel, Lat. *umbilīcus* Nabel, *umbo* Schildbuckel, Skt. *nábhi-ḥ* Nabel, Nabe, Verwandschaft, *nábhyam* Nabe, Lett. *naba* Nabel, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 849 with references. To the same root probably belong

Gr. *νεφρός* (lump, bunch) kidney, Praenest. *nefrōnes* kidneys, testicles, (Prellwitz[2] 311), and ON. *nef*, OE. *nebb* nose, beak, etc. (Wood, *MLN*. XVIII, 16). Cf. 23:02.

Navel-Shaft

104:03. OE. *nafel-sceaft* navel: *nafela* navel (104:02)+*sceaft* shaft, spear, pole.

105. Diaphragm

Mid-Plank

105:01. ESw. *mellanbalk* diaphragm: *mellan* between+*balk* beam.

105:02. ESw. *mellangavel* diaphragm: *gavel* gable, plank placed across a wagon or a sled.

Mid-Fence

105:03. ESw. *mellangård* diaphragm: *gård* yard, court, inclosure.

105:04. ODan. *mellemgærde*, Sw. *mellangärde* diaphragm: Dan. *gærde*, Sw. *gärde* fence, hedge, patch of land fenced in.

105:05. Norw. *midgard* diaphragm: *mid-* midst+*gard* yard, court, inclosure.

105:06. ODan. *midgærde* diaphragm: *mid-* midst+*gærde* fence, etc.

105:07. ESw. *mellangolv*, Dan. *mellemgulv* diaphragm, Sw. *golv*, Dan. *gulv* floor. For mg. compare Gr. *διάφραγμα* a partition wall: the muscle which divides the thorax from the stomach, midriff, of which they are perhaps translations.

Mid-Net

105:08. Dan. *middelgærn*, *migerne* diaphragm: OHG. *mittilagarni*, *mittigarni* Eingeweidefett: Dan. *middel* middle, *mi-*, *mid-* OHG. *mittel*, *mitti*+ON. *garn* yarn, warp, Dan. *garn* yarn, thread, net, OHG. *garni* Gespinst, Faden. Cf. 136:04.

Mid-Skin

105:09. OE. *mid(h)rif*, NE. *midriff*, OFris. *midref*, MLG. *middelrif*, Du. *middelrif* diaphragm: OE. *hrif*, *rif* womb (139:09), belly, primarily skin. Cf. 103:14.

105:10. OE. *mid(h)riþer*, OFris. *midrith(ere)* diaphragm: OE. *hriþer* skin, *hreþer* breast (99:14), womb (139:07), heart (120:07), mind.

Breast Membrane

105:11. ESw. *brösthinna* diaphragm: *bröst* breast (99:05)+*hinna* membrane (145:31).

Cord, Fiber

105:12. Norw. *tinder*, *tindr*, NIcel. *þind* diaphragm, midriff: Ir. *tēt* Saite, Skt. *tántu-ḥ* Faden, Schnur, Strang, root *ten-* stretch: Skt. *tanóti* dehnt, spannt, Gr. *τείνω* stretch, Goth. *uf-þanjan* ausdehnen, ON. *þenja* ausspannen, ausstrecken, etc. Fick III[4], 180 and 178.

106. Perineum

Mid-Flesh

106:01. Dan. *mellemkød* perineum: *mellem* between+*kød* flesh (153:06). Compare NHG. *Mittelfleisch.*

Fork

106:02. Sw. *skrev* fork, anat. perineum: *skreva* crevice, narrow opening.

107. Rib

Curve

107:01. ON. *rif*, Norw. *riv*, Sw. *rev*, ODan., Dan. dial. *rev*, OE. *hrycg-ribb*, OHG. *rippi*, *rippa*, MHG. *rippe*, *ribbe*, *ribe* Rippe, trop. für Körper (94:39), Herkunft, Geschlecht, Norw. *ribba* side of an animal containg the ribs, Sw. *ribba* lath, MLG. *ribbe*, *rebbe* Rippe, erhöhter Streifen auf einer Fläche: OHG. *reba*, *rebo* Rebe, Ranke, OBulg. *rebro* Rippe (Kluge): Lat. *orbis* circle (Wood, *Class. Phil.* V, 306).

107:02. OE. *hrycg-ribb* rib: *hrycg* back (111:05)+*ribb* (107:01).

107:03. Sw. dial. *rishalster* rib: *ris*=*rifs* (107:01)+*halster* grill.

Rib Bone

107:04. Sw. *revben*, Dan. *ribben* rib, Sw. *rev*, Dan. *rib* (107:01)+*ben* bone (77:07).

Side Bone

107:05. Sw. dial. *si-ben* side bone: rib: *si*, Sw. *sida* side+*ben* bone (77:07).

Splinter

107:06. Sw. dial. *skyrfva* the small bone in the breast which seems to be loose: Sw. *skarv* patch, *skärva* splinter.

Crow

107:07. Sw. dial. *kråka* crow, spare rib. Cf. 100:03.

108. Vertebra

Backbone

108:01. Norw. *ryggekaatra*, Sw. (*rygg*)*kota* vertebra: *rygg* back (111:05) Norw. *kaatra*, OFris. *kate* Knöchel (69:11), MLG. *kote* Huf, Klaue, Köte, Knöchel. Cf. 110:09.

Back-Joint

108:02. Dan. *ryggled* vertebra: *rygg* back (111:05)+*led* joint (75:02).

Projecting Point, Spine, Prong

108:03. MHG. *gran*(*e*) Haarspitze, Barthaar, bes. an der Oberlippe, stachlichtes Haar, Granne, Gräte. Cf. 162:14.

108:04. MHG. *grāt* Gräte, Fischgräte, die hervorstechende scharfe Spitze an Ähren, Disteln, etc., Rückgrat, Bergrücken. Cf. 109:01.

108:05. Far. *geisli* vertebra: ON. *geisli* Stab, Strahl, NIcel. *geisli* beam, ray, ON. *geisl* Ski-stab, MLG. *geisel* Peitsche, OHG. *geisila* id., ON. *geirr* Spiess, etc. Gr. χαῖος shepherd's staff, Skt. *hēṣa-ḥ* Geschoss, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 120 f.

Knot-Bone

108:06. Shetl. *getilben*, *gøtilben* the hindmost vertebra in swine: *getel* knot+*ben* bone (77:07).

Bone-Ring

108:07. OE. *bān-hring* a bone-ring, a neck bone, ossium artus, vertebra: *bān* bone (77:07)+*hring* ring.

Whirl, Vertebra

108:08. Norw. *darre* Türangel, Zapfen, worum sich die Türe dreht, am Wagen die Eckhölzer: Halswirbel: Gr. *θαιρός* Türangel, Eckhölzer. Cf. Fick III[4], 203.

Back-Whirl

108:09. Dan. *rygghvirvel*, Norw. *ryghvirvel* dorsal vertebra: *rygg* back (111:05)+*hvirvel* whirl.

Board

108:10. Norw. *tavla* (*rygg*) *tovla*, *ryggjatovla*, *ryggjatole* vertebra: *tovla*, *tavla* board, from Lat. *tabula* Brett. For *rygg* cf. 111:05.

(Shoulder)- Disk

108:11. Sw. dial. *erdskied* vertebra: *erd-:* Sw. *härd* shoulder (97:08)+*skied*, *skid* thin slab, board, ON. *skíð*, OHG. *scīt* Scheit Holz, etc.

Auger

108:12. Shetl. *naver* neck (41:13), the uppermost vertebra or the joint of the neck, (originally) auger: ON. *nafarr* auger, gimlet. In place names 'Navarin' is used in Shetland referring to (submarine) cliffs. Cf. Jakobsen 553.

108:13. Shetl. *naverben*, *naversben* the uppermost vertebra of the neck, joint of the neck: *naver* (108:12)+*ben* bone (77:07).

108:14. Far. *navarsgeisli* the uppermost vertebra of the neck, joint of the neck: *navar* (108:12)+*geisli* vertebra (108:05).

109. Spine

Projecting Point

109:01. OHG., MHG. *grāt* Gräte, die hervorstechende scharfe Spitze an Ähren, Disteln, etc.: Rückgrat, Bergrücken, OE. *grǣd* Gras: Polish *grot* Pfeilspitze. Fick III[4], 138. Cf. 108:04.

109:02. Sw. *ryggrad*, ODan. *ryggegrad*, *rygrad* spine: Sw. *rygg*, Dan. *ryg* back (111:05)+*grad*=MLG. *grāde* Fischgräte, Knochen, OHG., MHG. *grāt*, etc. (109:01).

109:03. OE. *hrycg-bān* backbone, spine: *hrycg* back (111:05)+*bān* bone (77:07).

109:04. OE. *hrycg-mearg-liþ* spine: *hrycg* back (111:05)+ *mearg* marrow (155:01)+*liþ* joint, limb (75:02).

109:05. OE. *rǣge-* spine in *rǣge-rēosa* spine muscle: MHG. *ræhe* steif, starr, *rahe* Stange, ON. *rá* Segelstange, Norw. *raaga* dünne Stange, Lith. *ràkti* stechen, *rakstis* Splitter. Wood, *MLN.* XXIX, 71 f.

Curve

109:06. ON. *hang* spina dorsi: *kǫttrinn beygði hangit* the cat bent the *hang* (Möbius 164). Jonsson defines: 'Bugten krumningen paa et dyrs ryg (f. ex. kattens, naar den skyder ryg).'

109:07. ON. *kengr* curvatura (Möbius 164).

A Growing Together, Joint

109:08. OE. *gelodr* spine, *geloda* joint of the backbone; brother: *lēodan* grow, sprout, etc. Cf. 9:08.

110. Hump of the Back

Bend, Curve, Heap, Hump

110:01. Shetl. *krøl* raised back, small lump: *a krølet mooth* a round contracted or protruded mouth, *krølki* lump, Norw. *kryl*, *krylt* hump, curvature in the back (*kryl*<**krūvila*): OHG. *crawil*, *crouwil*, MHG. *kröuwell*, *kreul* krumme Gabel, Klaue, Kralle (71:01), NHG. *Kräuel* Gabel mit gebogenen Zacken, Kralle, MLG. *krouwel* Gabel mit hakenförmigen Spitzen, Du. *krouwel* krumme Gabel, Kralle, Klaue. Cf. Fick III[4], 53.

110:02. ON. *kroppr* a hump or bunch on any part of the body, the body. Cf. 94:06.

110:03. ON. *kryppa* hump, hunch, Shetl. *krump* crooked back, hump, especially made by raising the shoulders: Sw. *krympa*, Dan. *krympe* shrink, ON., Norw. *kreppa*, *krapp* sich zusammenziehen, OFris. *krempen*, NE. *crimp* runzeln, krimpen machen, MLG. *krimpen* krimpen, einschrumpfen. Cf. 97:05.

110:04. Norw. *kūs* hump: *kusa* bend down.

110:05. Sw. *puckel*, Dan. *puckel* hump, from NHG. *Puckel*, *Buckel*: *bücken* bow, *biegen* bend.

110:06. OE. *hofer* hump, goiter, swelling, OHG. *hovar* Höcker, MHG. *hover* Höcker, Buckel, ein Bucklichter: MHG. *hiufel* Wange,

hübel, hubel Hügel, Lett. *kuprs* Höcker, Lith. *kuprà* Höcker, Buckel, der gebogene Rücken, *kaũpas* Haufen, *kùpstas* Hügel, Lett. *kupt* sich zusammenballen, etc. Schade[2] 411, 422, Zupitza, *Gutt.* 115 with references. Cf. 9:12.

110:07. MHG. *hocker, hoger* Höcker, Buckel, ein Bucklichter, NHG. *Hocke* Haufe im Felde aufgestellter Garben, *hocken* zusammengebogenen Leibes, krumm niedersitzen, Goth. *hūhjan* aufhäufen, sammeln, *hiuhma* Haufen, Menge, *hauhs* hoch, MHG. *houc* Hügel, Skt. *kucati, kuñcate* zieht sich zusammen, krümmt sich, Lith. *kaũkas* Beule, *kaukarà* Hügel, Lett. *kukurs* Buckel, OB. *kukŭ* krumm. Cf. Fick III[4], 91.

110:08. MHG. *kocker* Höcker (not in Lexer *Hwb.*): *kūchen* kauern, Sw. *koka* Erdscholle, NE. *cock* Heuhaufen, Lith. *gùžas* Knorren, Drüse, Buckel, Knopf.

110:09. Sw. dial. *kūt* hump, hunch, hump on the back, the back (111:03): Norw., Sw. *kūta* bend, walk with bent back, stooping: Sw. *kota* vertebra (108:01), MLG. *kotel* Kotklumpen, *kote* Huf, Köte, Klaue, Knöchel, Du. *keutel* Kegel, rundliche Exkremente, Sw. *kotte* Fichtenzapfen, Swab. *Kotz* Eiterbläschen. Fick III[4], 46.

110:10. Norw. *kūp* convexity, hump on the back. Cf. 1:18.

Bunch (Orig. Something Twisted Together)

110:11. Norw. *kass* basket to be carried on the back, a small burden or load, a knoll, hump on the back, also referring to the shoulders or the upper part of the back: *han fekk paa kassen* he received (a thrashing) on the *kass:* Norw. *kass* kurv osv. (s. Aasen), ON. *kass* (**kars*), Sw. dial. *kars(e)* kleiner Sack, Korb aus Weidenruten, Bast, Netz od. Rinde, ON. *kjarr* Gebüsch, Gesträuch, etc. Gr. *γέρρον* Rutengeflecht, von Ruten geflochtene Bedeckung, Gr. *γάρρα · ῥάβδος, γαρσανα · φρύγανα* (Lidén *Studien* 7 ff.): OE. *cierran,* MHG. *kerren* (**karzian*) kehren, wenden (Wood, *Zfvgl. Sprachf.* XLV, 69). Or cf. 162:91.

Mass, Heap

110:12. Norw. *skrull* hump on the back, top, *skrulla* a small basket or box, *skryll* a mass, heap, something thrown together.

Shoulder-Block

110:13. ON. *herða-drengr* hump on the back: *herðar* shoulders (97:08)+*drengr* Stütze, dicker Stock, junger, kräftiger Mann, *drangr* detached pillar of rock.

111. Back

Bend

111:01. Shetl. *krugg* the uppermost part of an animal's back Norw. *krugg* upper part of the back: Norw. *krugg* bent in the back, crooked, inclined (Aasen 392), *kruk* a person who walks bent or stooping, *kruken* bent, crooked, *krjuka* draw together, shrink, *krūka* crouch, OHG. *kriohhan* kriechen, etc.

111:02. MHG. *rist(e)* Hand- oder Fussgelenk, die Wölbung des Fusses, der gebogene Rücken, Halsgelenk an der Schulter des Pferdes. Cf. 87:01.

Swelling, Bunch, Hump

111:03. Sw. dial. *kūt* bump, hunch, hump on the back, the back. Cf. 110:09.

111:04. ON. *bak* Rücken, Rückenseite, OS. *bak*, OFris. *bek*, OE. *bæc*, NE. *back:* OHG. *bahho*, MHG. *bache* Speckseite: OHG. *baccho*, MHG. *backe* Backe, Kinnbacke (35:04, 40:01). Wood, *IF*. XVIII, 28; Fick III[4], 259.

111:05. ON. *hryggr* Rücken, Bergrücken, Dan. *ryg*, Sw. *rygg* Rücken, OS. *hruggi*, OFris. *hreg*, OE. *hrycg* Rücken, Dachfirste, Bergrücken, NE. *ridge*, OHG. *hrukki*, *rucki*, MHG. *rücke* Rücken: ON. *hrúga* Haufe, OE. *hrēac* Kornhaufe, Lith. *kráuti* aufeinanderlegen, häufen, *krūvà* Haufe. Cf. Walde[2] *s.v. crux*.

111:06. Shetl. *krump* crooked back, hump (110:03).

111:07. Norw. *kass* basket carried on the back, a small burden, something to be carried on the back, a bump or hump, the shoulders or upper part of the back. Cf. 110:11.

111:08. Sw. dial. *rompöl* back: *romp*=Sw. *rumpa* rump, tail (112:08)+*öl:* ON. *ǫl* strap.

The Hindside

111:09. OE. *bæfta*, *bæftan* back: *bæftan*, *be-æftan* behind.

112. Rump, Podex

End

112:01. Sw. *ända*, *ändalykt* podex: *ända* end+*lykt* closed: Goth. *galūkan*, ON. *lúka*, etc., close.

112:02. OE. *ears-endu* buttocks: *ears* podex (112:03)+*ende* end.

Projection

112:03. ON. *ars*, *rass*, Norw. *ass*, *rass* podex, pudenda (140:18), Sw., Dan. *ars* OE. *ears*, OS., OHG. *ars* podex: Gr. *ὄῤῥος* Steiss, Arm. *or* der Hintere, Ir. *err* (**ersā*) Schwanz. Schade[2] 30; Prellwitz[2] 338 with references.

112:04. ON. *gumpr* bottom, fundament, Dan. *gump* rump, Hintere, Norw. *gump* back part, podex, a fleshy swelling, especially the finger tip (63:02), Sw. *gumpa*, *guppa* run clumsily, jolt, Norw. *gimpa paa seg* swing the body, Sw. dial. *gimpa* to tip, Norw. *gjeppa*, Sw. dial. *gippa* wag, MHG. *gumpen*, *gampen* springen, hüpfen. Primary meaning probably swinging, wagging hind part or, with Norw. *gump* fingertip, *gumpa* push with the fist, a rounded projecting part of the body. Cf. Sw. parallelism *stump* stump: *stubbe* stump, stub, like *gump:* Sw. *gubbe* old man or Norw. *gumbe* cream cheese with probably mg. lump. Tamm 253.

112:05. MHG. *goffe*, *guffe* Hinterbacke: *gupf*, *gupfe* Spitze, Giebel. Cf. Fick III[4], 137.

Curve, Bend, Hump

112:06. ON. *hlaun* buttock: Lat. *clūnis* Hinterbacke, Lith. *szlaunis* Oberschenkel, Skt. *çrōni-ḥ* Hinterbacke, Hüfte, etc. (Walde[2] 172 with references): OE. *hlēor*, ON. *hlýr* Wange, etc. (Wood, *IF.* XVIII, 28). Cf. 35:02.

112:07. OFris. *būk*, MLG. *būk* Bauch, Rumpf, OHG. *būh*, MHG. *būch* Bauch, Magen (129:02), Rumpf. Cf. 103:01.

112:08. Sw. *rumpa*, Dan. *rumpe*, rump, tail (114:29), Norw. *rumpa* id., round truncated mountain knoll, MLG. *rump* Körper, Rumpf, längl. Gefäss, Bienenkorb, MHG. *rumph* Rumpf, Leib (94:36), grosse hölzerne Schüssel: *rumph* gebogen, gekrümmt, *rümphen*, refl. runzlicht werden, NE. *rumple* make uneven, wrinkle, crumple.

112:09. Dan. dial. *råppe* hindpart of a goose, duck, fowl, a lean cow, *raape* hindpart of a goose. Probably connected with *rumpe* (112:08).

Bunch, Swelling

112:10. Dan. dial. *ast*, *óst*, *óest* hind part: OE. *ōst* knot (in tree), knob, MLG. *ōst* Knorren, Knoten, MDu. *oest* id., Ir. *att* (**ozdo-*) Geschwulst, Gr. *ὄζος* Knorren, Ast, Goth. *asts* Ast, etc. (W.).

112:11. OE. *brēc*, pl. breeches, hind quarters, *brōc* trousers, OHG. *bruoh* Bruch, Hose: NHG. Swab. *bruch* dicker Mann, *bruchig* dick, von einem Mann, unbeholfen, NE. *brake* thicket, bush, Norw. *brake* juniper, EFris. *brak* allerlei wild u. wirr durcheinander wachsendes Gesträuch, etc., primarily 'clump, tuft.' Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 327. Compare Germ. **brink-* in Sw. dial. *brekka* breast (99:03).

112:12. ON. *þjó* thigh, podex, OHG. *dioh* Schenkel, etc.: Lith. *táukas* Fettstückchen, Lett. *tūkt* schwellen. Cf. 76:07.

112:13. ON. *þjóknappr* thigh-knobs: buttocks: *þjó* thigh (76:07), podex (112:12)+*knappr* knob, stud, button.

112:14. Shetl. *bolli* lump, hindpart: *kollifirbolli* head over heels: *kolli* head (1:15).

112:15. ESw. *arsknöl* podex: *ars* podex (112:03)+*knöl* bunch, bump.

112:16. Sw. dial. *röfbulle* buttock: Sw. *röv* podex (112:36)+*bulle* ball, bump, roll.

112:17. Norw. *fu(d)* podex, vulva, Swed. dial. *fō(d)* cunnus, ON. *fuð*, MHG. *vut* id., NHG., Alem. *vüdeli* (Kinderwort) Popo: Skt. *putāu* dual. Hinterbacken, *pṓta-ḥ* das Junge eines Tieres, junger Baum, Lith. *paũtas* Ei, Hode, *putlùs* sich blähend, geschwollen, Lett. *putus* Vogel, Lat. *pūtus* boy, etc., root *pŭ-* compact mass, bunch, clump, lump, chunk, etc. Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 152 f.

112:18. Sw. dial. *pruppa* rump: *primpa*, *prippa* overeat or overdrink, *primpende-full* overfull, LG. *prampen* drücken, pressen, NHG. *Pframpf* etwas zum Vollstopfen Dienendes.

112:19. On. *dǫf* hindpart, rump, a kind of spear: ON., NIcel. *dafna* thrive well, ChSl. *debelĭ* dick, Russ. dial. *deb'olyj* wohlbeleibt, stark, fest, *dobólyj* stark, kräftig. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 331.

Something Crushed, Lump

112:20. Norw. *skrump* hindpart of a horse, cartilage, hard meat (159:11): *skrumpa* strike hand against something, *skrump* old and frail, dilapidated thing, Sw. dial. *skrump* refuse corner.

112:21. Sw. dial. *kasfyr* podex: *kas* heap of kindling wood, droppings of cattle, ON. *kǫs* heap, pile+Sw. dial. *fyr* fire, ON. *fúrr* fire (poet.). Compare *kashala* (97:10).

The Highest Part When Bending Over

112:22. Dan. (jest) *det sted der er højest naar man plukker jordbær* the part which is highest when one gathers strawberries: rump. Compare Engl. *the part of a chicken that goes through the fence last.*

Soft, Lean Part

112:23. OE. *ears-līra* buttocks: *ears* podex (112:03)+*līra* flesh (153:04).

Stump, Butt End

112:24. Sw. *stuss* bottom, fundament, breech, dial. podex, OHG. *stiuz* Steiss, podex, MHG. *stiuz*, *stūz* id., MLG. *stūt* der dicke Teil des Schenkels, Oberschenkel, Steiss: ON. *stútr* a stumpy thing, stump, end, Norw. *stūt* horn (as receptacle for oil, etc., or as an instrument), MHG. *stotze* Stamm, Klotz, *stutzen* verkürzen.

112:25. ESw. *bakstuss* podex: *bak* back (111:04)+*stuss* podex (112:24).

112:26. MHG. *strumpf* Stummel, Stumpf, Baustumpf, verstümmeltes Glied, Rumpf: MLG. *strump* Stumpf, Stummel, *struppe* Stumpf, Du. dial. *strobbe* id.

Hindpart

112:27. MHG. *der hindere* der Hintere, podex.

112:28. MHG. *hinter-teil* Hinterteil, podex, *after-teil* Hinterteil, Nachteil.

112:29. MHG. *after-belle* Gesässbecken.

112:30. Sw. *akter* stern of a boat, rump. From MLG. *achter* hinten, nach hinten<*after:* OHG. *aftar*, NHG. *After*.

(Hind-) Castle

112:31. Sw. slang *kastell*, Dan. dial. *bagkastel* hindpart, lit. (hind) castle.

Back Arrangement

112:32. Dan. dial. *bagred*, *bagrede* hind part of cattle: *bag* behind+*rede* what is arranged, arrangement, tool, Sw. *reda* arrange, *redskap* tool.

Seat

112:33. Norw. *sete*, Sw. *säte* seat: podex, OE. *setl*, *sedel*, *seþl* sitting, seat: hindquarters, podex, MHG. *gesæze* Sitz, Wohnsitz, Gesäss.

Catastrophe

112:34. Sw. *katastrof* hindquarters of children, lit. catastrophe.

?

112:35. Far. *drunnur* hindpart and tail (114:31) of cattle (which is dressed with ribbons and passed around at the marriage feast while rimes are made): *drynja* bellow (said of cows and people). Espersen.

Opening, Hole

112:36. Norw. *rauv*, Sw. *röv*, Dan. *røv* podex, ODan. also hole, opening: ON. *rauf* rent, rift, hole, *rjúfa* break a hole in, Skt. *rōpam*, Servian *rupa* Loch, Grube.

113. Anus

Rump

113:01. ON. *ars*, *rass* anus, rump, etc. Cf. 112:03.

Opening, Hole, Passage

113:02. Sw. dial. *röfhål* anus: *röf* podex (112:36)+*hål* hole.

113:03. Sw. dial. *röfklinka* anus: *röf* podex (112:36)+*klinka* a latch(?).

113:04. OE. *ears-gang* anus: *ears* anus (112:03)+*gang* going, path, track.

113:05. ESw. *arsgat* anus: *ars* podex (112:03)+*gat* hole, anus (113:08).

113:06. ESw. *arsglugga* anus: *ars* podex (112:03)+*glugg* small window, opening.

113:07. OE. *ears-þȳrel* anus: *ears* podex (112:03)+*bȳrel* hole.

113:08. Dan. *gat* hole, anus, narrow inlet: ON. *gat*, OS. *gat* hole, opening, MLG. id., anus, OFris. *iet*, *gat* opening, hole, OE. *geat* gate.

113:09. Sw. dial. *skethål* anus: *sket* excrements+*hål* hole.

113:10. Sw. slang *gryngång* anus, lit. grain passage.

113:11. OE. *ūtgang* exit, evacuation: anus.

114. Tail

Flap, Wagger, Dangler

114:01. NIcel. *skott* tail (of a fox, dog, cat): ON. *skotta* to move to and fro, Sw. *skutta* hop, skip, jump, Dan. *skutte, skudte sig* shake (the shoulders).

114:02. Dan. *svæv* tail: *svæve* hang, hover, float, OHG. *sweif* Umschwung, umschlingendes Band, Besatz eines Kleidungsstückes, Schwanz, MHG. id.: ON. *sveipa* sweep, wrap, swaddle, OE. *swāpan* sweep, brandish, OHG. *sweifan* schwingen.

114:03. ON. *véli*, NIcel. *vjel*, Norw. *vēle* (from **weþl-*) tail, OHG. *wadal, wedil* Wedel, *wadalōn* schweifen, schwanken, flattern, Norw. *vēla* waver, hesitate, go astray (Aasen 917), walk slowly hither and thither, walk to and fro without aim (Ross 900). Noreen, *Aisl. Gr.* § 176; Fick III[4], 385.

114:04. OE. *finta* tail: Lat. *pendeo* hang, dangle. Holthausen, *IF.* XX, 316; Walde[2] 572.

Or primarily 'point, end': OE. *finn* fin, Lat. *pinna*, etc., (W). Cf. 73:06.

114:05. Sw., Dan. *svans*, fr. MLG. *swans*, MHG. *swanz* Schwanz, Schleppe, männliches Glied (141:53): MHG. *swanzen*, MLG. *swansen* sich zierlich, hoffärtig, tänzelnd bewegen.

114:06. Sw. dial. *febb* tail, the tip of a Lapland shoe, ESw. *fibbul* stub tail, *fibul, fibbul* chewing muscle of the horse (149:08), *fibbul* penis (141:50), *fiblar* gills, *fiblar* mustache (162:123), *fittfibblar* id. (contempt): Sw. dial. *febba, fibba* act awkwardly, be thoughtless, *febbla* stumble, fall, be at fault, *fipla* fumble, tremble (as the hands of a person who is nervous or tired), ESw. *fibba sig* hasten, *fibbla sig* dress up, *fibblig* dressed up, *fibblor* finery, Norw. *fivla* to mate, ON. *fipla* to finger.

114:07. Norw. *spæl, speril, spærel*, Sw. dial. *späl, späle* a short tail (as of a hare, goat, reindeer, etc.): *spælen* short and tapering, *spæling* a small slender person, *spjæling* id., Sw. *spjäla* a lath or splinter: Lith. *spaŕnas* Flügel, Flossfeder, Lett. *spurs* Flossfeder,

Skt. *sphuráti* zackt, zappelt. Cf. Fick III[4], 509. (This presupposes that the forms without *r* have lost it. Otherwise cf. Fick III[4], 511.)

114:08. Sw. colloq. *speleverket* the hindquarters: *spel* (114:07) + *verk* works.

Fringe

114:09. ON. *tagl* horse's tail, OE. *tægl* tail, OHG., MHG. *zagel* Schwanz, Stachel, männliches Glied (141:66), Reste: MLG. *tagel* Endstück eines Taues, Skt. *daçā* die am Ende eines Gewebes hervorragenden Zettelfäden, Fransen: Goth. *tahjan* reissen, zerren. Cf. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 68. Cf. 162:82.

Tuft

114:10. ON. *skauf* a fox's brush: OE. *scēaf* bundle, sheaf, OHG. *scoub* Schaub, Strohwisch, ON. *skúfr* Quaste, Büschel, MHG. *schopf* Haar oben auf dem Kopfe, Goth. *skuft* Haupthaar. Cf. 162:98.

114:11. MHG. *zopf* Zopf; Schwanz; Gipfel. Cf. 162:92.

Projecting Point, Stem, Stalk, Stub, etc.

114:12. Norw. *rōvetange* rump bone, that part of the spine which extends into the tail: *rōva* tail (114:22) + *tange* the tang of a knife, the thin piece which is driven into the handle, Landzunge, promontory.

114:13. Norw. (*rōve*) *tart* rump bone, that part of the spine which extends into the tail: *rōva* tail (114:22) + *tart* rump bone.

114:14. Norw. *rumpetange* = *rōvetange* (114:12): *rumpe* rump, tail (114:29).

114:15. ON. *hali* Schwanz, spitzes Ende, Schaft, NIcel. *hali* tail, Dan. *hale* Schwanz, spitzes Ende, womit etwas befestigt wird: Skt. *çalá-ḥ* Stock, Spitze, *çalyá-ḥ* Pfeilspitze, Gr. *κῆλον* Stange, Schaft, Pfeil, OIr. *cail* Speer. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 182 with references.

114:16. ON. *sporðr* tail (of a fish, serpent, etc.): *sporðr skjaldar* the lower pointed end of a shield, Norw. *spord*, Sw. dial. *spor*, *spol* tail (of a fish), more rarely mg. point, tip (Aasen), MHG. *sporte* Schwanz, Schweif: MLG. *sporden* gedörrte Abfallteile von Stockfisch, ODan. *sporder* id. Cf. 73:05.

114:17. ON. *stertr*, Dan. *stjert*, Norw. *stert*, Sw. *stjärt* Vogelschwanz, OE. *steort* Schwanz, Landzunge, OFris. *stert*, *stirt*, MHG.

sterz Schwanz: ON. *uppstertr* emporragend, NE. *upstart* Emporkömmling, ON. *sterta* aufsteifen, *stirtla* aufrichten, MHG. *sterzen* emporragen, starr emporrichten, steif gehen, stelzen, NE. *sterten* auffahren, NE. *start*, Gr. *στερεός* steif, hart, fest, Lat. *sterilis* unfruchtbar, gelt, Cymr. *serth* steif, steil, Gr. *στόρθη* Zahn, Zacke, steifes Haar.

114:18. Norw. *styre* Griff am Pflug, Rückenlehne am Stuhl, Schwanz, Schweif, ON. *stýri* Steuerruder, OHG. *stiura* Pfahl: MLG. *stūr* steif, strenge, OHG. *stiuri*, *stūri* stark, stolz, ON. *staurr* Pfahl, Gr. *σταυρός* id.: *στύω* richte auf. Cf. Walde[2] 650 f. with references.

114:19. Sw. dial. *steket* tail, rump: ON. *stjaki*, OE. *staca* stake, EFris. *stak* steif, fest.

114:20. Sw. dial. *stekel* rump, tail.

114:21. ON. *stjǫlr* Schwanz, rump, Sw. dial. *style* tail of a bird, Norw. *styl* id.: Norw. *stjøl* Stengel, OE. *stela*, *steola*, *stœla* Stengel, Stütze (NE. *stale*, *steal* Stengel, Handgriff), MLG. *stale*, *stal* Bein oder Fuss (eines Stuhles u.s.w.): Gr. *στειλειή*, *στελεά*, *στελεόν*, *στελεός* Stiel, *στέλεχος* Stammende, Arm. *stelʌn* Stamm, Schaft, Stengel.

114:22. Norw. *rōva* tail, ON. *rófa* the vertebral part of a tail, NIcel. *rófa* tail (of a dog or a cat), Shetl. *rovek* tail stump, the hindmost vertebra of cattle, tail: OBulg. *rěpij* Pfahl, OHG. *rāfo* Balken, Sparren, Lith. *rėplinti* aufrichten, hinstellen, Gr. *ῥαπίς* Rute(?), *ῥώψ* Strauchwerk(?). Perhaps also Lat. *rāpum*, *rāpa* Rübe, Gr. *ῥάπυς*, *ῥάφυς* Rübe, OHG. *ruoba* id., *rāba* id., OBulg. *rěpa*, Lith. *rópė* id. Cf. Walde[2] 641. The development in mg. is similar to that in *sterr*.

114:23. Sw. dial. *get-stabb* goat tail: *get* goat +*stabb*: *stabbe* thick pole, stub.

114:24. Sw. dial. *strömmel* short tail of sheep or goats: Sw., Norw. *stram* stiff, rigid, tense, ON. *strembinn* hard to digest, Norw. *stremben* bloated, *stremba* convulsive tension. Cf. Fick III[4], 499.

114:25. Norw. *stuv*, *stu* trunk of a tree, stub, stump, a roll of woven fabric, tail of a bird: Sw. dial. *styve*, *stuv* tail of a bird, ON. *stúfr* stump, *stofn* stem, trunk, OE. *stofn* stem, trunk, shoot, twig.

114:26. Sw. dial. *stömmel* short tail: ON. *stafn* stem of a ship, prow, gable-end, *stefni* prow, stem, Sw. *stamm* stem, OE. *stefn*, *stemn* stem (of tree), prow or stern.

114:27. Norw. *rumpestukel: rumpe* (112:08)+*stukul, stikel* the inner part of horn (156:07).

Hump, Lump

114:28. Norw., Sw. *rumpa*, Dan. *rumpe* rump, tail. Cf. 112:08.

114:29. Shetl. *derl, derrel* tail, rump, hindmost vertebra of cattle, Far. *dirðil* short tail, especially of sheep or seal, ON. *dirðill*, Norw. *dirdill* short tail, sheep's tail: perhaps Germ. **derd-* firm, solid, Skt. *dhartá* Halter, *dhartrám* Stutze, *dhāráyati* hält, trägt, hält fest, Lat. *firmus, for(c)tis*, etc.

114:30. Far. *drunnur* hindpart and tail of cattle. Cf. 112:35.

115. Pelvis

Basin

115:01. Dan. *bækken*, Sw. *bäcken*<MLG. *becken*, Du. *bekken*, OHG. *bekin*, MHG. *becke, becken* Becken, pelvis. Loan-word from Vulg. Lat. *baccīnum*<*bacca* Wasserfass. Here also 112:29.

116. Hip, Haunch

Bend, Curve, Corner

116:01. ON. *hǫm* ham, haunch. Cf. 76:01.

116:02. Sw. dial. *ro* hip: *ro* corner, Sw. *vrå* id., ON. *rá* corner, nook, ON. *rangr* wry, crooked, wrong, OE. *wrang* injustice, wrong, *wringan* wring. F-T 937 suggest connection with Norw. *rør* Leiste, Weiche (119:07), saying: "Schw. *ro* 'Hüfte' ist wahrscheinlich dasselbe Wort, vielleicht dadurch entstanden, dass *rør* als Plural aufgefasst wurde." Cf. 19:03.

116:03. Sw. dial *rösen* hip, coxa. Cf. 119:07.

116:04. ESw. *ro-knyla, run-knyla* hip bone: *ro* hip (116:02)+*knyla* knot, lump.

Swelling, Hump, Lump

116:05. Goth. *hups*, OE. *hype*, OHG., MHG. *huf* hip, Dan. *høfte*, Sw. *höft* id.: MHG. *hiufel* Wange (35:05), ON. *hváptr* cheek (35:06), mouth, chops (26:16), Skt. *çúpti-ḥ* Schulter, NIcel. *hvap* dropsical flesh, Norw. *kvapa* swell, exude moisture, *kvapna* swell up, Norw. *hoven* tumid, swollen, *hovna* swell up, Skt. *çōpha-ḥ* Geschwulst, Geschwür, Beule, *çváyati* schwillt an, Lith. *szaulis* Hüfte, etc. Wood,

Mod. Phil. VI, 444 f.; *Class. Phil.* VII, 331 f. Or the primary meaning may be 'curve, bend.'

Goth. *hups*, etc.: ON. *hopa* move backward, draw back, retreat: Gr. *κῦβος* Höhlung vor der Hüfte beim Vieh, *κύβιτον* Ellenbogen, Lat. *cubitus* id.

116:06. MHG. *buoc* Schulter, Bug. Hüfte, Knie (80:04). Cf. 97:04.

116:07. NIcel. *huppur* hip, groin: Norw. *hump* a mountain knoll or small rock, *hupp* thin portion between ribs and thighs of slaughtered animals, *hympe* a piece of flesh, NE. *hump*. Cf. 119:09 and 153:02.

116:08. ON. *aptr-huppr* haunch: Norw. *hupp* hump a piece of flesh between the ribs and the thigh: Norw. *hump* a mountain knoll, a small rock, Sw. dial. a piece of land, Norw. *humputt* uneven, full of small rocks, NE. *hump* Buckel. Cf. 116:07 and Goth. *hups*, etc., 116:05.

Knob, Knot

116:09. MHG. *knorre* Knorre an Bäumen, Steinen, hervorstehender Knochen, Hüftknochen (117:05), Knorpel, Auswuchs am Leibe, Buckel an Trinkgeschirren, kurzer dicker Mensch: *knur*, *knure*, *knurre* Knoten, Knorre, Fels, Klippe, Gipfel, Knuff, Stoss, bildl. grober Mensch. Cf. 159:04.

Thin Part

116:10. OHG. *hlanca*, *lancha*, *lanca*, MHG. *lanche*, *lanke* Hüfte, Seite, Lende, Weiche: OE. *hlanc* NE. *lank* dünn, mager, schmal, schmächtig, schlank. Schade 405. Walde[2] 169 connects with Lat. *clingo*, ON. *hlekker* Kette, OE. *hlence* Panzer, E. *link* Glied, Kette, *vb.* verbinden, fesseln, with primary mg. 'bend.'

116:11. ODan. *lynd*, Norw. *lund* hip, loin. Cf. 118:11.

Middle

116:12. ON. *mjǫðm* hip, NIcel. *mjöðm* hip, haunch: Goth. *miduma* Mitte, OHG. *metemo* mediocris: Av. *maδemō* mittelst, Lat. *medius* der Mittlere, etc. Cf. 102:01.

116:13. ON. *mjaðmar-bein* hip bone: *mjǫðm* (116:12)+*bein* bone (77:07).

116:14. ON. *mjaðmar-hǫfuð* the head of the thigh bone: *mjǫðm* (116:12)+*hofud* head (1:27).

Pivot-Bone

116:15. ESw. *vändben* hip: *vända* turn+*ben* bein (77:07).

117. Hip Bone

Bend, Curve

117:01. OE. *gup(e)-a?* Hüftbein (Thöne: *W.W.I*, 205, 41): MHG. *goffe, guffe* Hinterbacke, *gupf(e)* Spitze, Giebel, OBulg. *gŭnǫti* biegen, falten, neigen, *prě-gybati* beugen, Russ. *o-gybŭ* Bug, Bogen, Lett. *gubt* sich krümmen, beugen, *guba* Heuhaufen, Russ. *gúba* Busen, dial. Bai, Bucht, Pol. *prze-gub* Bug, Krümmung, Falte, Gelenk, etc. Berneker, *Et. Wb.* 360, 366, 373 with references. Cf. Fick III[4], 136 f.

117:02. Norw. *knīk, nīke* the upper projection of the pelvis bone, hip bone: Dan. dial. *knikke* den Kopf auf und ab bewegen, wie ein Pferd, das etwas Schweres zieht, MLG. *knicken* id. Cf. 80:02.

117:03. Norw. *knīkabein* hip bone: *knīka* (117:02)+*bein* bone (77:07).

117:04. Norw. *rænol* hip joint, *rænolbein* hip bone. Perhaps ON. *rá* corner, nook, Sw. dial. *ro* hip (116:02)+ON. *hnallr* cudgel, club, etc. (3:02).

Knob, Bunch

117:05. MHG. *knorre* Knorre an Bäumen und Steinen, Hüftknochen, Knorpel, *knūre* id., Fels, Klippe, Gipfel. Cf. 116:09.

Bunch-, Lump-Bone

117:06. OE. *īsbān* hip bone, MLG. *īsbēn*, NHG. *Eisbein* id., Du. *ijsbeen, ischbeen* Pfanne am Hüftbein, MDu. *īse-been* hipbone, os sacrum, MLG. *īsbēn* Hüftbein, Eisbein, Germ. **īsa-* lump, chunk: OE. *īs*, ON. *íss*, OHG. *īs* Eis, ON. *eista* testicle (142:01), ChSl. *isto* testiculus, OBulg. *istesa* pl. Nieren, and perhaps Skt. *áyaḥ* (lump, mass of metal) Erz, Eisen, Lat. *aes* ore, brass, bronze, Goth. *aiz* Erz, Geld, etc. Wood, *JEGPh.* XIII, 500. For *bān* cf. 77:07.

117:07. ON. *augnakarl* pan of the hip joint: *auga* eye (10:06)+*karl: ker*, OSw. *kar* chest, box, Goth. *kas* vessel, crock, ON. *kǫs* heap, pile. Cf. 110:11.

Hip Bone

117:08. OE. *hup(p)bān* hip bone: *hup-: hype* hip (116:05)+ *bān* bone (77:07).

Loin Bone

117:09. OE. *lenden-bān* loin-bone: *lenden* loins (118:09)+ *bān* bone (77:07).

Closing Bone

117:10. MHG. *geslozze* Schlussbein, Hüftknochen: *sloz* Schloss, Riegel, Band, Fessel, *sliezen* schliessen, OHG. *sliozan*, etc.

Block Bone?

117:11. Far. *bløkubein* hip bone: Dan. dial. *blok* field ridge, Dan. *blok* block, Norw. *blokk*, Sw. *block* block, pulley. Cf. 160:05. For *bein* bone cf. 77:07.

118. Flank, Side, Loin

Expanse

118:01. Goth. *fēra* Seite, Gegend, Glied des Körpers, OHG. *fēra*, *fiara* Teil, Seite, *fiaren* eine Richtung geben, wenden, wozu bringen: Lett. *pē're* Stirn. Mikkola, *Ursl. Gr.* 59.

118:02. ON. *síða*, Sw. *sida*, Dan. *side* side, flank (of body), coast, OE. *sīde* side (of body, of house, etc.), also indicates direction, OFris. *sīde*, OS. *sīda*, OHG. *sīta*, *sītta* Seite: ON. *sídr*, Sw., Dan. *sid* long, hanging down, wide, OE. *sīd* spacious, capacious, broad, long, *sīdian* extend, MLG. *sīt*, *sīde* niedrig, breit.

Slope, Slant

118:03. ON. *hlið*, Norw. *led* Seite: OE. *hliþ* slope, hill-side, hill, ON. *hlið*, Norw. *li*, ODan. *lid*, OHG. *līta*, NHG. *Leite* Abhang, Berghalde, Gr. *κλιτύς*, *κλῖτος* slope, hill, *κλίτος* slope, region, clime, *κλίσις* a bending, reclining, clime, Lith. *szlaĩtas* Berghalde, Ir. *clíathan* Seite, Brust: Goth. *hlains* Hügel (Norw. *lein* Abhang) Lat. *clīnāre*, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 170 with references. Cf. 61:01.

Empty Place, Hollow

118:04. MHG. *wüeste*, *wuoste* öde Gegend, Wildnis, Wüste, Endlosigkeit, Weiche, Gegend zwischen Weiche u. Hüfte, OHG. *wuostī* Wüste, *wuosti* wüst, öde, leer, Lat. *vāstus*.

Soft Mass

118:05. MHG. *lumbe, lumpe* Lende, Weiche *lumbel, lummel,* OHG. *lumbal* Lendenfleisch, MLG. *lumbel, lummal(en), lummelte* Eingeweide der Tiere, als Lunge u. Leber, auch: Lendenfleisch, early Du. *lemmer* Lendenfleisch (Kil.), Du. *lumme* Hinterstück vom Rinde, *lummeharst* ein Nierenstück vom Rinde. Regarded as a loan-word from Lat. *lumbus, lumbulus, lumbellus.* Perhaps rather genuine Germ. words modified by these: Germ. **lumb-* soft mass, lump.

Thin Part

118:06. MHG. *dünne* die Weiche: *dunne,* OHG. *dunni* dünn, Lat. *tenuis,* etc.

118:07. OHG. *hlanca, lancha, lanca,* MHG. *lanche, lanke* Hüfte, Seite, Lende, Weiche, MLG. *lanke* lumbus: OE. *hlanc,* NE. *lank* dünn, mager, schmal, schmächtig, schlank. Cf. Schade 405.

Soft, Yielding Part

118:08. MHG. *weiche* Weichheit, die Weiche am menschl. Körper: *weich* weich, biegsam, schwank, nachgiebig, zart, milde, schwach, furchtsam, OHG. *weih* weich, schwach, OS. *wēk,* OE. *wāc,* ON. *veikr* id.: OHG. *wīchan* weichen, etc.

118:09. ON. *lend,* NIcel. *lend* loin, rump (of a horse), Norw. *lend* loin, hips, Sw. *länd,* Dan. *lænd* loin, rump (of beasts), OE., OFris. *lenden* Lendengegend, OHG. *lenti,* MHG. *lende* Lende, ren, lumbus, der weiche Körperteil über den beiden Hüftknochen, OSw. *lynd,* etc.: Lat. *lumbus* loin, OBulg. *lędvija* Lende, Niere (cf. Walde[2] 446 with references): OPruss. *lindan* Tal, Goth. *land* Land, Lith. *lìndynė* Schlupfwinkel, *landà* ein Loch zum Ein- oder Durchkriechen, *lendù* krieche, OE. *lendan* go, MLG. *lenden* aufhören, enden. Wood, *MLN.* XVIII (1903), 16 f.; Lewy, *PBB.* XXXII (1906), 138.

118:10. OE. *lenden-brǣde* loin: *lenden* loin (118:09)+*brǣd* flesh (153:07).

118:11. ODan. *lynd,* Norw. *lund* hip (116:11), loin, ON. *lundir* the flesh along the back, the meat inside the back (153:05), OE. *lynd* fat, fatness (154:01), *gelynd* fat, *gelyndu* joints of the spine (158:06), OHG. *lunda* Talg. Cf. 118:09.

118:12. ESw. *lunka* loin. Probably for **lund-ka* to *lund* above. Or an ablaut-form to 118:07.

Cross

118:13. Dan. *kryds* cross, chine, loins, Sw., Norw. *korsrygg* loins, reins, lit. cross back.

119. Groin

Bend, Hollow, Depression

119:01. ODan. *liūskæ*, Dan. *lyske*, OSw. *liūske*, Sw. *ljumske* Leiste, inguen (with analogical *m*), dial. (*l*)*juske*, NIcel. *lióski* (not given in Zoëga), OE. *lēosca*, ME. *lēske*, MLG. *lēsche*, MDu. *liesche*, Du. *lies* id.: Germ. **leuskan-:* MLG. *lūschen* versteckt sein, MDu. *luuschen*, *luischen* hide away, be hidden, OHG. *losken*, MHG. *loschen* (probably with *o*) versteckt, verborgen sein, *lusch* Versteck, Germ. *-sk* from *-tsk* or *-tk-:* MHG. *lūz*(*e*) Versteck, Lauer, *lūzen* verborgen liegen, lauern, OE. *lūtian* lie hid, lurk, skulk, *lūtan* bow, bend, turn, fall, ON. *lúta* id., OE. *lȳtel* little, OHG. *luzzil* klein, wenig, etc. (cf. Wood, *Color-Names*, 108 f.; *MLN*. XVIII, 17). Perhaps here also Russ. *lýtka* Bein, Schenkel, Wade, dial. *lýdy* pl. lange Beine, Pol. *łyda*, *łydka*, *łytka* Wade, ChSl. *lysto* κνημίς, tibia, etc. (W.).

119:02. OE. *ge-weald* power, genitals (140:19), groin, pl. muscles of the neck (149:04). Cf. ON. *valr* round, etc., 89:06.

119:03. ON. *svangi* groins, Norw. *svange* groin, Sw. dial. *svånge* groin, arch of the foot (88:01), waist of the body (102:04): ON. *svangr* slim, slender, thin, hungry, Norw. *svang* empty, thin, "caved in," hungry, Sw. dial. *svånger* id., *svånga* dale, depression, *sväng* tighten, made thin, be hungry, *svänga* bend (as a road), MHG. *swanc* schwankend, biegsam, schlank, dünn, schmächtig.

119:04. Sw. dial. *slèm* groin: *slemmer* oblique, weak, *slemm* obliqueness, MHG. *slimp* schief, träge, Du. *slim* schlimm, *slimbeen* schiefbeinige Person, E. *slim* insufficient, narrow, meager.

119:05. ON. *nári* Vertiefung zwischen Unterleib und Oberschenkel und Weichen, NIcel. *nári*, Norw. *naare* groin: MHG. *nārlich* knapp, genau, ON. *nór* Bucht mit engem Einlauf, OHG. *narwa*, MHG. *narwe* Enge, Verengung, OS. *naru*, OE. *nearu*, NE. *narrow* eng. Fick III[4], 294.

Cut?

119:06. OE. *scaru* groin, private parts (140:21), *scaru* hair-cutting, shaving, tonsure, *scear* plowshare, *scieran* cut, shear.

Curve, Corner

119:07. ON. *hrørar* pl. groin, early Dan., Dan. dial. *røre*, Norw. *rør*, *røyr*, *røys*, *reis*, Sw. dial. *rör*, *rös*, *res* groin: Norw. *rør*, *røyr* Kante, Rand, Saum. Cf. 116:03 and 142:11.

Thigh-Corner

119:08. Dan. *laarkrig* groin: *laar* thigh (76:05)+*krig:* Norw. *krik* nook, corner.

Bunch, Hump

119:09. NIcel. *huppur* hip (116:07), groin: Norw. *hupp* thin portion between ribs and thighs of slaughtered animals: Norw. *hump* a mountain knoll or small rock, *hympe* a piece of flesh, NE. *hump*, etc., Skt. *kúmpa-ḥ* das dicke Ende eines Knochens, Lith. *kuĩmpis* Schweineschinken, *kuĩmpas* krumm, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 94. Cf. 153:02.

Small Intestines

119:10. ON. *smá-þarmar* die kleinen Därme, Leiste. *smár*, *smá*, *smátt* small, little+*þarmr* gut, intestine (136:09).

Miscellaneous

119:11. Sw. dial. *mäuk* groin, abdomen: Finnish *maukku* spawn capsule. Cf. 103:21.

120. Heart

Thought, Craft

120:01. Goth. *hairto*, ON. *hjarta*, OE. *heorte*, OFris. *herte*, OS. *herta*, OHG. *herza*, etc.: Lat. *cor*, Gr. καρδία, κραδίη, κῆρ, Arm. *sirt*, OBulg. *srĭdĭce*, Lett. *sirds*, Lith. *szirdìs* heart, Herz, *sziřdis* Herz des Holzes, OBulg. *srĕda* Mitte, Lett. *sērde* Mark, Kern des Holzes, Cymr. *crœidd* Herz, Mittelpunkt, Bret. *kreis* milieu, Skt. *çrad-dhā* das Vertrauen, *çrád-dádhāti* vertraut, glaubt, Lat. *crēdo*. Cf. Walde[2] 191, 199 with references.

Perhaps like Gr. θῡμός, a term descriptive of some human activity or feeling as expressed in Gr. κέρδος gain, profit, advantage, shrewd scheme or device, plan, craft, cunning, κερδαλέος shrewd, crafty, cunning, OIr. *cerd* Kunst, Handwerk, etc. (Schrader *KZ*.XXX, 474). This is quite probable if the term was first applied to human beings.

If, however, it was a term descriptive of the organ as seen in animals, then the primary mg. would be quite different.

Breast

120:02. OE. *brēost* breast, chest: mind, heart (not of the organ, but as the seat of thought and feeling). Compare the compounds *brēost-cofa* (breast-chamber) mind, heart, *brēost-hord* (breast- treasury) id., *brēost-sefa* (breast-thought: *sefa* mind, heart) id. For the primary mg. of *breast* cf. 99:05.

Inner Chamber

120:03. OE. *in-cofa* inner chamber: breast, mind (poet.).

Life-Piece

120:04. ON. *fjǫr-sege* life-muscle, heart: *fjǫr* life, OE. *feorh*, OS., OHG. *ferh, ferah* Leben, Goth. *fairhwus* Welt+ON. *sege* piece, mass, *blóð-sege*, clotted blood, blood-clot.

Pain

120:05. ON. *negg* heart ("hjarta heitir negg", *SE.* I, 540[10]): Norw. *negg* sting, pain, sorrow.

Fire-Cold

120:06. ON. *eiskald, eiskǫld, eiskǫldr* heart (poet.): *eisa* fire, *kaldr* cold.

Sack

120:07. OE. *hreþer* breast (99:14), womb (139:07), heart, mind. Cf. *herþan* testicles (142:09). Here as frequently 'breast' is used for 'heart.'

121. Pericardium

Chamber

121:01. MHG. *kamer(e)* Schlafgemach, höhlenartige Abteilung im Herzen.

Sack

121:02. MHG. *belgelīn, belgel* Herzbeutel, pericardium: *balc, balges* Balg, Haut, Goth. *balgs* Schlauch, etc. Cf. 145:19.

Heart-Covering

121:03. OE. *heort-hama* pericardium: *heort-* heart (120:01)+ *hama* dress, covering, womb (139:11).

122. Lungs

Lights

122:01. ON. *lungu*, OE. *lungen*, OFris. *lungen(e)*, OS. *lungannia*, OHG. *lungun*, pl. *lungunna* lungs; NE. *lights* lungs: Lith. *leñgvas*, Skt. *laghúḥ* light. Compare for parallel development Portuguese *leve* lungs, from Lat. *levis* light; NE. *lights* lungs of animals: *light* leicht.

123. Liver

Fat

123:01. ON. *lifr*, OE. *lifer*, OFris. *livere*, OHG. *lebara* liver: Dan. *levres*, Norw. *livrast* gerinnen, MHG. *liberen* id., Skt. *limpáti* beschmiert, Gr. λίπος haftende, fettige Masse, Fett, Öl, λίπα Fett, λιπαρός fett, gesalbt, stark, Lith. *limpù* klebe. Zupitza 12 ff.

123:02. Sw. dial. *lyr* liver. Probably same word as 123:01.

124. Lobe of the Liver

Flap

124:01. OLG. *lappa* Leberlappen, lobe of the liver, lit. flap.

124:02. OE. *lifer-læppa* lobe of liver: *lifer* liver (123:01)+ *læppa* tag, end, skirt, lobe (of ear, liver).

125. Milt

White Mass?

125:01. ON. *milti*, OE., OFris. *milte*, OHG. *milzi* milt, Sw. *mjälte*, milt. Acc. to F-T 721 the word is used in several languages to denote Fischmilch and would probably, assuming a Germanic form **melhtia*, be connected with the word *milk*. Others hold that *milt* is an ablaut form of *malt* with primary mg. 'white mass.'

125:02. ESw. *mänte* milt. Probably same word as 125:01.

126. Kidney

Bunch, Lump

126:01. OE. *cropp* sprout, bunch: ear of corn, crop (127:03); kidney. Cf. 94:06.

126:02. OE. *lund-laga* kidney: OE. *lynd* fat, fatness, *gelyndu* joints of the spine, OHG. *lunda* Talg. For *lund* cf. 118:11. For *laga* cf. Zupitza 133: Lat. *lacertus* arm, OBulg. *lakŭtĭ*, Russ. *lókotĭ*, Lith. *alkúnė* Ellenbogen, and Longob. *lagi* Schenkel, Gr. ἄλαξ · πῆχυς.

126:03. OHG. *lentī* Niere, Lende (mg. 'Niere' is not in Schade): Lat. *lumbus*, OBulg. *lędvĭja* id. Cf. 118:09.

126:04. ON. *nýra*, Dan., Norw. *nyre*, Sw. *njure*, OHG. *nioro*, Germ. **neuzan-*. Cannot be compared with Gr. νεφρός kidney (Fick III[4], 289), on which see 104:02. The primary mg. was probably 'bunch, knob' or the like. Compare ON. *nosi* phallus, membrum genitale, 141:47 (W.).

Fiber, Cord

126:05. OE. *ǣd(d)ran* kidneys: *ǣd(d)re* channel for liquids, artery, vein (151:01), fountain, river, nerve, sinew (148:06), kidney, OHG. *ādara* Ader, Sehne, pl. Eingeweide (136:02), MLG. *āder(e)* Sehne, Flechse des tierischen Leibes, nervus, Rippe in den Pflanzen, pl. Eingeweide, Mutterleib, etc., Gr. ἦτορ heart, ἦτρον belly (Schade[2] 3), Gr. ἤτριον the warp in a web of cloth (Wood, *Publ. MLA.* XIV, 316).

127. Crop

Bunch, Bowl

127:01. OLG. *kelak* Kropf, crop, OHG. *chelch*, *cheluch*, *chelich*, MHG. *keleh* struma, Kropf, Unterkinn (from Lat. *calix* bowl, goblet, with secondary development in Germanic? Walde[2] 113). Or better with F-T 516: ON. *kjalki* Kinnbacken, Norw. *kjelke*, Sw. *kjälke* Handschlitten, Norw. *kjelke*, Dan. dial. *kjølk* Adamsapfel (49:07). Cf. 40:05 and 39:01.

127:02. Dan. *kro*, Norw., Sw. dial. *krōve*, ODan. *kraave*, *krave*, Dan. dial. *krave*, Norw. *kraae*, Sw. *kräva* crop: perhaps related to OE. *cropp* bunch: crop, etc. (Zupitza 77), and ON. *kræfr* (gedrungen) stark, tapfer, Norw. *krav* crust of ice, *krave* crust over with ice.

127:03. OE. *cropp* sprout, bunch (of flowers or berries), ear (of corn): crop (of bird), kidney (126:01), NE. *crop* Vogelkropf, MLG. *krop* (toter) Körper, Beule, Auswuchs, struma, Vogelkropf, OHG. *kropf* Gewächs am Halse, Vogelkropf. Cf. 94:06.

127:04. ON. *kverk* Kropf (according to Zupitza, *Gutt.* 87). A mistake? Cf. 43:38 and 89:07.

128. Gizzard

Swelling, Bunch

128:01. ON., NIcel. *fóarn*, Sw. dial. *fur* gizzard: Russ. *pukŭ* Bündel, Büschel, Strauss, *púčiť śa* sich heben, aufschwellen, Lith. *pukszlė* Beule (W.).

Little Lump

128:02. OE. *cesol* gizzard: OE. *ceosol, cisel* gravel (Sweet, *Dict.* 33), MHG. *kes* harter, glatter Boden, Gletscher, ON. *kǫs* Haufe, *kasa* Erde aufhäufen. Cf. Fick III[4], 42.

129. Stomach

Thin, Soft Part

129:01. MHG. *līp, līb* Leib, Körper, Magen, ON. *líf* in compound *lífhinna* peritoneum. Cf. 94:48.

Curve, Hump, Round Object, Belly

129:02. OE. *būc* stomach, pitcher, MHG. *būch* Bauch, Magen, Rumpf (112:07). Cf. 103:01.

Swelling, Sack

129:03. Sw. dial. *kyl* large stomach, belly. Cf. 103:07.

129:04. ESw. *bölla, bälla, bælge* belly (103:03), stomach, Dan. dial. *balg bælg, bælle* stripped skin, body stripped of its skin, stomach: Sw. dial. *jag har ont i bälgen* I have stomach ache, Dan. dial. *skobælg* swollen stomach or belly of people who have overeaten: *sko* shoe. Cf. 94:11, 145:19, 103:03.

129:05. ON. *magi*, OFris., Sw. *mage*, Dan. *mave*, OE. *maga*, OHG. *mago*, etc., stomach: OPruss. *dantimax* Zahnfleisch, Lett. *maks* Beutel, Cymr. *megin* Blasebalg. Compare for mg. E. *belly: bellows*. Zupitza 135.

129:06. MHG. *sac* Sack, Tasche, Magensack, Bauch, Körper. Loan-word: Lat. *saccus*.

Chyme-Belly, -Sack, -Keg

129:07. Norw. *gorbelg* large stomach: ON. *gor* the cud in animals, NIcel. *gor* cud, chyme (135:42), Norw. *gor* filth, wet mud, chyme+*belg* belly (103:03).

129:08. Norw. *gorkagge* large stomach: *gor* (135:42)+*kagge* keg.

129:09. Norw. *gorpose* large stomach: *gor* (135:42)+*pose* sack.

129:10. Norw. *gorsekk* large stomach: *gor* (135:42)+*sekk* sack (129:06).

129:11. Norw. *gorvomb* large stomach: *gor* (135:42)+*vomb* (103:12).

Pack, Bundle

129:12. Shetl. *paggi* filled stomach (of sheep), Norw. *pagge* a bundle, MLG. *pack(e)* Pack, NE. *pack*.

Kettle

129:13. Dan. dial. *grutte, grotte* stomach: OE. *grutt* gulf, abyss, Sw. *gryta*, Dan. *gryde* kettle. Cf. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* I, 237, 242.

Barrel

129:14. Dan. slang *svinetønden* stomach: Dan. *svin* swine+*tønde* barrel.

129:15. Shetl. *keger* stomach of certain fish (sturgeon, etc.), inflated stomach, Far. *kikur* inflated stomach of whale: Norw. *kik* inflated sheep skin, used as a buoy. Jakobsen.

Tub

129:16. Sw. slang *baljan* the stomach: Sw. *balja* tub.

129:17. Sw. slang *ärtbaljan* the stomach, lit. the pea tub: *ärta* pea+*balja* tub.

Basket

129:18. Norw. *krel, kræl, krædl* stomach, belly (103:10), Scotch dial. *creel, creil* basket, food-basket, stomach (Aasen 381), OE. *cradel, cradol* cradle(?)

Lyre, Barrel Organ

129:19. Dan. dial. *lire* Leierkasten, Magen: *hąi smǫ̀r hans lijr* he gourmandizes, lit. he smears his lyre.

Chest

129:20. MHG. *kaste* Kasten, Behälter, bewohntes Haus, weibl. Brust (99:34), Magen, Stirn (6:08).

129:21. Sw. slang *tjista* stomach: Sw. *kista* chest.

Bread Box

129:22. Sw. slang *kuslådan* the stomach: Sw. *kuse* bread roll+ *låda* box. Compare NE. *bread-basket* stomach.

Food Crop

129:23. Sw. dial. *matakräfva* stomach: *mat* food+*kräfva* crop (127:02).

Pocket

129:24. Sw. dial. *maffikka* small stomach, pudendum muliebre (143:26). Perhaps for *mag-ficka: mage* stomach (129:05)+*ficka* pocket.

Fat

129:25. ON. *ístra, ístra-magi* Fettmagen: *ístr, ístra* Eingeweidefett (154:07).

A Crammed or Stuffed Object

129:26. Bornh. *pämpa* stomach, belly (103:11): *pämpa* stuff, Norw. *pempa seg* sich mit Trank füllen, *pampa* sich stoffen, ME. *pampren* pamper, Sw. dial. *pampen* aufgedunsen, Sw. *pimpla* viel trinken, Norw. *pump* liden tyk og tung figur, *pumpen* bloated, EFris. *pumpel* dicke, plumpe, watschelig gehende Person, Swab. *pfümpfel* grober, unbehilflicher Mensch, Als. *pfumpf* Stoss, knorriger Auswuchs an einem Baumstamm, kleine kugelige Nase, dicker, kleiner Kerl, *pfumpfen* stossen, einsticken, mit Mühe hineinpressen, *gepfumpft* gedrängt voll, etc.

129:27. Dan. dial. *prip* belly, stomach: *at have prippen fuld* to have the stomach full, speaking mostly of children: *at prippe mad*

i børn to stuff food into children, Sw. dial. *primpa, prippa* eat and drink immoderately, EFris. *prampen, prampsen* drücken, pressen, stopfen, stampfen.

Projecting Stomach

129:28. Shetl. *brinnamogi* the foremost part of a fish stomach connected with the gills: ON. *brýnn* projecting, or: ON. *brunnr* well, channel, mouth: ON. *magi* stomach. Jakobsen.

Flap, Wrapper

129:29. OE. *wamb* stomach, womb. Cf. 103:12.

Tangle

129:30. Sw. dial. *kálu* stomach: *kal* tangle.

Interior

129:31. OE. *innoþ* interior: intestines (135:04), stomach, womb (139:01).

Hull, Hollow

129:32. Sw. slang *skrov* body (94:35), stomach: Sw. *skrov* a ship's hull, Sw. dial. *skrå* ship's hull, stomach.

?

129:33. Goth. *suqnis* gen. sing. Magen occurs only as a marginal gloss for *qiþaus* I. Tim. 5:23.

Vest (Waist)

129:34. Sw. colloq. *väst* stomach: *en knapp i västen* a drink, lit. a button in the vest.

Heart

129:35. Dan. *paa fastende hjerte* on an empty stomach, lit. on an empty heart. Compare for mg. E. *heartburn* or French *mal au cœur*, in which heart is used for stomach.

130. Pit of the Stomach or Belly

Pit of the Heart

130:01. Dan. *hjertekule* pit of the stomach, lit. pit of the heart: *hjerte* heart (120:01)+*kule* pit, hollow, waist (102:05).

130:02. OE. *newe-*, *niwe-*, *nu-sēoþa* pit of the belly: OE. *neowol*, *nifol*, *nihol*, *nihold*, *nēol*, *nivol* prone, prostrate, deep down, low, profound, *sēoþ* money bag, purse, pouch, ON. *sjóðr* money bag.

131. Rumen

Long Stomach

131:01. ESw. *långmage* the first stomach of ruminants: *lång* long+*mage* stomach (129:05).

Flap, Wrapper

131:02. Sw. *våm* rumen: Goth. *wamba*, etc. Cf. 103:12.

Chyme-Belly

131:03. ESw. *gorrvåm*, Norw. *gorvomb* one of the stomachs of ruminants, Norw. *gor* mire, mud, chyme (135:42)+Sw. *våm*, Norw. *vomb* (103:12).

Swelling

131:04. ON. *bumbr* belly, rumen. Cf. 103:02.

Something Sticky

131:05. Shetl. *glassi* rumen of a cow, large intestines of a cow. Probably connected with Norw. *klessa* stick, smear. Jakobsen.

Channel, Pipe

131:06. OE. *wāsend*, *wǣsend* windpipe, throat, ruminating stomach. Cf. 43:18.

132. Reticulum

Curly Bag

132:01. ESw. *kruspåse* (=Sw. *nätmage*) reticulum: Sw. *krusa*, *vb.* curl, wrinkle+*påse* a small bag.

Net-Stomach

132:02. Sw. *nätmage* reticulum: *nät* net+*mage* stomach (129:05).

Mesh-Cover

132:03. Sw. dial. *máskhat(e)* the second stomach of ruminants: Sw. *maska* mesh+*hatt* cover, hat (1:53).

Hood

132:04. Norw. *fagerhuva, fagrehuva, fairehuaa, huva* the second stomach of ruminants: *fager* fair+*huva* hood.

Band

132:05. Sw. dial. *bånnan* second stomach of ruminants: *båna* band, ON., Sw. *band* band, cord, *bånda* bind.

133. Omasum

Leaf-Belly

133:01. ESw. *bladbuk* the third stomach of ruminants: *blad* leaf+*buk* belly (103:01).

Leaf-Stomach

133:02. Sw. *bladmage*, Dan. *bladmave*, stomach of ruminants: *blad* leaf+Sw. *mage*, Dan. *mave* stomach (129:05).

133:03. ESw. *bläddra*=*blad i bladmagen* leaf in the omasum: Sw. *blad* leaf.

Flap

133:04. ON., NIcel. *laki*, Shetl. *laki*, *lakki*, Norw. *lake* the third stomach of ruminants: Norw. *lake* Zipfel, Lappen, Gr. λαγών Weiche. Compare for mg. Gr. λαπάρη Leiste, Weiche: ON. *lafa* schlaff hängen.

133:05. Norw. *marlake* the third stomach of ruminants. Probably for **marglake* der Vielläppige: *-lake* (133:04). Compare for mg. Sw. *mångfåll* id. Cf. F–T 620.

133:06. ODan. *lag(e)læp* Blättermagen: *lagen* gewebtes Zeug, Decke, Dan. *lagen*, Sw. *lakan* sheet (133:04)+Dan. *læp*, lobe (21:01), *læbe* lip (33:07), Norw., Sw. *lapp* Lappen, Fetzen (20:04).

133:07. Sw. dial. *lappa-kålun* omasum: *lappa:* Sw. *lapp* flap, patch,+*kålun?* Cf. 135:36.

Fifteen-lipped

133:08. Sw. dial. *fämtan-läpa* the third stomach of ruminants: *fämtan* fifteen+*läpe* lip. Cf. 32:07, 21:01, 20:04.

Fold-Stomach

133:09. Norw. *foldmave* the third stomach of ruminants: *fold* fold, plait, crease+*mave* stomach (129:05).

Manyfold

133:10. Sw. dial. *mangfaldu, mångfålla* the third stomach of ruminants, lit. manyfold. Compare for mg. E. *manyplies* omasum, lit. manyfold.

Curly Bag

133:11. Sw. dial. *kruskuppen* the third stomach of ruminants: *krusa vb.* curl, wrinkle+*kuppa* bag of skin or cloth.

Curly Hood

133:12. Sw. dial. *krushättan* the third stomach of ruminants: *krusa, vb.* curl, wrinkle+*hätta* a small hood.

Band

133:13. Sw. dial. *nästbånnan* the third stomach of ruminants: *näst: nysta*, Sw. *nystan* ball, clue, *nysta* wind into balls, Norw. *nøste* Knäuel, ON. *hnoða* id., *bånn* band (132:05).

Skin

133:14. Norw. *fill* the third stomach of ruminants: *filla* skin, cover (145:22).

Book

133:15. Sw. dial. *bok* book, the third stomach of ruminants?

Cover (of Colon)

133:16. Dan. dial. *rajehat* the third stomach of cows: *raje* colon, intestine (136:31), abomasum (134:06)+*hat* hat, cover.

(Colon) Intestine

133:17. Dan. dial. *rajtarm* the third stomach of sheep: *raje* (133:16)+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

134. Abomasum

Bag

134:01. Sw. dial. *pøsa* (-Sw. *löpmage*) the fourth stomach of ruminants: Sw. *påse* a small bag, Dan. *pøs* a bucket.

134:02. ESw. *vänstre*, Norw. *vinstr*, NIcel. *vinstur* the fourth stomach of ruminants: OHG. *wanast, wanest*, MHG. *wanst* abdomen

(103:06), NHG. *Wanst* (auch Blattmagen): Skt. *vaniṣṭhú-ḥ*, Mastdarm, *vastí* Harnblase, Lat. *vensīca* (Fick III[4], 389), Lat. *venter* Bauch. Cf. Fick I[4], 130, Walde[2] 816 f. with references.

Flap

134:03. Sw. dial. *sladdan* abomasum: NLG. *sladde*, MLG. *slatte* Lumpen, Fetzen.

134:04. Sw. dial. *slippran*, *slappran* the fourth stomach of ruminants: Sw. *slapp* lax, slack, *släppa* let go, *slipprig* slippery. Cf. 7:01.

Patch or Violin?

134:05. Norw. *fela*=*botning* (134:07) the fourth stomach of ruminants: *fela* patch in the overleather of a shoe, or *fela* violin (on account of similarity in shape?).

134:06. Dan. dial. *rai*, *raje*, *raien* colon, intestine used in sausage-making (136:31), the fourth stomach of calves or sheep.

Bottom

134:07. Norw. *botning*, *botn*, *bytning*, *botalange*, *botlangje* the fourth stomach of ruminants.

Curdler, Rennet (Stomach)

134:08. Dan. *løbe* rennet, the fourth stomach of ruminants, Sw. *löpmage* rennet stomach: Dan. *løbe sammen* gerinnen, Far. *leypa* spring, run, coagulate, become thick, Norw. *lopen* coagulated, ESw. *lupi* thick, sour (of milk), ON. *hlaupa* laufen, etc.

135. Entrails (Viscera)

Inner Parts, Inwards

135:01. ON. *iðr*, *innr* pl. *iðrar* inwards, entrails: *innar* drinnen *innre*, *iðre* inner. Though these may be connected in form with Gr. ἔντερα intestines, Skt. *antrám* id., the meaning 'intestines, entrails' probably developed independently in the various languages.

135:02. OHG. *innaht* Inneres, viscera.

135:03. OE. *innanweard* inward: *þæt innanwearde* the entrails, NE. *inwards*.

135:04. OE. *innoþ* interior, intestines, stomach, womb, OHG. *innōdi* viscera intestina, *innōdili* intestina.

135:05. OE. *inne-fare* intestines, inwards.

135:06. ON. (late) *innsteri* loan-word from MLG. *inster* Eingeweide, ON. *ístr*, *ístra* paunch-fat (154:06), Norw., Sw. *ister* lard, ODan. *istre* fat, kidney-fat: OPruss. *instran* Flaumen, Lat. *intus* within, Gr. *ἐντόσθια* Eingeweide, Lat. *intestīna* id., *intestīnus* inner. Fick III[4], 25.

135:07. ON. *innylfi*, *innyfli*, *innifli*, ODan. *indulve*, *indelfve*, Sw. *inälvor*, OE. *innielfe*, *inifli* Eingeweide: OHG. *innuovili* id. F-T 466: "Dieses wort scheint ursprünglich ein substantiviertes adj. von derselben bildung wie got. *dauþubleis* 'zum tode bestimmt' zu sein."

Inside of the Slaughtered Animal

135:08. MHG. *in-geslehte* Eingeweide: *in* innen, *geslehte* das Schlachten, das Geschlachtete, die Eingeweide von geschlachtetem Geflügel nebst Kopf und Gliedern.

In-Growlers

135:09. MHG. *in-geriusche* Eingeweide: *in* innen, *geriusche* Geräusch, Lärm, *rūschen*, *riuschen* Geräusch machen, eilig und mit Geräusch sich bewegen.

Inner Apparatus

135:10. MHG. *ingereite* Eingeweide: *in* innen, *gereite* Ausrüstung, Geräte, MLG. *gerēde*, *-reide* Gerät, Zurüstung, Schmuck, apparatus, MHG. *gereite* fertig, bereit, Goth. *garaiþs* angeordnet, bestimmt, *raidjan* anordnen, festsetzen.

Inner Dress

135:11. MHG. *in-gewant* Eingeweide, MLG. *ingewant*, *-wende* Eingeweide, Hausrat, MDu. *ingewant*, Du. *ingewand* Eingeweide: MHG. *gewant* Kleidung, Rüstung, Gewandstoff, Zeug, *winden* winden, ringen, drehen, wickeln, um-, einwickeln, etc.

In-Hollow

135:12. ESw. *inhulvor*, *innanhulvor*, *inhölmur*, *innanhulmor*, probably ON. *hólfenn* hollow, *hválf* vault, concavity, OE. *hwealf*

vaulted: hollow, concave, Norw. *kvelv* something curved, NIcel. *hvilft* hollow, Goth. *hwilftri* Sarg (W.).

What Is Placed Within

135:13. MHG. *in-getüeme*, *-tüemede* Eingeweide, Hausrat, Vermögen, bes. was die Frau ins Haus gebracht hat, MLG. *ingedōme*, *-dōm(e)te* id., MDu. *ingedoeme* entrails, household goods, *ingedoemte*, *-doemet* bosom, inner circle (of church), inside, heart, household goods: OHG., MHG. *tuom* Macht, Würde, Besitz, Zustand, Urteil, Gericht, Goth. *dōms* Urteil, Skt. *dhāma* Sitz, Wohnstätte, Gesetz, *dádhāti* setzt, etc.

Food (Found) Within

135:14. Sw. dial. *innan-mat* entrails: *innan* within+*mat* food, Dan. dial. *indmad* entrails: *ind* within+*mad* food.

Small Food

135:15. Sw. dial. *små-mat* inward, intestine, lung, liver, flesh on the head.

(Inner) Coils

135:16. MHG. *geweide*, *ingeweide* Eingeweide, from Germ. **waiþia* twist, convolution: OHG. *wīda* Weide, *wid* Strick aus gedrehten Reisern, Lat. *vītis*, etc. Wood, *MLN*. XVII (1902), 7; Fick III[4], 406.

135:17. Dan. *indvolde*, Norw. *innvŏl* inwards: *ind*, *inn* in+*volde*, *vŏl* dicker länglicher Muskel: ON. *vil* entrails (135:18).

135:18. ON. *vil* entrails: OE. *weoloc*, *weolc*, Du. *welk*, *wulk* Trompeterschnecke; IE. **vel* drehen, winden: Gr. ἕλιξ (F-T 466), ἕλικες die Windungen einer Schnecke, die Windungen der Eingeweide. Fick III[4], 400.

135:19. NIcel. *slóg* eatable entrails of fish, Norw. *slōg*, *slō* (Aasen 706) entrails of fish: NIcel. *slaga* cruise, tack, reel, totter, Norw. *slaga* tack, go in a crooked line, reel, totter.

135:20. ON. *slang* die essbaren Eingeweide, NHG. *Geschlinge* Eingeweide: OHG. *slingan* winden, flechten.

135:21. Goth. *hairþra* Eingeweide, OHG. *herdar*, OE. *hreþer* id.: Goth. *haurds*, ON. *hurd* Tür, OHG. *hurt*, OE. *hyrdel*, NE. *hurdle*

Hürde, Flechtwerk, Skt. *kaṭa-ḥ* Matte, *kṛṇátti* spinnt, *cṛtáti* verknüpft, heftet zusammen, Gr. *κάραλος* Korb, Lat. *crātes* Flechtwerk, Ir. *certle* Garnball, OPruss. *korto* Gehege. Zupitza 111 with references.

135:22. MHG. *krage* Hals, Schlund, Kragen am Rocke, Gekröse. Cf. 41:02.

135:23. Sw. dial. *inkranger* inwards: *in* within+*kranger:* Sw. *kränga* careen, heel (as a ship), *krångla* make difficulties, be fussy, Norw. *krangla* quarrel, complicate a matter by unnecessary objections, ON. *kring* around, Norw. *kringla* disk, circle, orb, Norw. *kring, kringel* circle, ring, Sw. *omkring* around, *kringla* Kringel, etc., OE. *cringan, crincan* occumbere, Lith. *gręžiù, gręžti* drehen, winden, Gr. *βρόχος* Schlinge. Cf. Fick III[4], 52. Cf. 153:18 and 41:02.

135:24. Norw. *kraas* fat around the intestines of animals, also a certain part of the intestines of a calf, Sw. *krås* chitterling, inmeats. Loan-words from LG. *krōs* Eingeweide von Gänsen, MDu. *croos* Eingeweide geschlachteter Tiere, MHG. (*ge-*)*kroese* Gekröse, das kleine Gedärm: *krūs* gelockt. F-T.

135:25. MHG. *krebe* Eingeweide: MHG. *krebe* Korb, OHG. *korb* id., *krippa* Krippe, OE. *cribb* crib, OHG. *krapfo* Haken, gebogene Klaue, Kralle, Krapfen, etc.: Lith. *gróbai* Gedärme, OPruss. *grobis* Darm. Wood, *IF*. XVIII, 11.

Winding Bowels

135:26. Dan. dial. *rinketarme* the thin bowels: *rinke* gather up a rope in loops, Sw. *rynka* wrinkle.

135:27. MHG. *beischerl, beischel* das obere Eingeweide eines geschlachteten Tieres, Gericht aus dem Geschlinge (Herz, Lunge, Leber, Milz) von Tieren: Grimm, *Wb*. I, 1199: *bäuschel* exta, das gesammte obere Eingeweide eines geschlachteten Tieres, Herz, Lunge, Milz und Leber: *bauscheln* ungeschickt zusammenlegen.

(Tangled) Web

135:28. OE. *gewyrce* inwards (of pig) (Sweet): OHG. *werk, werach* Werg, MLG. *werk* Werg, Hede, Honigwabe, EFris. *wark* Werg, Wabe, MLG. *werken* weben, wirken, etc.

?

135:29. OE. *burse, burs* (Thöne, 32: Lo. 71–72) Bauchnetz, Gekröse: OHG. *barsa, borsen* adipem, Thür. *bors* Bauchnetz der Schweine, *börsel,* Dan. *brissel* Drüse. Thöne 32.

Bunch, Clump

135:30. MHG. *gebütze* Eingeweide, MLG. *gebutte, ingebutte* Eingeweide der Fische, exentera: MHG. *butze* Masse, Klumpen, *butzen* turgere, NHG. Steir. *putzen, butzen* Klümpchen weichen Stoffes aller Art, Knospe, knotig verdickte Stelle der Haut, *botzen* Knospe, Spross, Keim, Samen- oder Kerngehäuse bei Kernfrucht, etc.

Swelling

135:31. OE. *þumle* entrails, from **þumble:* ON. *þǫmb* ausgespannter, aufgedunsener Magen, Bauch, *þomb* fem. aufgeschwollen, dick, *þamba* den Magen durch übermässiges Trinken ausspannen, gierig trinken, etc. Lidén, *IF.* XIX, 363 f.

135:32. MHG. *kutel* Eingeweide von Tieren: NHG. *Kutteln* Kaldaunen: Goth. *qiþus* Leib, Mutterleib, OHG. *quiti* vulva, OE. *cwiþ,* ON. *kviðr* Bauch, LG. *küt* Eingeweide (Weigand I[5], 1182). Cf. 139:04.

Piece

135:33. MHG. *kutel-vlec* Eingeweide von Tieren: *kutel* (135:32) +*vlec* (135:34).

135:34. MHG. *wampen-vlec* Eingeweide von Tieren: *wambe, wampe* Bauch (103:12), Wanst, bes. Mutterleib (139:08), Mutterschoss, unedle Eingeweide geschlachteter Tiere, *vlec* Stück Zeug, Flicke, Lappen, Stück Haut, Schwimmhaut, Stück zerschnittenen Eingeweides, pl. Kaldaunen.

135:35. OE. *wamb-hord* contents of the stomach, *wamb* stomach (129:29, 103:12)+*hord* hoard.

Warm

135:36. MHG. *kaldūne* Eingeweide von Tieren, fr. MLat. **caldūmen,* "wohl als Name eines Gerichtes entlehnt" (Hirt., *Et.* 129), Dan. *kallun* Eingeweide geschlachteter Tiere, vierter Abschnitt

im Magen der Wiederkäuer, Sw. dial. *kallun* Eingeweide, fr. MLG. *kallūnen*, *kaldūnen* Eingeweide. "Zugrunde liegt *calidus* warm, indem *kallun* eigentlich die noch warmen Eingeweide neugeschlachteter Tiere sind." F-T 487.

Mid-Skin

135:37. OE. *mid-hrif* midriff, diaphragm, also entrails. Cf. 105:09.

Body-Hoard

135:38. OE. *līc-hord* interior of body, body. Cf. 94:03.

Parts within the Bosom

135:39. OE. *an-scēat*, *-scēot* the bowels: *an* in, on+*scēat* lap, bosom, etc. Cf. 99:01.

Breast

135:40. Goth. *brusts* Brust, Eingeweide: OS. *briost* Brust, Inneres. Cf. 99:05.

Lungs

135:41. MHG. *ge-lunge* die Lunge mit den edleren Eingeweiden. Cf. 122:01.

Filth

135:42. Sw. dial. *går* filth, pus in the intestines, inwards: Sw. *gorr*, *går* pus, contents of the stomach, ON. *gor* the half-digested fodder in the inwards of animals, NIcel. *gor* cud, chyme, OE. *gor* dung, dirt, NE. *gore* clotted blood, MDu. *goor* filth, slime, MLG. *gore* Mistpfütze, OHG. *gor* dung, Swiss *gur* fresh droppings, NIr. *gaorr* filth in the intestines. Tamm 229.

135:43. Dan. dial. *grømme* entrails of fish, Bornh. *groms* entrails (of fish): Dan. *grums* Bodensatz, Sw. *grummel* id., MDu. *grom* Eingeweide, NFris. *grom*, *gram*, *grim* id., OFris. *grum* Bodensatz, Schmutz, Swiss *grummele* kleiner Brocken, Brosamen, Griebe. Fick III[4], 142.

Rubbish, Scraps

135:44. Sw. dial. *inkräm* entrails: *in* within+*kräm:* Sw. *kram* diverse minor articles of merchandise, from MLG. *krāme* Zeltdecke,

mit Leinwand bedeckte Handelsbude, die in Krambuden ausgelegten Waaren, NHG. *Kram* rubbish.

135:45. Dan. dial. *omrask* inwards of slaughtered animals: heart, liver, kidneys, piece of flesh torn off: Norw. *rask* offal, scraps, rubbish, ODan. *rask* trifles, NIcel. *rask* fish offal.

135:46. Sw. dial. *fisk-res* inwards of fish, fish scales, *res* inwards, refuse, fish scales.

135:47. Dan. dial. *kising, kissing* entrails.

136. Entrails (Intestines)

Net

136:01. OHG. *nezzi* adeps intestini, pl. intestina, MHG. *netze* Netz, Netz um die Eingeweide, OE. *nette* caul: Goth. *nati* Netz, etc. Cf. 144:01.

Fiber, Cord

136:02. OHG. *ādara*, MHG., MLG. *āder* Ader (151:01), Sehne (148:06), pl. Eingeweide, OHG. *i(n)nādiri*, MHG. *inædere* viscera, intestina: Gr. *ἧτορ* Herz, *ἧτρον* Bauch. Schade[2] 3. For mg. compare Lat. *fibra* fiber, filament, entrails. Cf. 126:05.

136:03. ON. *gǫrn* Darm, *garnar* pl. Eingeweide: ON., NIcel. *garn*, OE. *gearn* Garn, OHG. *mitti-garni*, *mittila-garni*, OE. *micgern* Eingeweidefett: Lith. *žarna* intestina, Skt. *hirā́* Ader, *híra-ḥ* Band, Gürtel, Lat. *hernia* Darmbruch, Gr. *χορδή* Darm, Darmsaite. Walde[2] 360 with references. Cf. 105:08.

136:04. Norw. *gjerne* entrails of fish: Icel. *girni* (Haldorsen). Collective form of Norw. *gorn, garner*. Cf. 136:03.

136:05. OE. *þearm-gewind* intestines: *þearm* intestine (136:09) +*gewind* anything spiral, winding path, *windan* wind, twist, weave.

Passage

136:06. Dan. dial. *giæl, giel*, pl. *gield, gielder* entrails of fish: Dan. *gjælle* gill. Cf. 45:02.

Need-Passage

136:07. NIcel. *þarfa-gangur* rectum, urine, excrements: *þörf* need, use, necessity (Goth. *þarba* Mangel, Dürftigkeit, etc.)+

NIcel. *gangur* walk, course, passage, ON. *gangr*, Goth. *gaggs* Gang, Gasse.

Spout, Channel

136:08. OE. *guttas* entrails, NE. *gut:* ME. *gote* channel, MLG. *gote* Guss, Rinne, Abflusskanal, NHG. *Gosse* gutter, Goth. *giutan* giessen, etc. Skeat.

Hole

136:09. ON. *þarmr*, Dan., Sw. *tarm*, OE. *þearm*, OFris. *therm*, MLG. *darm*, OHG. *daram*, MHG. *darm* Darm, Gr. *τόρμος* hole, socket, *τρῆμα* hole, *τερέω* bore, pierce. Schade[2] 96; Kluge *s.v. Darm.*

End Gut

136:10. Sw. *ändtarm*, Dan. *endtarm* rectum: Sw. *ända*, *ände* end, Dan. *ende* end+*tarm* gut, intestine (136:09).

Bottom Gut

136:11. Sw. dial. *bottentarm* rectum: Dan. *bundtarm* rectum: Sw. *botten*, Dan. *bund* bottom+*tarm* gut, intestine (136:09).

Arse Gut

136:12. ESw. *arstarm*, Sw. dial. *ars-tharmbr* rectum: Sw. *ars* podex (112:03)+*tarm* gut, intestine (136:09).

Back Gut

136:13. OE. *bæc-þearm* rectum, *bæc-þearmas* bowels: *bæc* back +*þearm* entrail (136:09).

136:14. ESw. *rapptarm* small intestine in sheep, *rapp* (112:09) +*tarm* (136:09).

136:15. ESw. *slippertarm* rectum: *slipper-* (134:04)+*tarm* (136:09).

Fat Intestine

136:16. OE. *smeoru-þearm* entrails, anus, longanon, *smeoro* fat, grease, suet, tallow+*þearm* entrail (136:09).

136:17. Dan. *mast-tarm* rectum (from German?). Acc. to Weigand *Mastdarm* is for *masz-darm* (=food-gut).

136:18. ESw. *digertarm* large intestine: *diger* thick+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

136:19. ESw. *fet-tarm* large intestine, Dan. dial. *fed-tarm*, *fjæt-tarm* large intestine: Sw. *fet* Dan. *fed* fat+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

Small, Thin Intestine

136:20. OE. *smælþearmas* intestines, ESw. *smaltarm* small intestine: OE. *smæl* narrow, slender, small, Sw. *smal* thin, narrow +OE. *þearm* entrail, Sw. *tarm* intestine (136:09).

136:21. Dan. dial. *små-tarm* thin intestine of a slaughtered animal: *små* little, thin+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

136:22. ESw. *granntarm* small intestine: *grann* narrow, slender, fine+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

136:23. Dan. *tynd-tarm* thin intestine: *tynd* thin+*tarm* intestine (136:09).

Slice

136:24. OE. *snǣdel* (*-þearm*) the great gut: *snǣd* morsel, slice of food, OE. *snǣdan* cut into slices, hew, trim, prune, *snīþan* cut into, cut off, cut to pieces.

136:25. NIcel. *ristill* large intestines, shingles (a disease), colter of a plow: *rista* cut, slash, slit, carve, *rista* cut, slit, slash, turf cutting.

Miscellaneous

136:26. ESw. *svinrossa* large intestine in swine: *rossla* grunt.

136:27. Sw. dial. *loke* one of the intestines in ruminants.

Pluck

136:28. OE. *ropp* intestine, colon, ME. *rop* (pl. *roppes*), intestine, MDu. *rop*, *roppe* entrails of animals, fish-intestines: MLG. *roppen* rupfen, MHG. *ropfen*, *rupfen* rupfen, Goth. *raupjan* id. Wood, *JEGPh.* XIII, 506.

Moist Mass

136:29. ON. *gola* colon, intestinum crassum, Sw. *göl* gurges, MLG. *gole*, *gol* morass, MLG., EFris. *gola*, *göl* tide-water basin beside a canal, MHG. *gülle* pool (meant to be a translation of Lat. *cōlum*, Fritzner 624): Gr. χῡλός juice, moisture, chyle, χῡμός juice, liquid, χέω pour, etc. (W.).

Hiding-Place

136:30. Sw. dial. *fjälster* sausage skin, intestine: *fjäla* stuff, OSw. *fjalster, fjælster* hiding-place, *fjæla, fjala,* Dan. *fjæle,* ON. *fela* hide, conceal.

136:31. Dan. dial. *rai, raje, rajen* colon, intestine used in sausage-making, the fourth stomach of calves or sheep (134:06).

137. Appendix

Bottom

137:01. Shetl. *botli* (for **botni*) appendix in sheep, Sw. dial. *botn, botning,* ESw. *bottnare* appendix.

137:02. ESw. *bottentarm, tarmbotten* appendix: *botten* bottom +*tarm* intestine (136:09).

137:03. ESw. *bottenkorg* appendix: *botten* bottom+*korg* basket.

137:04. Sw. dial. *bottenkär* processus vermiformis: *botten* bottom+*kär:* Sw. *kar* vat, *käril, kärl* vessel.

137:05. Sw. dial. *bottenbror* processus vermiformis: *botten* bottom+*bror* brother.

137:06. Sw. dial. *bottenkarlsbroder* processus vermiformis: *botten* bottom+*karl:* Sw. *kärl* vessel+*broder* brother.

137:07. Sw. dial. *bák'nkar* appendix: *bak'n* bottom+*kar* vessel, tub.

Blind Gut

137:08. Sw., Dan. *blindtarm,* OE. *blind-þearm* appendix, caecum: *blind*+Sw., Dan. *tarm* intestine, OE. *þearm* entrail (136:09). Compare NHG. *Blinddarm.*

Without Mouth

137:09. OE. *ǣmūþa* appendix, lit. without mouth. Cf. 26:01.

138. Bladder

Swelling

138:01. MHG. *blāse* Blase, bes. Harnblase, Sw. *urinblåsa* bladder: *urin* urine+*blåsa* Blase: OHG. *blāsa* Blasa, *blāsan,* MHG. *blāsen* blasen, Goth. *-blēsan* id.: OHG. *blāen* blasen, blähen, etc. Cf. 138:04.

138:02. Sw. dial. *mig-blåsa* bladder: *mig* urine+*blåsa* (138:01).

138:03. Sw. *gallblåsa* gall-bladder (138:01).

138:04. ON., NIcel. *blaðra* blister; bladder, Sw. dial. *bläddra*, ODan. *blædre*, Dan. *blære* Blase, Dan. *urinblære* urinary bladder, OE. *blǣdre* bladder, OS. *blādara*, OHG. *blātara*, MHG. *blāter* Blase, Harnblase, Blatter: OHG. *blāen* blähen, etc. Cf. 138:01.

Little Cask

138:05. OE. *tyncen* bladder? Dimin. of *tunne* cask.

139. Womb

Interior

139:01. OE. *inna* womb: *inn* in, within, *innoþ* interior: intestines, stomach (129:31), womb.

Swelling, Bulge

139:02. OE. *bōsm*, *bōsom*, *bōsum* bosom, breast, womb. Cf. 99:06.

139:03. Goth. *kilþei* Mutterleib: *inkilþō* schwanger, ON. *kelta*, *kjalta* lap (99:07), OE. *cild* child, Skt. *jaṭharam* Bauch, *jartú-ḥ* vulva, root **gel-* swell: Goth. *kalbō* Kalb, NE. *calf* Kalb: Wade, OHG. *chilburra* Mutterlamm, etc. Zupitza 211; Walde[2] 331; Fick I[4], 36.

Swelling, Sack, Pouch

139:04. Goth. *qiþus* Leib (94:09), Mutterleib, ON. *kviðr*, OE. *cwiþ*, *cwiþa* womb, ODan. *kvid*, Sw. *qved* womb, MLG. *queden* Bauchfell (der Eichhörnchen), OHG. *quiti* vulva: OE. *cwidele* swelling, boil, OHG. *chwadilla*, *quedilla* Hautbläschen, MLG. *koder*, NHG. dial. *Köder* Unterkinn, Wampe: ON. *kodde* Polster, OE. *codd* bag: cod, husk, skin (of grape), (Wood, *MLN*. XVII, 9; XIX, 2), MHG. *kiutel* Unterkinn (39:02), herabhängende Wamme (Lewy, *PBB*. XXXII, 138 f.; Walde[2] 95), *kutel* Kaldaunen, NHG. *Kutteln*, etc., MDu. *quadele* swelling, pustule, Swab. *quattle* ein dicker, fetter Junge, *quätten* fetter, voller Bauch, etc. Wood, *JEGPh*. XI, 313 f.

139:05. ON. *konukviðr* womb: *konu* woman+*kviðr* womb (139:04).

139:06. ON. *móðurkviðr*, NIcel. *moðurkviður* womb: *moðir* mother (139:22)+*kviðr* womb (139:04).

139:07. OE. *hreþer* breast (99:14), womb, heart (120:07), mind. Compare *herþan* testicles (142:09).

Flap, Wrapper

139:08. OE. *wamb* stomach, womb, OFris. *wamme*, MLG. *wamme*, OHG. *wamba*, *wampa*, MHG. *wambe*, *wampe*, *wamme* Bauch, Wanst, bes. Mutterleib. Cf. 103:12.

Skin

139:09. OE. *hrif*, *rif* womb, belly, *ingerif* womb, OFris. *rif*, *ref* id., OHG. *href*, *ref* Leib, Mutterleib. Cf. 103:14.

Embrace, Hold

139:10. OE. *fæþm* outstretched arms, embrace, bosom, lap, womb, envelopment. Cf. 99:15.

Covering

139:11. OE. *hama* dress, covering: womb, OHG. *-hamo* Hülle, Kleid, *hemidi* Hemd, ON. *hamr* covering, outer form, body, Goth. *gahamōn* bekleiden, etc. Cf. 94:05 and 145:06.

139:12. OE. *feorh-hama* womb or caul (?) (Sweet): *feorh* life +*hama* (139:11).

139:13. OE. *cild-hama* womb, *cild* child+*hama* (139:11).

Bed

139:14. NIcel. *leg* uterus, womb: *leggja* lay, place, put, *lega* sickbed, illness, position, site.

Child-Bed

139:15. Norw. *barn-lægje* womb, *barn* child+*lægje* bed, site.

139:16. MHG. *kinde-lege* womb: *kint* Kind+*lege* das Legen, das Gelegte.

Embryo-Bed

139:17. Dan. *fosterleje* uterus, womb: *foster* fetus, embryo+*leje* couch, lair, cover, bed.

Embryo-Keep

139:18. Dan. *fostergemme* uterus, womb: *foster* fetus, embryo +*gemme* keep, lay by, hide, treasure.

Birth-Womb

139:19. NIcel. *burðar-leg* uterus, womb: *burður* carrying, birth+*leg* uterus, womb (139:14).

Genital Limb

139:20. OE. *gecynd-lim* womb: *gecynd* kind, species, gender, generation, offspring, genitals (140:04)+*lim* limb (75:01).

Bearer

139:21. ODan. *bærende* Mutterleib, Dan. *bør* womb, uterus: *bære* bear. Cf. 143:01.

Mother

139:22. MHG. *muoter* Mutter, Gebärmutter, Dan. *moder* mother, womb, uterus, matrix.

Bearing Mother

139:23. MHG. *ber-muoter* Gebärmutter, Mutterleib, vulva: *bern* hervorbringen, Frucht, oder Blüte tragen, gebären+*muoter* (139:22).

139:24. MHG. *muoterlīp* Mutterleib: *muoter* (139:24)+*līp* Magen (129:01), Körper (94:48).

Mother-Belly

139:25. ON. *móður-magi* womb: *móðir* mother+*magi* belly, stomach (129:05).

Mother-Bosom

139:26. Dan. *moder-skød* womb: *moder* mother, womb (139:22) +*skød* bosom, lap (99:01).

139:27. Dan. *moder-grund* fundus of the uterus: *moder* mother, womb (139:22)+*grund* ground, foundation.

139:28. Dan. *moder-hals* neck of the womb: *moder* mother, womb (139:22) +*hals* neck (41:06).

Thin, Soft Part

139:29. Dan. dial. *liv* waist of the body (102:08), womb. Cf. 94:48.

140. Pudenda (General)

Creative Organ, Genitalia

140:01. ON. *skǫp* what is fated, one's fate, doom, curse, the genitals, OSw. *skap* membrum virile (141:01): ON. *skapa* shape, form, mold, assign as one's fate or destiny, OHG. *scaf(f)ōn*, MHG. *schaffen* gestalten, bilden, bestimmen, einrichten, besorgen, NHG. *schaffen*, etc.

140:02. OE. *cennendlican*, *cennedan* genitals: *cennan* bear, produce, *cennendlic* genital, *cennende* parent, *cenning* begetting, birth.

140:03. OE. *gecynd*, *cynd* kind, species, gender, generation, offspring, genitals. Cf. 140:02 and 143:03.

140:04. OE. *gecynd-lim* womb (139:20), pl. genitals: *gecynd* (140:04)+*lim* limb (75:01).

Breeder

140:05. OE. *hagan* genitals (Thöne 58): MHG. *hagen* Zuchtstier, NHG. colloq. *Hegel* id., *Haksch* Zuchtschwein, *hecken* sich paaren, NE. *hatch*, OBulg. *kočanĭ* männliches Glied. Cf. Fick III[4], 68.

Breeder-Gland

140:06. OHG. *hegadruos*, *hegidruos*, *heidrōs*, MHG. *hegedruos*, *heidruose* Hode (142:29), Schamteil: MHG. *hagen* (140:05)+ *druos* Drüse, Beule, Geschwulst.

Tool

140:07. OE. *getāwe* apparatus, trappings, armor, arms: *mannes getāwe* genitals: *tāwian* prepare (land for sowing), treat (ill), OE. *tōl* tool, instrument, ON. *tól* tools, genitalia, Goth. *taujan* machen, tun, wirken, *taui* Werk, Tat, OHG. *zouwen* zurecht machen.

140:08. Sw. dial. *dōn* tool: genitalia. From LG. *dōn*, *dōnt* tool, *dōn* do.

Power

140:09. MHG. *ge-maht*, *ge-mehte* genitalia, penis (141:02): *maht* Vermögen, Kraft, Körperschaft, Anstrengung, Gewalt, Goth. *mahts*, ON. *máttr* might, strength, OE. *meaht*, NE. *might*, etc.

Secret Parts

140:10. Sw. dial. *hemlighet* secrecy: genitalia.

140:11. OSw. *hemel ting*, *hemels ting*, Norw. *heimel-ting* genitalia: *hemel heimel* intimate, private, *hem*, *heim* home+*ting* thing.

140:12. Sw. dial. *hemelstyg* genitalia: *hemel* (140:11)+*tyg* stuff, Zeug.

Shame

140:13. Sw. *blygd* shame, private parts: ON. *blygd*, OSw. *blyghþ* shame, ON. *bljúgr*, OSw. *blygher*, Sw. *blyg* shy, bashful, coy, OHG. *blūgo*, adv., MHG. *blūc*, *bliuc* zaghaft, schüchtern, verlegen, OHG. *blūgisōn*, *blūchisōn* dubitare, titubare, OE. *blycgan* terrify.

140:14. Dan. *blusel* shame, private parts. Cf. 140:13.

140:15. OHG. *scanta*, *scanda*, MHG. *schande* ignominia, Schande, Schamteile: Goth. *skanda*, OE. *scand*, OFris. *skonde* Schande.

140:16. OE. *scamu* feeling of shame, modesty, disgrace: private parts, OS., OHG. *scama*, MHG. *schame*, *scham* Schande, Beschämung, Scham, Schamteile. Cf. 143:48.

140:17. OE. *scam-lim* private member: *scamu* (140:16)+*lim* limb (75:01).

Projection

140:18. Norw. *rass* podex, pudenda. Cf. 112:03.

Curve, Arch

140:19. OE. *ge-weald* pudenda, inguen, power, genitals, groin (119:02), pl. muscles of the neck (149:04). Cf. ON. *valr* wound, etc., 89:06.

140:20. OE. *þēoh-geweald* genitals: *þēoh* thigh (76:07)+*geweald* (140:19).

Narrow, Thin Part

140:21. OE. *scaru* groin, private parts. Cf. 119:06.

Member of Need

140:22. ON. *þurftarliðr* genitals: *þurft* need, want, necessity, necessary discharge, especially urine+*liðr* joint, member (75:02).

Urinating Organ

140:23. Sw. dial. *pisse-re(d)e* genitals: *pisse* urinate+*rede* (142:09).

140:24. Dan. dial. *pisseværk* genitals: *pisse* urinate+*værk* work.

141. Membrum Virile

Creative Organ

141:01. OSw. *skap* membrum virile. Cf. 140:01.

Power

141:02. MHG. *ge-maht, ge-mehte* genitalia, penis. Cf. 140:09.

Tool, Weapon

141:03. MHG. *ge-ziuc* Stoff, Zeug, Werkzeug, Waffen, Geschütz, euphem. Zeugungsglied, die Hoden (142:27).

141:04. OE. *wǣpen, wǣmn* weapon: membrum virile.

141:05. OE. *wǣpen-gecynd* penis: *wǣpen* weapon+*gecynd* genitals (140:03).

Something Small or Pointed, as: Knife, Spear, Rod, Goad, etc.

141:06. ON. *knífr* knife: membrum virile.

141:07. ON. *sverð* sword: membrum virile.

141:08. ON. *nýrna sverð* testicle sword: membrum virile. For *nýrna* cf. 142:13.

141:09. MHG. *meizel* Meissel, Lanzette, obsc. penis.

141:10. MHG. *ocker* penis (a corruption of *atigēr* Wurfspiess?).

141:11. MHG. *man-stap* penis: *man* Mann+*stap* Stab, Stock.

141:12. MHG. *wünschel-stap* penis: *wünschel*, dimin. of *wunsch* Vermögen, Wunsch, Ideal, Zauberstab, Wünschelrute, Glückwunsch, Segen+*stap* Stab, Stock.

141:13. MHG. *wünschel-ruote* Wünschelrute, penis: *wünschel* (141:12)+*ruote* Rute.

141:14. MHG. *visier-ruote* Visierrute, Eichstab, obsc. penis. Compare NHG. *Rute* in the sense of penis: *visieren* modellieren, darstellen, schildern+*ruote* Rute.

141:15. ESw. *ståndare* penis: Sw. *ståndare* stamen, *stå* stand.

141:16. MHG. *wazzer-stecke* penis, lit. water-pole.

141:17. MHG. *wazzer-stange* penis, lit. water-pole.

141:18. MHG. *stūde* Staude, Busch, Rute, obsc. penis.

141:19. OHG. *zein* Reis, Rute, Rohr, Stäbchen, Stab, männliches Glied, Pfeilschaft, Pfeil, Strahl.

141:20. OE. *teors* membrum virile, calamus, MLG. *ters* memb. vir., OHG., MHG. *zers* id.: ON. *tjasna* (**tersnōn*) Art Nagel. Fick III[4], 158.

141:21. OE. *gādinca* penis: *gād* goad, point.

141:22. ESw. *pick* penis: *picka* pick, pointed stick, etc., *vb.* feminam subigere, Sw. *picka* pick-axe, *vb.* peck, tick, click, E. *pick* pick-axe.

141:23. ESw. *pigg* penis of small boys: Sw. *pigg* pick, point.

141:24. OE. *pintel*, Norw. *pintol*, Dan. dial. *pint*, *pintel* membrum virile: E. *pintle* a little pin, an upright pivot pin, as of a hinge, WFlem. *pint* Spitze, OE. *pinn* peg, pin, NE. *pin*, MHG. *phinne* Nagel. Cf. Fick III[4], 218.

141:25. ESw. *pille* penis, Norw. *pill*, NE. *pill*, *pilly*, *pillock*, *-ick*, Pruss. *pīl*, *pille*, *piller* id.

141:26. ESw. *pille-kucku* penis.

141:27. ESw. *pipp* penis.

141:28. Sw. *pitt* membrum virile, dial. *pidyn* id.: *peta* stochern, Norw. *pita* id., Westf. *pitten* gelinde prügeln, Swab. *pfitzen* mit der Gerte, Peitsche leicht schlagen.

141:29. ESw. *hjälvare*, *hjölvare* rowlock, rod which turns the beam of a loom: membrum virile, <**hjälm-val:* ON. *hjálm-vǫlr* helm-wand, helm-handle, the tiller of a helm: *hjálmr* helm, tiller.

141:30. ESw. *pelare* pillar, penis.

141:31. MHG. *der eilfte vinger* penis, lit. the eleventh finger. For *vinger* cf. 62:01.

141:32. MHG. *der eilfte doume* penis, lit. the eleventh thumb. For *doume* cf. 68:01.

141:33. OE. *ēowend* (pointer) membrum virile: *ēowian*, *īewan* show.

141:34. Sw. dial. *spink* sparrow, membrum genitale sexus masculini: Sw. dial. *spink* Splitter, *spinker* long and narrow, *spinkag*, *spinket* meager, Norw. *spinkel* schmächtig.

141:35. Sw. dial. *tänsel* membrum virile: *tänsel* extension, *tana* tendon, *tanig* lean, emaciated, long and narrow, *tänja* stretch, Goth. *þanjan* dehnen.

141:36. OE. *hnoc* penis: *hnocc* hook(?), Icel. *hnokki*, Norw. *nokke* small iron hook, Sw. *nock* end, arm of a yard, MDu. *nocke* Einschnitt in einer Pfeilspitze, Du. *nok* Spitze, Vorsprung, Giebel, Raanock, LG. *nok*, *nocke* hervorstechendes Ende von etwas, Raanock, Norw. *nykkja* snatch, bend, stick out, *nūk*, *njuk* mountain top. Cf. F–T 769.

Lump, Ball, Chunk, etc.

141:37. Sw. dial. *dabbe* penis of fowl: *dabb* tough lump of mucus, the red lump of flesh over nose of a turkey, *dabbe* an untidy person, a boorish, forward man, *dabby* ill prepared, stupid, awkward, Norw. *dabbe* water pail, E. *dab* a small lump or patch or some soft substance, as butter or paint: ON. *dǫf* rump, etc. Cf. 112:19.

141:38. ODan., Dan. dial. *kok*, Norw., Sw. *kuk* penis, NE. *cock* id. Compare Dan. *kok*, Sw. dial. *kokk*, ON. *kokkr*, OE. *cocc*, E. *cock* Hahn, Lith. *gužỹs* Kropf, Pol. *guz* Beule, Knorren, etc. Cf. 43:50.

141:39. ON. *nosi* phallus, membrum genitale. Perhaps related to ON. *nýra* kidney, testicle (W.). Cf. 126:04.

141:40. Norw. *red*, *rer* penis, Sw. dial. *rär* membrum genitale: ON. *hreðjar*, pl. scrotum. Cf. 142:09.

141:41. ESw. *balle* ball: testicle, penis. Cf. 142:17.

141:42. Sw. dial. *murre* penis vel testiculus tauri (142:23): Norw. *mura* bud, sprout.

141:43. ON. *hǫrund* flesh (153:15), skin (145:29), body (94:45), membrum virile.

141:44. Dan. dial. *kryl* Geschlechtsteil bei dem Hahn, der Gans, etc. Cf. 110:01.

141:45. Sw. dial *basse* penis virilis: *basse-rofva* a long turnip, Sw. *basse* boor, clodhopper, buffer, Norw. *basse* a large well-fed animal, a big strong man, a restless person, ON. *bessi*, *bersi* he-bear, Bruin.

141:46. ESw. *pirrel* small object in general, puny boy, penis: ODan. *pirris* lebhafter Junge, *pir* kleiner Stock zum Rühren, Sw. dial.

pirra stir (the fire), Norw. *pirra* tease, irritate, goad, produce a buzzing sound by moving to and fro, Dan. dial. *pirr* sensitive, easily irritated, EFris. *pīren* stechen, ärgern, quälen.

141:47. ESw. *pirvel* plug, stump: penis.

141:48. Sw. dial. *pere-vikk*, *pere-vilk* membrum genitale pueri, small boy: *perre*=*birre* man+*vikk*.

141:49. Dan. dial. *pjævs* tuft of wool or hair, a poorly and weak person, penis. Cf. 162:112.

141:50. MHG. *wurst* Wurst; penis.

Something That Swings, Dangles, etc.

141:51. Sw. dial. *dingli-dang* membrum virile: *dingla* hang loose and swing to and fro, *dangla* swing, E. *dangle*.

141:52. Dan. dial. *rylker* male organ of small boys: *ryle* a snipe-like wading bird, *rylsk* unruhig, weinerlich, *rylte* be uneasy, move to and fro.

141:53. ESw. *fibbul* penis. Cf. 114:06.

141:54. MHG. *gimpel-gempel* mutwilliger Hüpfer, Springer, Penis, Minnespiel: *gimpel* Zipfel vom Kopftuche, *gampel*, *gempel* Scherz, Possenspiel, *gampeln*, *gampen* springen, hüpfen, tänzeln, *gampf* das Schwanken. Cf. 112:04.

141:55. MHG. *gümpel* Gimpel (der Vogel), obsc. for penis: *gumpel* Springen, Scherz, *gumpen* hüpfen, springen. Cf. 112:04.

141:56. Bornh. *snorres* membri virilis nomina honestiora, Sw. dial. *snorr* id.: Dan. *snurre* buzz, hum, whir, Sw. *snurra* whir, spin, MLG. *snurren* schnarren, schnurren, MHG. *snurren* rauschen, sausen, sausend schnell fahren und fahren lassen, Dan. *snur* slight intoxication, twist, *sno* twist, twine, Sw. *sno* id., ON. *snúa* turn, twist, twine, etc.

141:57. Bornh. *snorrevip* membri virilis nomina honestiora: *snorre* (141:56)+*vip:* Dan. *vip* move of the balance, bob, *vippe* see-saw, bob up and down, rock, swing, Sw. *vip* lever, tip, *vippa* bunch, tuft, *vippa* tilt, tip, wave, wag, etc.

141:58. MHG. *swanz* Schwanz, männliches Glied. Cf. 114:05.

141:59. ESw. *runtgubbe* penis: *runta* walk unsteadily, loaf, Norw. *runte* vagabond, Sw. *ranta* fidget, scuttle, Norw. *vranta*, *ranta* walk about aimlessly, stumble about+Sw. *gubbe* old man.

141:60. MHG. *preller* penis: *prellen* auf-, abprallen, zurückfahren, sich schnell fortbewegen, hervorbrechen, fortstossen, werfen.

141:61. ESw. *klane* penis: *klana* run around when there is no call for it, *klana* old worn-out horse, weak useless man.

141:62. Sw. dial. *fokk* penis: Sw. *fock* foresail, Norw. *fok* drift, storm, turmoil, bustle, ON. *fjúka* to be drifted, fly off, MHG. *fochen* blasen, NHG. *fauchen*, Lett. *pūga* Windstoss (Persson, *Wurzelerw.* 23). Cf. Fick III[4], 243.

141:63. MHG. *zagel*, *zail*, *zeil* Schwanz, Schweif, männl. Glied. Cf. 114:07 and 162:82.

141:64. MHG. *zwatzler*, *zwetzler* penis: Bav. *zwazeln* zappeln.

Tassel, Fringe, String, Whip, etc.

141:65. Norw. *frans* genitals of horses: Sw. *frans*<Ger. *Franse*, MHG. *franze* Franse, Schmuck, Stirnband<Rom: French *frange*, Ital. *frangia*.

141:66. Norw. *fans* genitals of horses. Probably same word as 141:65.

141:67. MHG. *visel*, *vesel* penis: *visel*, pl. *die viseln* Fasern, Fransen, *viselen* nageln, knaupeln.

141:68. MHG. *zisel* Mischung von *zers* und *fisel?* Lexer 405. Compare rather Germ. *tis-*, *tais-* auffasern: OHG. *zeisan* zupfen, zausen, *zeisala* Distel, Norw. *tīsl* Gesträuch, *tīst* Faser, Splinter, etc. (W.). Cf. 162:57.

141:69. Norw. *sin* sinew: penis. Cf. 148:01.

141:70. Norw. *peis* sinew (148:05), whip, penis of certain animals, Sw. dial. *pes(e)*, ODan. *pes*, MLG. *pese* Zeugungsglied, bes. des Ochsen, Bogenstrang: Norw. *peisa* whip, scourge, MLG. *peserik*, NLG. *pesel*, E. *pizzle* Zeugungsglied der Tiere. Compare perhaps also Skt. *bisa*, *biça*, *biṣa* Wurzelschoss, Untergrundstengel (einer Lotuspflanze). Fick III[4], 218. Cf. 162:111.

Secret Part

141:71. ON. *skrípr* penis (Haldorsen): *skrípi* grotesque monster, phantom, *skrimsl* monster, *skrim* faint light, gleam, Sw. dial. *skrymsle* hiding-place, secret room, *skrymsla* try to be unseen, seek shelter.

Male Part

141:72. OE. *werlican* male parts: *werlic* male, manly, *wer* man, hero, husband.

Limb, Member

141:73. MHG. *lit* Glied, Gelenk, Teil, Stück, Zeugungsglied. Cf. 75:02.

Member of Blame

141:74. ON. *lǫstaliðr* männliche Geburtsteile: *lǫstr* Schade, Fehler, Gebrechen, Tadel+*liðr* member. Cf. 75:02.

Urinator, Water-Pipe

141:75. Sw. dial. *mejen, megen, meen* membrum virile, Dan. dial. *mide, mie* genitals of the bull: Bornh. *mei, meia* genitals of horse or bull, ON. *miga*, OE. *migan*, Lat. *mejere* urinate.

141:76. MHG. *wazzer-rōr, -rære* Wasserröhre; penis.

Miscellaneous

141:77. MHG. *zimbere, zimere* Rückenstück des Hirsches oder Rehes, Ziemer, Zeugungsglied des Hirsches. Loan-word from French *cimier*.

141:78. Sw. dial. *tvätosle* androgynus, membrum virile.

142. Scrotum, Testicle

Swelling, Bag, Ball, Lump, Bunch, etc.

142:01. ON. *eista* testicle, stone: OBulg. *isto* Hode, pl. Nieren (cf. Fick III[4]): Germ. *ais-, īsa-* swelling, chunk in OE. *īs-bān* hip bone, etc. Cf. 117:06.

142:02. OSw., Dan., Norw. *kodde* testicle, Icel. *koðri* Hodensack, ON. *koddi*, Sw. *kudde* pillow, cushion, OE. *codd* bag, cod, shell, husk, skin (of grape). Cf. Fick III[4], 46.

142:03. ON. *kyllir*, Sw. dial. *kylla* scrotum. Cf. 103:07.

142:04. Sw. dial. *kvaldrung* testicle, Sw. *kväla* ooze, bubble, Dan. *kvæld* well forth, OE. (*ge*)*collen* geschwollen (Fick III[4], 62), OHG. *quellan* hervorquellen, schwellen.

142:05. Shetl. *bāg* bag: testicle: ON. *baggi* pack, bundle.

142:06. Norw., Dan., Sw. *pung* bag: scrotum.

142:07. Norw. *puss* bag, skin bag: scrotum, ON. *puss* small bag.

142:08. Sw. dial. *skräppa* bag, scrotum: ON. *skreppa*, Dan. *skreppe* scrip, bag, E. *scrip*.

142:09. ON. *hreðjar*, pl. scrotum, Sw. dial. *räjer*, Dan. *ræd(d)er*, ODan. *rædje* id., OE. *herþan* testicles: OE. *heorþa* Wildhaut, OHG. *herdo* vellus, Swiss *herde* ungegerbtes Schaf- oder Ziegenfell, Skt. *kṛṇtáti* schneidet, *krttí-* Fell, Lat. *cortex* Rinde, *scortum* Fell. Cf. F-T 931 and Fick III[4], 102.

142:10. OE. *herþ-belig* scrotum, *herþan* testicles+*belig*, *bylig* leather bag or bottle, bellows. Cf. 142:09.

142:11. ESw. *rös*, *rösa* scrotum, pudenda. Cf. 142:09 or 119:07.

142:12. OE. *sweota* scrotum. Cf. Thöne 105.

142:13. ON. *nýra*, OHG. *nioro*, MLG., ME. *nere* kidney, testicle. Cf. 126:04.

142:14. Sw. dial. *vig-niaure* testicle: ON. *víg* fight, battle, Sw. *vig* agile, nimble+Sw. dial. *niaure* Sw. *njure* kidney (126:04).

142:15. ODan. *knap* Knopf, Knauf, Klumpen, Testikel (F-T 544), Sw. dial. *knepe* button, testicles: ON. *knappr*, Dan. *knap* knob, stud, button, OE. *cnæpp* top, mountain top, brooch, Du. *knapp*, Berggipfel, Absatz eines Stiefels.

142:16. Dan. *nosse* testicle, stone, Norw. *noss* a poor little thing, ON. *hnoss* Kleinod (eig. 'gehämmertes'), OE. *hnossian* klopfen. Cf. Fick III[4], 100.

142:17. ON. *bǫllr* lump, ball: glans penis, Norw. *boll* testicle, scrotum, Shetl. *ball* id. (*a pair o' bolleks* eyes, 10:08), ESw. *balle* ball: testicle, penis (141:41), OE. *beallucas* testicles, E. *ballock*, OE. *bolla* bowl, OHG. *bolla* Knospe, kugelförmiges Gefäss, Lat. *follis* lederner Schlauch, Windball, Ballen, Blasebalg, Geldbeutel, IE. **bhel* aufblasen, schwellen, Gr. φάλλος, φάλης penis, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 304 with references.

142:18. ESw. *ballong* testicles. Loan-word from French *ballon* balloon.

142:19. OSw. *sten* stone, testicle, NE. *stone* id.

142:20. ESw. *ball-sten* testicle, lit. ball-stone.

142:21. Dan. dial. (Jy) *koddesten* testicles, *kodde* testicles (142:02)+*sten* stone.

142:22. Dan. dial. *nossersten* testicle: *nosse* (142:16)+*sten* stone.

142:23. Sw. dial. *murre* penis vel testiculus tauri. Cf. 141:42.

Shell

142:24. OFris. *scal* (Gen. *scallis*) Hode, OE. *sceallan* testicles: OHG. *scala* Hülse einer Frucht, eines Eies, OE. *scealu*, E. *shale* Hülse, Goth. *skalja* Ziegel (eigentl. wohl Schindel, Schuppenartiges), ON. *skel*, OE. *scyll*, E. *shell* Schale, Muschel, Du. *schel* Schale, Hülse, ON. *skilja* teilen, IE. **skel* spalten. Cf. Kluge[6] 331. Cf. 1:47 and 1:48.

Strip, Skin

142:25. MHG. *ge-schroete* Hodensack: *schrōt* Hieb, Schnitt, Wunde, abgeschnittenes, abgesägtes Stück, OHG. *scrōt* Schnitt, *scrōtan*, MHG. *schrōten* hauen, schneiden, zerhauen, Lat. *scrautum* pelliceum, in quo sagittae reconduntur (cf. Walde[2] 688). Cf. 145:41.

Cover, Skin

142:26. OFris. *hotha*, MDu. *hode*, *hoede*, OHG. *hodo*, MHG. *hode:* Lith. *kutỹs* Beutel, Lat. *cutis* skin, OE. *hȳd* hide, skin, *hoþma* hiding-place, etc. Cf. Zupitza 128.

Exuberance

142:27. MHG. *geil*, n. Fröhlichkeit, lustiges Wachstum, Wucher, Hode, Goth. *gailjan* erfreuen, OS. *gēl*, MLG. *geil* kräftig, munter, übermütig, üppig, OE. *gāl* übermütig, schlecht, OHG. *geil*, *keil*, MHG. *geil* mutwillig, üppig, ausgelassen, lustig, *geilen* übermütig, ausgelassen sein, froh werden. Cf. 95:07.

Tool

142:28. MHG. *ge-ziuc* Stoff, Zeug, Werkzeug, Waffen, Geschütz, euphem. Zeugungslied (141:03), die Hoden.

Breeder-Gland

142:29. OHG. *hegadruos*, *hegidruos*, *heidrōs*, MHG. *hegedruos*, *heidruose* Hode, Schamteil (140:06): MHG. *hagen* (140:05)+*druos* Drüse, Beule, Geschwulst.

Secret Part

142:30. Sw. dial. *hemmelstyg* testicles, scrotum. Cf. 140:12.

143. Pudendum Muliebre

Bearer

143:01. Sw. dial. *bärande*, Dan. dial. *bærend*, *bærild* genitals of a cow, lit. bearing. Cf. 139:21.

143:02. Norw. *benelde*, *binelde*, *bene* genitals of female animals, especially cows. Probably same as Dan. *bærende*, Sw. dial. *bärana*, *bärne*, *bäre*. Cf. 143:01.

143:03. OE. *gecynd* kind, species, gender, origin, generation, offspring, genitals: *cynn* kind, species, race, progeny, sex, *cynnan*, *cennan* bear (child), produce, MHG. *künne*, *kunt* cunnus: *künne* Geschlecht, Familie, Verwandschaft, Rind, OFris. *kunte* vulva, Norw. *kunta* cunnus, vulva, Sw. dial. *kunta*, ODan., Dan. dial. *kunte*. Cf. 140:03.

143:04. MHG. *kunderlīn*, *kunterlīn* kleines Tier, Feminal, *kunder* lebendiges Wesen, Tier, bes. monstrum: *der helle kunder* der Teufel, *kunderlich* jedes Geschöpf. Cf. 143:03.

Crack, Streak, Opening

143:05. Dan. dial. *flire*, *flirre* crevice, cracks, etiam de pudendo muliebri usurpatur, cut, gash.

143:06. MHG. *klobe* gespaltenes Holzstück, Spalt, obsc. für Feminal: *klieben* spalten.

143:07. MHG. *schranze* Riss, Spalte, obsc. für Feminal.

143:08. ESw. *skröta* fissure, urholkning: cunnus.

143:09. ESw. *skreva* cunnus: Sw. *skrev* fork, anat. perineum (106:02), *skreva* crevice, narrow opening.

143:10. Sw. dial. *skripa* crevice, crack, cleft, scratch, wrinkle, cunnus.

143:11. ESw. *skura* crack, slit: cunnus: Sw. *skåra* notch, incision, *skara* cut.

143:12. ESw. *splesa* cunnus.

143:13. ON. *sprund* woman, cunnus, Sw. *sprund* slit.

143:14. ESw. *sprung* crack: cunnus, ON. *sprunga* chink, fissure, *springa* spring, burst, split

143:15. Dan. *børsprække* vulva, lit. womb crack: *bør* womb, uterus (139:21)+*prække* crack, crevice, fissure, v. crack, burst, *præk* rent, crack.

143:16. Sw. dial. *rista* line, streak, cunnus: ON. *rísta* schneiden, ritzen.

143:17. ESw. *streka* cunnus: *streke* line, *streka* draw a line with a pencil or chalk.

143:18. Sw. dial. *gassmu* opening in clothing or a fence: cunnus, pudendum muliebre: *gassma* laugh aloud and improperly, Gr. χασμάομαι gape, open the mouth wide.

143:19. Dan. dial. (Jy.) *dæl* genitals of female animals, especially cows and mares: Dan. *dæl*, *dælle* kleine Vertiefung in der Haut, ON. *dalr*, Sw., Dan. *dal* dale, valley, E. *dale*.

Hollow, Basin

143:20. Sw. dial. *mulla* genitalia feminæ: Sw. dial. *mulla* any small hollow vessel, NHG. *Mulde* trough, basin, Gr. μύλλος genitalia feminae, μυλλάς prostitute, μύλλειν crush, coire.

Bag, Pouch, Sheath, Pocket

143:21. Icel. *púss* vulva equarum, ESw. *pusa* cunnus, Sw. dial. *puso*, *pusu*, cunnus, vulva: ON. *púss* small bag, Norw. *pūss* hævelse fyldt med vædske, swelling, *pūs* bucket, pail, *pusen* swollen, inflated, Sw. dial. *pusa* swell up, *pusen* swollen, *pusna* swell, be swollen, *puse* small bag. Cf. Fick III[4], 220.

143:22. Dan. dial. *slue* Schote, Hülse, NSax., OG. *slogge*, *sluden* vagina: OS. *slog* concavum, volubrum (?).

143:23. OE. *scēaþ scǣþ* sheath, vagina, OHG. *sceida* Scheide.

143:24. Dan. *moderskede* womb-pipe, vagina: *moder* mother, womb, uterus, matrix (139:22)+*skede* scabbard, sheath, case (143:23).

143:25. MHG. *tasche* Tasche, weibl. Schamteile, verächtl. Weibsperson.

143:26. Sw. dial. *maffikka* small stomach (129:24), pudendum muliebre: *mage* stomach (129:05)+*fikka*, Sw. *ficka* pocket.

Box

143:27. MHG. *schachtel* Schachtel, altes Weib, Feminal.

Beard-Mouth?

143:28. Sw. dial. *skägga-mumma* cunnus: *skägg* beard (162:16) +*mumma* (for *munna* mouth?).

Flap, Wrapper, Fold

143:29. MHG. *wempel* weibl. Schamteile. Cf. 103:12.

143:30. Dan. dial. *vapper*, pl. labia pudendi muliebris sic aliquando audivi vocari.

143:31. ESw. *lissa* wrinkle, fold: cunnus: Sw. dial. *liso* fold in garments, *lisa vb.* fold.

143:32. Sw. *rynka* wrinkle: cunnus: ON. *hrukka* wrinkle, *hrøkkva* lash, switch, spur, whip, *hrøkkvast* coil, wriggle, causative of *hrøkkva* fall back, recoil, curl. Cf. F-T 927.

143:33. ESw. *skrutta* wrinkle, wrinkled man, old woman, cunnus.

Small Object

143:34. Sw. *smula* morsel: cunnus: Norw. *smule* morsel, small part, *smola* knuse, splintre, slaae sønder, Sw. *smula* drop crumbs, Norw. *smuldra* knuse, smaastøde.

143:35. Dan. dial. *nusse* membri muliebris nomen quoddam verecundius et honestius. Cf. 142:16.

143:36. ESw. *pjös* cunnus.

143:37. ESw. *pesa* cunnus, small girl. Cf. 141:70.

Maid

143:38. MHG. *maget*, *magt*, *mait*, *meit* Jungfrau, die weibl. Scham der Jungfrau.

Maiden-Leaf

143:39. OE. *mæg(e)þ-blæd* pudendum muliebre: *mægeþ* maiden +*blæd* leaf, blade. Thöne 82 calls attention to a parallel NHG. expression used by hunters *Blatt einer Ricke.*

Small Round Object, Little Protuberance, Bunch

143:40. MHG. *kriusel* Kreisel, Feminal: *kriusel* kraus, MHG. *krūs*, NHG. *kraus.* Cf. 135:24.

143:41. MHG. *zinzel* ein runder Gegenstand, obsc. wohl für cunnus: *zinzeln* schmeicheln, kosen, sich leise schmeichlerisch bewegen.

143:42. ON. *fuð* cunnus, Norw. *fu(d)*, Sw. dial. *fō(d)*, genitals of female animals, hind part (112:35), MHG. *vut*, f. cunnus, *füdel*, *fudenol* mons Veneris (*nol* 3:02), vulva: Skt. *putāu* die beiden Hinterbacken (Uhlenbeck, *Ai. Wb.* 169): Lith. *putlùs* sich blähend, geschwollen, *paũtas* Ei, Hode, *putýtis* junges Tier, junger Vogel, Lett. *putus* Vogel, Lat. *pūtus*, *putillus*. Cf. Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 152. Cf. 112:17.

143:43. Sw. vulg. *fitta* cunnus: ON. *fytta* id.? MHG. *votze* vulva, Swiss *fotze* Troddel, Quaste; Zotte, Haarlocke, *fotzle* Troddel, Quaste; Haarbüschel am Schwanze des Rindviehs, etc.: Lett. *pudurs* Büschel, Haufe, Strauch mit Wurzeln, Lat. *pūbēs* (hairy, downy) of ripe age, adult; of plants: covered with soft down (W.). Cf. Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 153. For mg. cf. 162:102.

143:44. MHG. *brūne* pud. mul., Skt. *bhrūṇá-ḥ* embryo, Ir. *brú* Leib, Bauch (Uhlenbeck, *Ai. Wb.* 208): root, **bhrēu-* swell, project in Skt. *bhrū́-ḥ* Braue, OE. *brū* brow, ON. *brún* Braue; Rand, *brú* Brücke, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 328. Cf. 11:02.

143:45. ESw., Norw. *mutta* pudendum muliebre, NHG. dial. *mauze* vulva, Bav. *mutz*, *mutzen*, *mutzel* id.: Swiss *mutz* etwas Kurzes, Stumpfes, Abgenutztes von Menschen, Tieren und Sachen. Cf. 26:45.

143:46. Norw., Sw. *mus* mouse; cunnus, ON. *mús* Maus; Muskel, Lat. *mūs*, *musculus*, Skt. *muṣká-ḥ* Hode, weibl. Scham. Cf. 149:01.

143:47. Sw. dial. *murro* vulva: *murre* penis vel testiculus tauri. Cf. 141:42.

Shame, Repugnant Part

143:48. OSw. *skam* weibliche Scham. Cf. 140:16.

143:49. Sw. dial. *stygga* pudendum muliebre: *stygg* mean, ugly, abhorrent, ON. *styggr* showing anger or displeasure.

143:50. Sw. dial. *o-täkka* cunnus: *o-täkkelse* filth, putrid material, *o-täkking* ugly, repugnant, annoying man or boy, Sw. *otäck* disagreeable, loathsome, foul, ugly, *täck* pretty, sweet, ON. *þekkr*

agreeable, liked, *þekkja* notice, recognize, reflex. comply with, consent, please, etc.

Play

143:51. MHG. *spil* Zeitvertreib, Scherz, Unterhaltung, Vergnügen, Saitenspiel, Musik, Schauspiel, euphem. für Beischlaf, für weibl. Geschlechtsteile.

Foolish Thing

143:52. ESw. *fjåsa* silly woman, cunnus: *fjås* fool, ridiculous and overattentive person, *fjåsa* idle running, bowing and scraping, fool.

143:53. MHG. *tümpel* weibliche Scham, verächtlich für Weib: *tump* schwach von Sinnen od. Verstande, dumm, töricht, unbesonnen, *tumphaft* töricht, einfältig.

Urinating Organ

143:54. Dan. *stal* vulva (of the cow), urine (of the horse): Dan. *stalle* das Wasser lassen (von Pferden), Sw. *stalla*, MLG. *stallen*, NHG. *stallen*, MLG. *stal* Harn (der Pferde), NHG. *Stall*, early NHG. *stallen* stehen bleiben (nämlich vom Pferd, wenn es das Wasser lässt), ON. *stallra* stehen bleiben, Icel. *stálmi*, Norw. *stalme* das Angeschwollensein des Euters, Norw. *stolma* gerinnen, Gr. σταλάω, σταλάζω tröpfeln, MBret. *staut* (aus *stalto-*) Urin, E. *stale* seichen, *stale* Urin, MLG. *stallen*. Cf. Fick III[4], 488.

143:55. ESw. *pissruska* cunnus: *piss* urine+Sw. *ruska* broom, bush, *ruska* shake, *rusk* disagreeable weather, *ruskig* nasty, disagreeable.

Miscellaneous

143:56. ESw. *musbacken* mons Veneris: *mus* mouse, cunnus. Cf. 143:46.

143:57. Sw. dial. *önande* genitals of a ewe.

143:58. ESw. *pjepa* cunnus.

143:59. ESw. *presa* cunnus.

143:60. ESw. *puska* cunnus.

143:61. ESw. *putta* (Rz.) *puta* cunnus.

143:62. ESw. *snytta* cunnus.

144. Membrane

(Caul, Omentum, Afterbirth, Amnion, Chorion)

Net

144:01. ON. *netja* caul, omentum, OE. *nette* caul, Norw. *netja*, *nekja*, *nikju* id., OHG. *nezi*, *nezzi*, MHG. *nezze*, *netze* Netz, adeps intestini, Netz oder Netzhaut um die Eingeweide: Goth. *nati* Netz, etc. Cf. 136:01.

Covering

144:02. Sw. dial. *elda* afterbirth in cattle. If an initial *h* is lost as Rietz 117 believes, compare Sw. *häla* cover up, cover.

144:03. Sw. dial. *haljd* afterbirth in cattle. Cf. 144:02.

144:04. Sw. dial. *hamm* membrane of the fetus in cattle, afterbirth: MLG. *ham* Decke, Hülle, Futteral, Hülse, Nachgeburt. Cf. 145:06.

144:05. Sw. dial. *li*, *liä* afterbirth (of cows): OHG. *hlit* covering, MHG. *lit*, OE. *hlid* cover, lid: *hlīdan* cover.

144:06. Norw. *kalvehjelm* the membrane that envelops the calf at birth: *kalv* calf+*hjelm* helmet, sheath, thin shell or membrane, especially of plants.

Place for Calf, Colt

144:07. Sw. dial. *kalv-sta'n* the membrane around an unborn calf: *kalv* calf+*stad* stead, place; *fölsta'n* the membrane around an unborn colt: *föl* colt.

Embryo-Wrapper

144:08. Dan. *fostersvøb* chorion: *foster* fetus, embryo+*svøb* enveloping, wrapping.

Embryo-Membrane

144:09. Dan. *fosterhinde* chorion: *foster* fetus, embryo+*hinde* membrane (145:31).

Vein Membrane

144:10. Dan. *aarehinde* chorion: *aare* vein+*hinde* membrane (145:31).

144:11. Sw. dial. *vaskalv* skin or membrane inclosing the calf before birth.

144:12. Dan. dial. *letning* skin or membrane inclosing the calf before birth.

Scraps, Pieces?

144:13. ESw. (*tarm*) *brästa* fat membrane or fat piece of intestine used in soap-making: *bräst* lack, want, *brästa* crack, break, *brista* cut, slash.

Band, Strap

144:14. OE. *rēoma* membrane, ligament: OS., OHG. *riomo* Band, Gürtel, Riemen, etc.

145. Skin

Appearance

145:01. Sw., Dan. *hy* complexion, OSw. *hy* appearance, color, shape, Norw. *hy* down, fuzziness, especially of mold, also of thin beard or hair or of grass, ON. *hý* fine hair, fuzz, Goth. *hiwi* Aussehen, OE. *hīw*, *hēow* appearance, form, shape, figure of speech, color, beauty, *hāwian* gaze on, survey.

145:02. ON. *asjóna* appearance, form, countenance, face, what is visible, the exterior, referring to the skin as the exterior of the body (Fritzner 76). Cf. 9:01.

Likeness, Appearance

145:03. MHG. *līch* Leib, Körper, Oberfläche desselben, Haut, Hautfarbe, Leiche, Begräbnis. Cf. 94:01.

Sheen

145:04. ON. *skjá* dünnes (durchsichtiges) Häutchen, Norw. *skjaa*, *skjaag*, *skjaar* a transparent membrane (of a cow's stomach), an opening covered with such membrane, small window: Gr. σκιά shadow, Goth. *skeinan* scheinen, etc. Fick III[4], 462.

Cover

145:05. Norw. *hīm* membrane, thin cover, NIcel. *himna* membrane, film: Norw. *hīma* darken with a thin cover, *himen*, *himutt* disig, uklar, tyndskyet, dunkelfarvet (om dyr), *hīma* et tyndt dække af dunster i luften, disighed: Skt. *çyāmá-ḥ* schwarz, dunkel, Lith.

szĕmas aschgrau, blaugrau, etc. Compare ON. *hinna*, etc., membrane, film (145:31).

145:06. ON. *hamr* skin, slough, covering, outer form, body (94:05), *hams* snake slough, husk, NIcel. *hamur* skin, slough, shape, Dan. *ham* slough, Norw. *ham* skin, form, apparition, ghost, *hams* shell, husk, bunch or cluster, Sw. dial. *hamm* membrane of the fetus (144:04) in cattle, afterbirth, *hamn* apparition, ghost < OSw. *hamn* shape, appearance, dress, Norw. *hamn* id., OE. *hama* dress, covering, womb (139:11), OHG. *hamo* Haut, Hülle, Kleidung, sackförmiges Fangnetz (MLG. *ham* Decke, Hülle, Futteral, Hülse, Nachgeburt): Goth. *ga-hamōn sik* sich bekleiden, ON. *hamast* assume the shape of an animal, rage: Lat. *camisia* Hemd. Cf. Walde[2] 120; Tamm 279.

145:07. ON. *hemingr*, *hǫmungr* skin of the shanks, NIcel. *hemingur* id.: ON. *hamr* skin. Cf. 145:06.

145:08. ON. *húð* hide (of cattle), Sw., Dan. *hud* skin, hide, OE. *hȳd* skin, hide, OFris. *hūd*, *hēd*, OS. *hūd*, OHG. *hūt*, MHG. *hūt* Haut: Lat. *cutis* Haut als Bedeckendes, Gr. *κύτος* Hülle, Fell, Haut, Lith. *kiaũtas* Hülse, OPruss. *keute* Haut, Lith. *kutỹs* Beutel, Geldkatze, OHG. *hutta* Hütte, Lith. *kūtis* Stall, Lett. *kūts* Viehstall, Vorhängeschloss. Walde[2] 218 with references.

145:09. ON. *staka* skin, hide: *stakkr* cape, short cloak, Norw. *stakk* a piece of cloth or clothing, OFris. *stac* Art Mantel, Lith. *stẽgiu*, *stẽgti* decken, *stógas* Dach, OBulg. *o-stegŭ* Kleidung.

145:10. Norw. *toka* swine's hide, *tuku* hairy skin, also abdominal flesh (with *t* from *þ?*): Lat. *toga* Oberkleid, OIr. *imm-thuige*. Cf. 153:10.

145:11. ON. *svǫrðr* skin of the head, Norw. *svor(d)*, *svol* skin on flesh, also sward, Dan. *svær*, ODan. *swærth*, Sw. *svål*, Sw. dial. *svärd*, *sväl*, OSw. *swarþer* skin of fat flesh, Sw. *huvudsvål* scalp (5:04), OE. *sweard*, *swearþ* skin, rind, NE. *sward*, OFris. *svarde* Kopfhaut, MHG. *swart(e)* behaarte Kopfhaut, menschl. Haut überhaupt, behaarte oder befiederte Haut der Tiere, Speckhäutlein, -rinde, Schwartenbrett. F-T 1222 refer to a base **sver* = **ver* bedecken. Or meaning 'callosity, thick skin, rind': *swer-* swell in MHG. *swern* schwellen, wachsen; schwären, eitern, *swere* Geschwulst, MLG. *sūre* Hitzblatter, Finne, Lat. *sūra* calf of the leg (Wood, *Class. Phil.* IX, 158).

145:12. Shetl. *høl*, *hølin* case, cover, inclosing membrane: ON. *hylja*, *hyla* hide, cover.

145:13. MHG. *roc* Rock, Membrane, Rinde.

145:14. Dan. dial. *ble* cloth, sheet, membrane of the stomach of slaughtered cattle.

145:15. Dan. dial. *skiold* thin membrane between flesh and skin, Dan. shield, ON. *skjǫldr* shield.

Bone Inclosure

145:16. OE. *bān-loca* skin, body (94:29).

Binding

145:17. Norw. *fetling* skin of the feet or legs of animals, *føtling*, *fesling*, *fisling*, *føsling* id.: *fet* id., *fetl* binding, enveloping.

145:18. ON. *fornysti* (Haldorsen), Norw. *forneste* membrane of the fetus: ON., Norw. *nesta* fasten, bind, knit together, Norw. *neste* a buckle, clasp, or hook in clothes, *nysta* wind thread in loops, Sw. *nystan* a ball of thread.

Swelling, Sack

145:19. Goth. *balgs* Schlauch, ON. *belgr* skin, skin bag, skin, case, bellows, Norw. *bælg* skin stripped off, body of an animal after the skin has been stripped off (94:11), Dan. dial. *balg* id., also stomach (129:04), OS., OHG. *balg*, MHG. *balc* Balg, Haut, MHG. verächtl. Leib, OE. *bel(i)g*, *byl(i)g* leather bag or bottle, bellows, *belgan* be angry, OHG. *belgan* aufschwellen, zornig sein, ON. *belgia* inflate, puff out: OIr. *bolg* Sack, *bolgaim* schwelle, Cymr. *bol*, *bola*, *boly* Bauch, Lat. *follis* lederner Schlauch, Gall. *bulga* lederner Sack. Cf. 103:03.

145:20. Norw. *træl* (**þranhila-*) callosity due to hard manual labor, also the hardened skin of the inside of the hand and on the sole of the foot: ON. *þryngua* press, swell, *þrunginn* swollen, NHG. *dringen*, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 190.

145:21. MHG. *muoder* Bauch, rundlicher Leib, Oberfläche des Körpers, Haut. Cf. 103:15.

Strip, Slice, Vellus

145:22. Goth. *-fill*, ON. *fjall* skin, OE. *fell* skin, hide, fur, OHG. *fel*, MHG. *vel* Fell, etc., Lat. *pellis* Fell, Gr. πέλας Haut, πέλμα Sohle

am Fuss oder Schuh, ἐρίπλοος die Netzhaut um die Gedärme, OPruss. *pleynis* Hirnuel, d.i. Hirnhaut, Lith. *plėvė*, *plėnė* feine dünne Haut, Gr. πέλτη leichter Schild (cf. Walde[2] 570 with references): OBulg. *plěti*, Russ. *poloť* jäten. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 49.

145:23. OSw. *falder* skin, hair (162:52), Sw. *fäll* hide with hair on; ON. *feldr* cloak, Gr. πέλτη shield. Cf. 145:22.

145:24. Norw. *fal* membrane: Sw. dial. *fala* narrow board used for covering (roofs?), ESw. *fala* husk of oats. Cf. 145:22.

145:25. Sw. dial. *fjälster* sausage skin.

145:26. OE. *filmen* film, thin skin, prepuce: Gr. πέλμα sole of foot. Cf. 145:22.

145:27. Sw. dial. *fätte* the woolen hide such as is clipped off from the sheep and rolled up, ODan. *fæt* Wolle, Wollfell, zusammengerollte Wolle: Du. *vacht* Wolle, Wollwisch, OE. *feht* vellus; ON. *fax* mane, Lat. *pecto*, etc. Cf. 162:49.

145:28. Norw. *flaati* flayed skin: *flaa* flay, ON. *flá* flay, skin, strip, OE. *flēan* id., OHG. *flahan* schinden, die Haut abziehen: Lith. *plészti* reissen, rauben (Schade[2] 202; Fick I[4], 487; Zupitza, *Gutt.* 190).

145:29. ON. *hǫrund* human flesh (153:15), skin, complexion, body (94:45), membrum virile (141:43). Cf. 153:15.

145:30. Norw. *hørold* skin or flesh next to the skin, *horong*, *haaraang* skin, color of the skin.

145:31. ON. *hinna*, Sw. *hinna*, Dan. *hinde* membrane, film: OIr. *ceinn* Schuppe, Cymr. *cen* Haut, Schale (Zupitza, *Gutt.* 116 with references): perhaps Gr. καίνω kill, κοναί · φόνοι Hes. Cf. Fick III[4], 71, 449 f. Or compare Norw. *hīm*, etc., membrane (145:05).

145:32. ON. *roð*, Norw. *rod*, *ro'*, *raa*, *rø* fish skin: ON. *rjóða* (not in Zoëga with this mg.) reuten, räumen, *rjóðr* open space in a forest clearing, *ryðja* to clean, free land from trees, *rýja* to pluck the wool off, etc., as under *rogga*. Cf. Fick III[4], 351 f.

145:33. Norw. *rogga* a membrane or thin hide, the membrane which covers the flesh on the inner side, as in the belly of the fish, *rov* abdominal membrane in fish, ON. *rǫgg* tuft, shagginess, *rjómi* Häutchen, Rahm, etc. (not in Zoëga), OE. *rēama*, *rēoma* membrane, ligament, MHG. *roum* Sahne, Oberes, NHG. *Rahm:* ON. *rýja* pluck the wool off, Lith. *ráuju*, *ráuti* ausreissen, Lat. *ruere* aufreissen, wühlen, graben, Skt. *rávati* zerschlägt. Cf. Fick III[4], 348.

145:34. ON. *reyfi* sheep's fleece: *reyfa* rob, tear, pluck, *raufa* rob, plunder.

145:35. ON. *klippingr* getrocknetes Fell von dem die Wolle abgeschoren: *klippa* cut, clip.

145:36. ON., NIcel. *sigg* callosity, hard skin, Norw. *sigg* svineskind, fleskesvær, Far. *sigg* hard and cartilaginous blubbler of whale, as in the swimmers: Ir. *seche* Haut, Lat. *seco*, *segmen*, *saxum*, etc., OBulg. *sěką*, *sěšti* schneiden (cf. Fick III[4], 424), ON. *segi*, *sigi* slice, strip, shred.

145:37. ON. *skinn* skin, fur, Norw. *skinn*, Sw. *skinn*, Dan. *skind* id., Norw. *skinna* membrane, thin cover of skin, especially of the entrails, MHG. *schint* Obstschale, NHG. *Schindaas*, *Schindmähre*, Du. dial. *schinde* Fell, Rinde, OS. *bi-skindian* abrinden, MLG. *schinden* schinden, plündern, OHG. *scinten* schinden, abschälen, misshandeln, Bret. *skant* Fischschuppe, Gr. *κατασκένῃ* kill, etc. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 156 with references.

Something Shriveled, Rough, etc.

145:38. Sw. dial. *harpe*, *arpen* the outermost skin of man or beast which is easily wounded: *(h)arpen* dried up, congealed, contracted, rugged, uneven, unfertile, morose, wrathy, *harpa ihop* gather, sew together, ON. *harpa* zusammenkneifen, *herpask* sich krampfhaft zusammenziehen, Russ. *koróbit'* krumm ziehen, krümmen, biegen, *-s'a* sich werfen, zusammenschrumpfen, sich krümmen, etc. Cf. Berneker, *Et. Wb.* 569 with references.

145:39. ON. *skrá* piece of dry skin or parchment, scroll, Norw. *skraa* iron plate, piece of leather, flap of skin or leather: *skraaen* half-dried, shriveled, hard, rough to touch, *skraana* dry, shrivel, get hard, MLG. *schrā*, *schrage* dürr, mager, kümmerlich, NHG. dial. *schrāh* mager, dürr, rauh, etc. (cf. Fick III[4], 472): Germ. **skrĕh-*, **skreng* bend: shrivel, shrink, etc., in MHG. *schræge* schräg, OE. *scringan* shrink, NE. dial. *scringe* sich zusammenziehen, sich krümmen, zurückbeben, *scrunge* sich zusammenziehen, sich krümmen, zerdrücken, quetschen (W.).

145:40. Sw. dial. *ormskrått* snake skin: *orm* snake+*skrått* shell, peelings. Cf. 94:40.

145:41. ON. *skrydda* a shriveled skin: Lat. *scrūta* Gerümpel, Trödelware, ON. *skrióðr* etwas Zerfetztes, OE. *scrūd* Tuch, *scrēadian*

pare, schneiden, OHG. *scrōtan* hauen, schneiden, *scrōt* Schnitt. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 157.

Miscellaneous

145:42. MHG. *vlec, vlecke* Stück, Zeug, Flicke, Lappen. Stück Haut, Schwimmhaut.

145:43. ON. *leðr* skin, leather, Dan. *læder*, Sw. *läder* leather, OE. *leþer*, OFris. *leder, lider*, OHG. *ledar* id.: OIr. *lethar* Leder, Cymr. *lledr* corium. Fick II[4], 248.

145:44. ON. *útleðr*, n. pl. the uppermost parts of a skin, especially from an animal's shoulder or thigh: *út* out, toward the outer side+*leðr* skin, leather (145:43).

145:45. Norw. *slintra* a tough membrane in the flesh.

145:46. Norw. *belling* skin of foot or leg of an animal, Sw. dial. *benling* skin which has covered the legs of animals: *bein* foot, leg (77:07).

145:47. ON. *bjórr* triangular cut-off piece of skin, triangular strip of land, front wall, party wall, a sort of tapestry of triangular shape.

145:48. ON. *bjórr* beaver, especially the beaver's skin.

145:49. ON. *safali* sable fur.

145:50. Norw. *tynska, tynnska* the thinnest part of hide or skin: *tynn* thin, ON. *þunnr* thin.

145:51. OHG., MHG. *slūch* Haut, Schlangenhaut, Schlauch, Röhre, Schlund, Kele, Gurgel der Tiere, Rüssel des Elephanten, Schlund, Abgrund, Schwelger, Säufer, Fresser, OLG. *slūk* squamas. Cf. 43:37.

143:52. MHG. *belliz, bellez, belz* Pelz<MLat. *pellicium.*

145:53. ON. *gǽra* sheep skin with the wool on, NIcel. *gæra* id.

145:54. OE. *næsc* fawn skin.

145:55. OHG. *fart* Haut (not in Schade, quoted by Thöne 45 from Schlutter, Anglia 30, 253 ff.).

145:56. ESw. *gall* membrane over the hair of a horse's hoof.

145:57. ESw. *lå* skin (Haut): *låen* fuzzy, tangled, uncombed< **loðen*, ON. *loðinn.* Cf. 162:60 and 162:128.

145:58. OE. *rēoma* membrane, ligament: OHG. *riomo, riumo* Band, Gürtel, ledernes Band, Riemen, OS. *riomo* ledernes Band, Gürtel, Riemen, Gr. *ῥυμός* Zugholz, Zugriemen. Fick III[4], 348.

145:59. Norw. *villvara, villvarskinn* skin of wild beasts: *vill* wild, *vara* ware, *skinn* skin, hide (145:37).

145:60. Sw. dial. *härn(e), hän̲, han̲* forehead (6:01), skin of the forehead, hair of the head (162:04). Cf. 2:02.

146. Prepuce

Covering, Sheath, Hood

146:01. ESw. *hölster* prepuce of the horse: Sw. *hölster* cover, case, ODan. *hulster, hylster* hiding-place, cover, NIcel. *hulstr* case, Goth. *hulistr* Hülle, Decke, Sw. *hölja* cover over, ON. *hylia* hide, cover, Goth. *huljan* verhüllen, etc. Cf. Tamm 374.

146:02. ON. *skauð* poltroon, pl. *skauðir* a horse's sheath, Norw. *skau(d)* the prepuce of the horse: ON. *skjóða* a small skin bag, Goth. *skauda-raiþp* Lederriemen, Schuhriemen, MHG. *schōte* Schote.

146:03. Norw. *huva* hood, head cover, prepuce, ON. *húfa* cap, bonnet, OHG. *hūba* Haube, etc.

Foreskin, Skin

146:04. Dan. *forhude*, Sw. *förhud* foreskin, prepuce: *hūd* skin (145:08).

146:05. Goth. *faurafilli* Vorhaut: *-fill*, ON. *fjall* skin. Cf. 145:22.

146:06. OE. *filmen* film, thin skin, prepuce. Cf. 145:26.

Watercloset

146:07. Norw. *mighus* prepuce: *mig* urine+*hus* house.

147. Scale

Something Scaled or Cut Off

147:01. Norw. *rist* scales of fish (Larsen): Norw., NIcel., Sw. *rista* slit, cut, ON. *rista* ritzen, MLG. *risten* ritzen, einschneiden.

147:02. ESw. *fänn* scales of fish.

147:03. Sw. *fjäll* scale, OSw. *fiœll* id.: ON. *fjall* skin. Tamm 145. Cf. 145:22.

147:04. OHG. *scuoppa* Schuppe: *scaban* schaben.

148. Nerve, Tendon

Band, String, Cord

148:01. ON. *sin* sinew, tendon, OE. *sinu*, *seonu*, OFris. *sini sine*, OHG. *senawa*, *senuwa*, *seniwa*, *senwa* Band, Sehne, MHG. *senewe*, *senwe*, *senne*, *sene* Sehne, Nerv: Skt. *snāvan* Band, Sehne, Av. *çnavar* Sehne, Schnur.

148:02. ON. *há-sin* Achilles' tendon, eig. Fersensehne: OE. *hōhseone*, NE. *hock-sinew*, OFris. *hoxene* id. Cf. 90:01.

148:03. OE. *streng* string, rope, cable; sinew, ligament, ON. *strengr* string, cord, rope, MLG. *strank*, *strange*, *strenk*, *strenge* Schnur, Strick, schmaler Strom.

148:04. OE. *cnyttels* string; sinew: *cnyttan* tie, NE. *knit*, MLG. *knutten* knüpfen, OE. *cnotta* knot, etc.

148:05. Norw. *peis* sinew, whip, penis of certain animals (141:70), Sw. dial. *pes(e)*, ODan. *pes* MLG. *pese* Zeugungsglied, bes. des Ochsen, Bogenstrang: Norw. *peisa* whip, scourge, MLG. *peserik*, NLG. *pesel*, E. *pizzle* Zeugungsglied der Tiere. Compare perhaps also Skt. *bisa*, *biça*, *biṣa* Wurzelschoss, Untergrundstengel (einer Lotuspflanze). Fick III[4], 218. Cf. 162:111.

148:06. OE. *ædre* artery, vein (151:01), fountain, river, nerve, sinew, kidney (126:05), MHG. *āder* Ader, bes. die Pulsader, Sehne, Nerv, pl. Eingeweide (136:02): Gr. *ἥτριον* warp. Cf. 126:05.

148:07. MHG. *bant-āder* Nerv: *bant* Band+*āder* Sehne (148:06).

148:08. MHG. *ganc-āder* Sehne, Flechse im Kniegelenke: *ganc* Gang+*āder* (148:06).

Spire, Sprout

148:09. Norw. *spira* stem of a young tree, spar, hamstring, tendon of the foot, a ram (sheep with horn). Cf. 162:83.

Hair-Growth

148:10. MHG. *hār-wahs* Sehne, (haarartig gewachsenes) Knochenband, *hār* hair (162:71)+*wahs*: *wahsen* wachsen.

Curve, Hollow

148:11. OE. *wælt* part of the body, sinew (?): *geweald* power, groin, (119:02), body, muscles of neck (149:04), *wealdan* control, wield, govern, NE. *wield*. Compare ON. *valr* round, etc., 89:06.

Power-Growth

148:12. MHG. *walte-, walten-wahs, -wahse* Nerv, Sehne: *walt, gewalt* Gewalt, Macht+*wahs: wahsen* wachsen.

149. Muscle

Mouse (Primarily Bunch?)

149:01. ON., OE., OHG., MHG. *mūs* mouse, muscle: OBulg. *myšĭ* mouse, *myšica* arm, Gr. *μῦς* mouse, muscle, Lat. *mūs* mouse, *musculus* muscle, Skt. *muṣká-ḥ* Hode, weibliche Scham. The primary mg. was probably 'bunch, lump.' Cf. 143:46.

149:02. OE. *muscelle*, Norw., Sw. *muskel.* Loan-words from Lat. *musculus.*

Bulge, Swelling

149:03. ON. *vǫðvi* muscle, Norw. *vodve* muscle, flesh, OHG. *wade* leg, muscle. Cf. 79:04.

149:04. OE. *ge-weald* power, genitals (140:19), groin (119:02), muscles of the neck. Compare ON. *valr* round, etc., 89:06.

149:05. Norw. *kalve* calf of the leg, biceps (53:01), muscle of the thumb. Cf. 79:06.

149:06. OLG. *quic-brādo* die Muskel des Oberarms, das bewegliche Fleisch, muscular part of the arm. Cf. 53:02 and 79:14.

Finger-Bunches

149:07. *finger-doccan* finger muscles (Sweet): *finger* finger (62:01)+*doccan.* Cf. 162:87.

149:08. ESw. *fibul, fibbul* chewing muscle of a horse. Cf. 114:06.

Spine-Strip

149:09. OE. *rāge-rēose* muscles along the spine, *rāge:* Germ. **raiggjan* steifmachen, ON. *reigjask* den Nacken zurückwerfen, *riga* bewegen, Norw. *riga,* Swiss *rigelen* schwanken (Thöne 91), MHG. *ræhe* steif, starr. With OE. *rēose* (strip?) compare OE. *rysel* fat (154:10), OS. *rusal* rohes Stück Fett, Speckseite, Sw. dial. *rösen* Schmerbauch, ON. *hold-rosa* die Fleischseite (einer Haut), *reyrr* Steinhaufe. Cf. Fick III[4], 353.

Neck-Bast

149:10. Norw. *halsbast* muscles of the neck, the tendons between the neck and the shoulders. Cf. 41:08.

Rim, Edge

149:11. Norw. *jark* rim of the ball of the foot, part of the ball of the foot near the toes, rim of the palm of the hand (57:09), especially the muscle near the root of the thumb. Cf. 89:05.

149:12. Norw. *jarpehold* rim of the palm of the hand (57:10), especially the muscle near the root of the thumb.

150. Pore

Sweat-Hole

150:01. ON. *sveita-bora* pore, *sveiti* sweat+*bora* bore, hole.

150:02. OE. *swāt-þȳrel* pore, *swāt* perspiration, exudation+*þȳr(e)l* aperture, hole.

150:03. OHG., MHG. *sweiz-loch*, MHG. *sweiz-löchel* pore: *sweiz* Schweiss, Blut+*loch* Höhle, Loch, Öffnung.

150:04. Sw. dial. *svetthål* pore, *svett* sweat, perspiration+*hål* hole.

150:05. Norw. *føyra*, *fløyra*, *frøyra* crack or hole in a tree, pore, porous or hollow substance in bones, inner part of horn.

151. Vein, Artery, Urethra

Fiber, Cord, Tube

151:01. ON. *æðr* vein, OE. *ǣdre* channel for liquids, artery, vein, fountain, river, nerve, sinew (148:06), kidney (126:05), MHG. *āder* Ader, bes. die Pulsader, Sehne, Nerv, pl. Eingeweide (136:02), Bogensehne, Saite: Gr. ἦτορ heart, ἦτρον belly, Ir. *in-athar* Eingeweide: Gr. ἤτριον warp. Cf. 126:05.

151:02. OE. *ǣd(d)re-weg* artery: *ǣdre* (151:01)+*weg* path, road, way.

151:03. OE. *wind-ǣd(d)re* artery (Sweet), *wind-ǣdran* arteriæ, protu, guttur (43:22) (Thöne: *W.W. I.*, 157, 40): *wind* coil+*ǣd(d)re* (151:01).

151:04. OE. *seono-wind* artery: *seono* sinew (148:01)+*wind* wind, spiral, *gewind* anything spiral, winding path, vine-tendril, *wīndan* wind, twist, weave.

151:05. OHG. *rōrjā, rōrea, rōra* MHG. *rōre, rære, rær* Schilfstengel, hohler Stengel, Röhre, Harnröhre, penis: OHG. *rōr*, MHG. *rōr*, Goth. *raus* calamus, arundo, Rohr, Schilfstengel.

Back File

151:06. Sw. dial. *ryggfil* the big artery and the lymphatic vessels attached along the spine.

Swelling Vein

151:07. MHG. *diez-āder* Pulsader: *diezen* laut schallen, rauschen, sich erheben aufschwellen, OE. *þēote* water-pipe, channel.

Gushing Vein

151:08. MHG. *giez-āder* Pulsader: *giezen* giessen, strömen.

151:09. OE. *gēotend* artery: *gēotan* pour, shed.

Pulse

151:10. MHG. *puls* Puls, Pulsader. Loan-word from Lat. *pulsus* (sc. *venarum*).

152. Blood

Flow

152:01. Goth. *blōþ* Blut, ON. *blóð*, Sw., Dan. *blod*, OE. *blōd*, OS. *blōd*, OHG. *bluot* blood: IE. **bhlō*, **bhlē* swell, flow out: Gr. ἐκφλαίνω gush out, φλέψ vein, φλεβάζω flow out. Cf. Prellwitz[2] 491.

Blood-Flow

152:02. Norw. *blodhella* blood lodged in the lungs which causes coughing: *blod* blood (152:01)+*hella* pour out, flow.

Blood-Clot

152:03. ON. *blóð-segi, -sigi* clot of blood, *blóð* blood (152:01)+*segi, sigi* slice, strip, shred. Cf. 145:36.

Drop

152:04. ON. *dreyri* blood, gore (**drauzan-*), OS. *drōr* Blut, OHG. *trōr* triefende, tropfende Feuchtigkeit: Tau, Regen, Blut (**drauza-*), OE. *drēor* blood (**dreuza-*), ON. *dreyra* bluten, OS. *drōrag* blutig, OE. *drēorig* bloody, gory, etc.: Goth. *driusan* fallen, OS. *driosan*, OE. *drēosan*, etc. Schade[2] 958.

152:05. OE. *cwealm-drēor* blood of slaughter: *cwealm* killing, murder+*drēor* blood (152:04).

152:06. OE. *sāwol-drēor* life-blood, *sāwol* soul, life+*drēor* blood (152:04).

152:07. OE. *wæl-drēor* blood: *wæl* slaughter, carnage+*drēor* blood (152:04).

152:08. OE. *heoru-drēor* blood: OE. *heoru* sword, OS. *heru*, Goth. *hairus* id.+OE. *drēor* (drop) blood (152:04).

152:09. OE. *heoru-drync* sword's drink: blood from sword wounds.

152:10. OE. *hilde-gicel* drop of blood: OE. *hild* war, battle, OS. *hild*, OHG. *hilta* Kampf+OE. *gicel* icicle, ice, ON. *jǫkull* glacier.

Sweat

152:11. ON. *sveiti* sweat, blood, Norw. *sveite* sweat, blood, liquid, juice, OE. *swāt*, OFris., OS., MLG. *swēt*, OHG. *sweiz* Schweiss, Blut, MLG. *dat rōde swēt* blood, lit. the red sweat, NIcel. *sviti* perspiration, sweat, Lat. *sūdor* Schweiss, *sūdāre* schwitzen. Walde[2] 753.

152:12. OE. *heaþo-swāt* blood shed in battle: *heaþo* war+*swāt* sweat, blood (152:11).

?

152:13. OE. *heolfor* blood from a wound, gore, cruor, *heolfrig* blood-stained.

Wound-Water

152:14. ON. *sára-lǫgr* blood: *sár* wound+*lǫgr* sea, water, any liquid, NIcel. *lögur* liquid, *laga* flow, run.

Red

152:15. ON. *rauða* cruor, das rote Blut (Möbius), yolk of an egg: NIcel. *rauða* yolk of an egg, *rauði* iron ochre: ON. *rauðr*, Goth. *rauþs*, OE. *rēad*, etc., red: Lith. *raudà* red color, *rúdas* braunrot, Lat. *rufus* rothaarig, etc.

152:16. Sw. dial. (Rz.) *de(t) bålla* blood: *bålla* beautify, make red, *bål* bald, big, nimble, fair, beautiful, of brilliant color, *båll färg* bright color, *båll hy* bright, rosy complexion.

153. Flesh

Lump, Bunch

153:01. Goth. *mimz*, (ablaut) *mammō* Fleisch: Lat. *membrum* Glied, Skt. *māsá-m* Fleisch, Gr. *μηρός* Schenkel, der fleischige Teil des Oberschenkels, OBulg. *męzdra* membrana, feine Haut auf frischer Wunder, das Fleischige an etwas, *męso* Fleisch, OPruss. *mensā* Fleisch, Lett. *mësa* id., OIr. *mīr* Bissen (Stück Fleisch), Alb. *miš* Fleisch, Arm. *mis* Fleisch, Gr. *μῆνιγξ* Haut. (Walde[2] 474 with references): OHG. *māsa* Narbe, Wundmal, *masar* knorriger Auswuchs am Ahorn u. anderen Bäumen, *maserōn* knorrig werden, *masala* Blutgeschwulst, and perhaps also Lat. *umerus* (**omeso-s*) shoulder, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 315. Cf. 97:07.

153:02. Norw. *hympe* a piece of flesh: *hump* a mountain knoll or small rock, *hupp* thin portion between ribs and thighs of slaughtered animals, NIcel. *huppur* hip (116:07), groin (119:09).

153:03. ESw. *hals-spene* lump of flesh under the neck of sheep or swine: *hals* neck (41:06)+*spene* teat, dug (101:04).

Soft, Lean Part (as Opposed to the Hard Parts)

153:04. OE. *līra* fleshy part of the body without fat or bone, Scot. *lire* flesh or muscles as distinguished from the bones, MDu. *līre, liere* fleshy part of the leg, calf (79:09), OE. *līreht* brawny: OE. *lǣssa* less (Goth. **laisiza*), *lǣs* adv., OS. *lēs* weniger, Lith. *lėsas* mager, Lett. *lëss* mager, hager, *lësa gała* mageres Fleisch, auch bloss im Gegensatze zum Fette, das derbe Fleisch. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 335.

153:05. ON. *lundir* the flesh along the back, the meat inside the back: ODan. *lynd*, Norw. *lund* hip (116:11), loin (118:11), OE. *lynd* fat, fatness (154:01), *gelynd* fat, *gelyndu* joints of the spine (158:02).

153:06. ON. *kjǫt* (dat. *kjǫtvi*), NIcel. *kjöt*, Sw. *kött*, Dan. *kjød* flesh: Skt. *gudá-* Darm: MLG. *kūt(e)* die weichen Teile im Tierkörper, Eingeweide, Rogenbeutel, Wade, NLG. *küt* Darm, Du. *kuit* Wade, Fischrogen, Scot. *kite* Bauch, Magen, Bav. *kütz* ein Teil der Eingeweide. Cf. Fick III[4], 46 f.

153:07. OE. *brǣd* flesh. Cf. 79:14.

153:08. OE. *hrycg-brǣdan* pl. flesh on both sides of the spine: *hrycg* back (111:05)+*brǣdan: brǣd* flesh (153:07).

153:09. OE. *hrycg-riple* flesh on both sides of the spine: *hrycg* back (111:05)+*riple*, dimin. of *ribb* rib (107:01).

Covering

153:10. Norw. *toka*, *tuku* swine's hide, hairy skin, abdominal flesh: Lat. *toga* Oberkleid, OIr. *imm-thuige* Bekleidung (supposing Norw. *t*<ON. *þ*). Cf. F-T 1146. Cf. 145:10.

Piece, Slice, Strip

153:11. Shetl. *bā* in the expression *de'r nedder ben or ba in it* there is neither bone nor bacon in it: Far. *paða* pick, tear off pieces of flesh in flaying sheep. The transition from *p* to *b* (as in several Shetland words) may be attributed to assimilation with *ben*. Jakobsen 21.

153:12. ON. *flesk* pork, ham or bacon, OE. *flǣsc* flesh, body (94:43), OFris. *flāsk*, *flēsk* flesh, OS. *flēsk* flesh, body, OHG. *fleisc*, MHG. *vleisch* Fleisch: ON. *flís*, Norw. *flis*, Sw. *flisa* splinter, chip.

153:13. OE. *flǣc* Fleisch: OE. *fliece*, ON. *flikki* flitch of bacon: Norw. *flika* abgeschnittenes Stück.

153:14. ON., Norw. *hold*, Sw. *hull* flesh, OE. *hold* dead body: OE. *holdian* aufschneiden, *hyldan* Haut abziehen, ON. *hylda* Fleisch aufschneiden, Skt. *kaṭa-* (**kalta-*) Leiche, OIr. *colinn* Fleisch: IE. **kelā*, **klā* schlagen, spalten: Gr. κλάω breche, Lat. *clādēs* Niederlage, OBulg. *kolją*, *klati* stechen, schlachten.

153:15. ON. *hǫrund* human, flesh, skin (145:29), complexion, body (94:45), membrum virile (141:43), Lat. *caro* Fleisch, ursprgl. Abschnitt, Stück (Fleisch), Gr. κείρω, καρῆναι schneide ab, schere, Skt. *kṛṇāti*, *kṛṇóti* verletzt, tötet. Cf. Walde[2] 133.

153:16. OHG. *swade* Reihe abgemähten Grases, bildl. von lang herunter gerissenem Fleische am Körper: OE. *swæþ* track, trace, NE. *swath* Schwaden.

153:17. MHG. *schār?* f. Fleisch, sterblicher Mensch. Lexer, *Hwb.* 211. Loan-word from French *char* or connected with *schern* abschneiden.

153:18. Sw. dial. *byxan* piece of flesh from the thigh of the ox.

153:19. ON. *filla* der fleischige Teil von etwas sammt seiner Haut; *knakkar-filla*, *kinn-filla* (Möbius 98): ON. *fjall* Haut, Fell, Goth. *-fill*, etc. Cf. 145:22.

153:20. ON. *hnakka-fylla* Fleisch und Haut des Nackens: *hnakki* neck (41:03)+*fylla* fill.

Food

153:21. OE. *ǣs*, OHG., MHG. *ās* Fleisch eines toten Körpers, Aas, Köder, verächtl. für Körper (94:51): ON. *eta*, *át* eat: *át* the act of eating, food, OE. *ǣt*, OS. *āt*, OHG., MHG. *āz* Speise.

Likeness

153:22. Goth. *leik* Leib, Fleisch, Leichnam, OHG. *līh*, *līch* Leib, corpus, caro. Cf. 94:01.

154. Fat, Blubber

Soft, Tender Part

154:01. OE. *lynd* fat, fatness, *gelynd* fat. Cf. 153:05.

154:02. ON. *mǫrr* suet, Norw. *mor* chopped-up food, edible part of intestines, sausage: OE. *mearu* tender, delicate, OHG. *marawi*, *muruwi*, mürbe, zart, etc. (W.).

154:03. OE. *spind* fat, OHG., MHG. *spint* Fett, Schmeer; der weiche Holzstoff zwischen Rinde und Kern, NHG. Bav. *spind* id., das Käsige im Backwerk, *spund* Holzstoff, auch dickes Brett. Fick III[4], 508.

Smear

154:04. Goth. *smairþr* Fett; ON. *smjǫr* grease, butter, OE. *smeoro* fat, grease, suet, tallow, OFris. *smere* Unschlitt, OHG. *smero* Fett, Schmer, ON. *smyrja*, OE. *smierwan*, *smierian*, OHG. *smirwen* schmieren, Goth. *smarna* Mist, Gr. σμύρις Schmirgel, μύρον Salböl, Lith. *smarsus*, *smartsvas*, *smarstė* Fett, OIr. *smir* Mark. Schade[2] 832 f.

Swelling

154:05. ON. *feiti* fatness, *fita* fat, grease, OE. *fǣtt* fat, fatted calf: ON. *feita* fatten, OE. *fǣttian* grow fat, Gr. πῖδαξ fountain, πῑδύω make well forth, root *pid-* strotzen, schwellen. Cf. Persson, *Wurzelerw.* 35.

154:06. ON. *spik* blubber, OE. *spic* bacon, lard, OLG., MLG. *spek*, OHG., MHG. *spek* Speck: Skt. *sphij,- sphigí* Hinterbacken,

Hüfte, *sphā́yatē* wird feist, nimmt zu, *-sphāká-ḥ* strotzend. Cf. Schade[2] 850.

Inner Parts

154:07. ON. *ístr*, *ístra* paunch-fat, Norw., Sw. *ister* lard, ODan. *istre* fat, kidney-fat. Cf. 135:06.

Coil

154:08. Norw. *kraas* fat around the intestines of animals. Cf. 135:24.

Piece, Slice

154:09. Far. *sigg* hard and cartilaginous blubber of whale, as in the swimmers. Cf. 145:36.

154:10. OE. *rysel* fat, OS. *rusal* rohes Stück Fett, Speckseite, Sw. dial. *rösen* Schmeerbauch, ON. *holdrosa* die Fleischseite (einer Haut), *reyrr* Steinhaufe. Cf. Fick III[4], 353. Cf. 149:09.

155. Marrow

Soft Mass, Bunch

155:01. ON., NIcel. *mergr*, Norw. *merg*, OSw. *mærgher*, Sw. *märg*, ODan. *marg*, Dan. *marv*, OE. *mearg* marrow, OS. *marg*, OHG. *marag*, *marg*, MHG. *marc* Mark, medulla, Germ. **mazga-:* OBulg. *mozgŭ* Hirn, OPruss. *musgeno* Mark, Skt. *majján-* id., Av. *mazga-* Hirn (cf. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 179 with references): OHG. *masar* Maser, knorriger Auswuchs, *maserōn* knorrig werden, *māsa* Narbe, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 315 f.

155:02. OE. *hrycg-mearg* spinal marrow: *hrycg* back (111:05) + *mearg* (155:01).

155:03. Sw. dial. *kälk* marrow, ME. *kelkes* ova of fishes, *colke* core of fruit, Gr. γελγίς Kern des Knoblauchs. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 210.

Froth

155:04. NIcel. *frauð* the dry and withered marrow of lean and half-starved animals (Vigfusson 171), ON. *frauð* froth as of roasted meat or of a roasted apple, *froða* froth, e.g. on milk.

Ridge

155:05. NIcel. *mæna* spinal marrow, spinal cord, Norw., Far. *møna* id., Shetl. *møni* marrow of the spine: ON. *møner*, NIcel. *mænir* ridge of a house, *møna*, *mæna* tower, hervorragen.

156. Quick

(of Nail or in Horn)

Live, Sensitive Part

156:01. ON. *kvika*, Norw. *kvik*, Sw. *kvicke* das Fleisch in den Tierhufen, das Fleisch unter den Nägeln, Dan. dial. *qvæge* id., NE. *quick:* adj. ON. *kvikr*, Norw. *kvik*, Sw. *kvick*, NE. *quick* lebendig, lebhaft.

Nail-Yard

156:02. Sw. dial. *nagelgård* quick, lit. nail-yard: *nagel* nail (70:01)+*gård* yard.

Root of the Nail

156:03. Sw. *nagelrot* quick, lit. nail-root: *nagel* nail (70:01)+*rot* root.

Tip, Point

156:04. Norw. *finn* the porous bone in the tip of horns, flesh in a horse's hoof, small pimple, especially in the face. Cf. 73:06.

156:05. Sw. dial. *'onns-ikkel* quick in horn: *'onns* horn's+*ikkel* point. Cf. Sw. dial. *ais-ikkel*, E. *icicle*, OE. *giecel*, etc. (152:10).

156:06. ESw. *tickel* point; quick: *tickla* ragged end (of a rug), NE. *tickle* kitzeln, Alem. *zicklen* aufreizen, MHG. *zicken* stossen, necken.

156:07. Norw. *stukul* the inner part of a horn, *stauka* stamp down, *stuka* compress by striking at the end of something, MDu. *stūken* stossen, stauen, aufschichten, zusammenpacken, E. dial. *stoke* das Feuer schüren, MHG. *stochen*. Cf. Fick III[4], 494. Cf. 14:28, 157:03, and 162:92.

156:08. ESw. *hornsteka* quick in horn: *horn* horn (157:01)+*steka* (157:03).

156:09. ESw. *tånge* quick in horn. Cf. 28:01.

156:10. Dan. dial. *andenegl* quick: *ande* (for **ange?*), ON. *ange* Stachel, Spitze, NIcel. *angi* small twig, sprout, OE. *anga* prickle, sting, goad, *ang-nægl* corn (on foot), NE. *hangnail*, etc.,+Dan. *negl* nail (W.).

Miscellaneous

156:11. Dan. dial. *ildnagler* quick: *ild* fire+*nagler* nails (70:01).

156:12. Sw. dial. *dilä* quick in horn.

156:13. Norw. *føyra, fløyra, frøyra* crack or hole in a tree, pores, porous or hollow substance in bones, inner part of horn.

156:14. ESw. *köne* quick in the horns of cattle.

156:15. ESw. *kråka* (crow) quick in the hoof of horses. Cf. 159:17.

156:16. Norw. *slo* der fleischige Kern im Horne oder im Hufe, Dan. dial. *slu, slug*, Sw. dial. *slu, sluv, slo* die Hülse um den empfindlichsten Teil im Horne oder in den Hufen: MLG. *slū* Fruchthülse, Fruchtbalg, Schale.

157. Horn

Tip, Point

157:01. Goth. *haurn*, ON., OE., OFris., OS., OHG. *horn* horn: Lat. *cornu*, Gr. *κέρας* horn, Skt. *çíraḥ* Kopf, Spitze, Lat. *cerebrum* brain, etc. Cf. 19:04.

157:02. Dan. *tak, takke*, projecting point, jag; tooth or cog of a wheel; antler: NE. *tack* small nail, LG. *tak* Zacke, Zweig, Ast, NHG. *Zacke*.

157:03. ON. *stikill* the pointed end of a horn, Norw. *stikel* sharp point, thorn, horn tip, the outermost part of horn, Far. *stikel*, OSw. *stikel*, ODan. *stegl* horn tip, Dan. *steile* Knochenzapfen in Horn, ON. *stik* stakes, piles, *stika* stick, candlestick, Norw. *stikka* stick, peg, Sw. *sticka* id., etc., E. *stick*. Cf. Norw. *stukul* (156:09). Cf. 162:92.

Knob

157:04. ON. *knýfill* short horn: Norw. *knuv* a firm mass with rounded top, *knyvla* a small horn often hanging to the skin, MHG. *knübel* Knöchel, *knopf, knüpfen*, etc. Cf. 69:06.

Stub

157:05. Norw. *nyvel, nyvla, nygla* horn stump, small horn: Norw. *nyve* grimmige Miene, Stirnrunzeln, eig. kleine Erhöhung: Norw. *nuv* abgerundete Spitze, *nuv* abgestumpft, Sw. dial. *nuvug* ungehörnt, von Vieh, ON. *núfa*< (**hnúfa*) mit Abschneiden von Nase und Ohren bestrafte Frau.

Branch

157:06. Dan. *gevir*<MHG. *gewīge* Geweih, ODan. *hjortevie, hjorteveie* Hirschhorn: Skt. *ví* auseinander, *vayá* Zweig. Compare for mg. MLG. *hertestwīch* Hirschgeweih, *twīch* Zweig; Geweih (F-T 305). So also Lat. *rāmus* branch, twig: branch of a stag's antlers.

158. Joint

(See also 75 Limb)

Knot, Bunch

158:01. Bornh. *knyst* natural knot on several parts of the body: on thumb, shoulder, back, unnatural swelling caused by pressure: Norw. *knyste, knust* Knorren, MLG. *knūst* id., MHG. *knüsten* stossen, quetschen, *knüssen, knüsen,* OHG. *knussen* stossen, schlagen, kneten, LG. *knūsen* drücken, Dan. *knuse,* ON. *knosa,* etc. Cf. 159:03.

158:02. OE. *gelyndu* joints of the spine: *lynd* fat, fatness, ON. *lundir* the flesh along the back, etc. Cf. 153:05.

Joint, Meeting, Artus

158:03. OE. *gefōg, gefēg* joining, joint: *fēgan* join, unite, NE. *fay* fit, join, unite closely, NHG. *fügen* join.

158:04. ON. *mót* meeting; joint, juncture: *liðamót* joints, OSw. *liþa-mōt* id., ON. *hámót* ankle joint. Cf. 75:02 and 90:01.

Bend

158:05. OHG. *gileich,* MHG. *geleich* Gelenk, Glied, artus: MHG. *leichen* aufspringen, in die Höhe steigen, refl. sich biegen, Goth. *laikan* springen, hüpfen.

158:06. OE. *liþincel* little joint, *liþ* joint, limb, etc. (75:02).

Jet, Pipe

158:07. Norw. *buna* bone, limbs, arms and legs. Cf. 160:07.

159. Cartilage

Bunch, Knot, Knob

159:01. ON. *brjósk*, Norw. *brjosk*, *brosk*, *brøsk*, Sw. *brosk*, Dan. *bryske*, Dan. *brusk* cartilage: MHG. *brūsche* Brausche, mit Blut unterlaufene Beule, Steir. *brosch* Uterus des Schweines, *broschet* dick, aufgedunsen, von breiter Statur, Norw. *brusk* Gebüsch, *brus* Büschel, Strauss. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 329. Cf. Fick III[4], 282. Cf. 162:94.

159:02. OHG. *crustula*, *crostela*, *crospel*, MHG. *krosel*, *krospel*, *krostel* Knorpel, Norw. *krøys*, *krøysa* klynge, dynge, knot, heap, mass, *krusk* mass, cluster, bunch, *krusl* noget smaat og sammenklynget, something small and gathered into a knot or cluster (W.).

159:03. MHG. *knospel* Knorpel: *knospe* Knorren, *knospoht*, *knospet* klotzig, plump, MHG. *zerknuspern* conquassare, *knüs(s)en*, OHG. *knussen* stossen, schlagen, kneten, OE. *cnyssan* beat, dash against, LG. *knūsen* drücken, etc. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 95. Cf. 158:01.

159:04. MHG. *knorre* Knorren an Bäumen und Steinen, Hüftknochen (117:05), Knorpel: *knūre* Knoten, Knorren, Fels, Klippe, Gipfel. Cf. 116:09.

159:05. MHG. *knorpel* Knorpel. Cf. 159:04.

159:06. MHG. *knorbelbein* Knorpel: *knorbel*=*knorpel* (159:05) +*bein* bone (77:07).

Crust

159:07. Norw. *krabbe* breast, cartilage, breastplate. Cf. 100:01.

Something Crushed, Lump

159:08. OE. *gristel* gristle, MLG. *gristel* Knorpel: OE. *gristlung* gnashing (of teeth), OHG. *grist-grimmo* Zähneknirschen, MHG. *gris-gram* id., *gristen* zerreiben, zermalmen, MLG. *grīs* grober Sand, Kiessand, Ir. *grían* Gries, grober Sand, Cymr. *graian* sabulum, saburra, glarea. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* I, 240.

159:09. OE. *grost* gristle: OE. *grēosn* gravel, pebble, OSw., Sw. *grus* Gries, Kies, Schutt, EFris. *grusen* knirschen, reibend u. knirschend zerkleinern, zerbröckeln, LG. *grusen*, *grüsseln* zerreiben, zerbröckeln.

159:10. Norw. *skrump* cartilage, hard meat. Cf. 112:20.

Shield

159:11. Norw. *skjøldra* cartilage in the lower part of the chest: *skjøld* shield, plate.

Flat Piece

159:12. OE. *middelflēre* partition (gristle of the nose): *middel* middle, mid-+*flēre: flære* (21:03).

Breast-Piece

159:13. ESw. *bröstlapp* a cartilaginous piece back of the breast-bone of cattle: *lap* a patch, piece: *bröst* breast (99:05)+*lapp* patch.

159:14. ON. *bringspǫlr*, pl. *bringspelir* the cartilaginous parts by which the lowest ribs are joined to the thorax. Cf. 99:42.

159:15. Far. *bringukoppar* the cartilaginous parts which join the thorax to the ribs: *bringa* breast (99:02)+*koppar?*

?

159:16. Sw. dial. *näfskryl* cartilage of the nose: *näf*, *näv* beak, nose, projecting point (23:02)+*skryl* meaning doubtful. Cf. 25:04.

Crow

159:17. Norw. *kraaka* crow: gable-head, beam of a loom; breastbone of a swine; cartilage in a hoof. Cf. 100:03.

Frog

159:18. Norw. *frosk* cartilage or flesh in a horse's hoof: ON. *froskr* frog. Compare NE. *frog* cartilage or flesh in the horse's hoof.

160. Bone

Club, Bunch, Knob

160:01. ON. *bein* os, crus, Sw., Dan. *ben* bone, leg, OE. *bān* bone, OHG., MHG. *bein* Knochen, Bein. Cf. 77:07.

160:02. ON. *kjúka* Knochen, Norw. *kjuka* Knorren: ON. *kok* gullet, Lith. *gužỹs* Kropf, Pol. *guz* Beule, Knorren. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 148 with references.

160:03. Dan. *knokkel* bone, knuckle, MHG. *knocke* Astknorren, Knochen. Cf. 69:08.

160:04. Norw. *kvann* a sort of long hard bones in the brain of fish. Aasen 399 says: "The correct form of the word is presumably

kvarn, since in Iceland it is *kvörn*, which also means mill (Sw. *kvarn*), the bones which lie in pairs have been likened to millstones." Since Norw. *kv-* may here be from ON. *hv-*, cf. 1:12.

Block-Bone?

160:05. Shelt. *bloguben* large arched bone immediately under the gills, Far. *bløkubein* with the same mg., also hip bone. Cf. 117:11. For *bein* bone cf. 77:07.

Bone-Pipe

160:06. Sw. *benpipa* a long bone, as those of the limbs: *ben* bone (77:07)+*pipa* pipe, Röhre.

Jet, Pipe

160:07. Norw. *buna* Knochenröhre, Wadenbein, fibula: NIcel. *buna* jet, shoot, *vb.* gush, well. Wood, *MLN.* XXIX, 69. Cf. 158:07.

160:08. Shetl. *bonek* large bone, joint, especially the upper part of an animal's thigh. Cf. 76:12.

Spire

160:09. Norw. *spira* jet, thin bone, forelock. Cf. 162:83.

Marrow-Chamber

160:10. OE. *mearh-cofa* bone: *mearg* marrow, pith (155:01)+*cofa* chamber.

Miscellaneous

160:11. Far. *elja* a cartilaginous bone in fish close to the front fins.

160:12. OE. *hīon* bone of head.

161. Skeleton

Bone-Frame

161:01. ON. *beinagrind*, Norw. *beingrind* skeleton: *bein* os, crus (77:07)+*grind* fence, gate, frame.

161:02. ESw. *benram* skeleton: *ben* bone (77:07)+*ram* frame.

161:03. Sw. dial. *benranka* skeleton: Sw. *ben* bone (77:07)+*ranka* vine.

161:04. ESw. (*ben*)*skrov* skeleton: *skrov* disorderly mass, Sw. *skrov* hull of a ship, trunk of an animal's body, Dan. dial. *skrog* hull of a ship, skeleton of birds, Dan. *skrog* hull of a ship, body, carcass. Cf. 94:35.

Row, Bone-Row

161:05. Sw. dial. *rad, rade, radä, benrad,* Dan. *benrad,* ODan. *rad, dødning-rad* skeleton: *ben* bone, *dødning* corpse, *rad* row, ON. *rǫð, raðar* row, series. Cf. 94:58.

Bone-Heap

161:06. ESw. *benrammel* skeleton: *ben* bone (77:07)+*rammel* heap of boulders.

Bone-Rubbish

161:07. ESw. *benskravel* skeleton: *ben* bone (77:07)+*skravel* rubbish.

Bone-Rattle (Rattletrap)

161:08. Sw., Dan. *benrangel* skeleton, *rangel* benrad, meget mager krop: *ben* bone (77:07)+*rangel* unsteady walk: *rangla* swing, totter, waver.

161:09. OSw., Sw. dial. *benragel* skeleton: *ben* bone (77:07) +*ragel* unsteady walk: Sw. *ragla* walk unsteadily, ESw. (*ben*) *ravel* probably same word.

161:10. Shetl. *harlibens* pl. bones, skeleton: Norw. *harla* (speaking of tools) move with difficulty (ungreased, uneven, in a jerky or shaky manner) and noisily, make a squeaking, jarring noise by hard or uneven contact, tease.

162. Hair

Look, Appearance

162:01. ON. *hý* the down of plants, hair, feathers (72:05), Norw. *hy* down, shagginess, especially of mold, thin beard or hair, also of small grass: Goth. *hiwi* Aussehen. Cf. 145:01.

Covering

162:02. Norw. *hetta* hood, lid, cover; hair of the head, head (1:53), forehead (6:07), *haarhetta* wig, thick hair of the head (*haar* hair

162:73), *hott* hair of the head: ON. *hǫttr*, *hattr* hood, Sw. *hatt*, Dan. *hat* hat, OE. *hætt* hat; *hōd* hood, OFris. *hōd* Hut, OHG., MHG. *huot* Hut, etc.

162:03. Norw. *hedna* hair of the head. Cf. 162:02.

Top, Summit

162:04. Sw. dial. *härna* skull, head (1:02), mass of hair, tuft of hair, *härne* forehead (6:01), skin of the forehead (145:60), hair of the head. Cf. 2:02.

162:05. Norw. *koll* top, head, scalp lock. Cf. 1:15.

162:06. Norw. *frott*, *frunt*, *frutt* protruded lips (33:04), mouth (26:08), wrinkled nose (23:17) and raised upper lip, scalp (5:02), forelock: *frunten* full of wrinkles, *frunta* point, wrinkle the nose.

Sharp Point, Prickle

162:07. Norw. *ugg* thorn, prickle; bristle. Cf. 73:07.

162:08. Crimean Goth. *bars*, ON. *barð*, OE. *beard*, OFris. *berd*, OHG., MHG. *bart* beard, ON. also brim, beak or armed prow of ships, stem: ON. *barða* Axt, OHG. *barta* Beil, Barte: Lat. *barba*, OBulg. *brada* Bart, OPruss. *bordus*, Lett. *ba'rda*, *bárda* id., *ba'rʃda*, Lith. *barzdà* Bart, etc. Cf. 162:11.

162:09. Dan. *bardunstrœbere* whiskers.

162:10. Norw. *brodd* sting, point, sprout of corn, hair, especially of reindeer and elks: ON. *broddr* spike, shaft, sting, prick, goad, the front of a column or body of men, OE. *brord* point, first blade of grass, young plant, *bryrdan* stimulate, Norw. *brydda* sprout, germinate, Germ. base **bruzd-:* Norw. *brus* tuft, bush, *brusa* spread out, become bushy, boast, *brūse* tuft, juniper, LG. *brūsen* neue Triebe werfen, sich ausbreiten, von Pflanzen, OS. *brustian* Knospen treiben, MHG., NHG. *sich brüsten*, etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 329. Cf. 162:94.

162:11. ON. *burst*, *bust* bristle, bristles, gablehead or ridge of a house, *bursti*, *burstar-hár* bristly hair, Dan. *børste* bristle, brush, Norw. *bust* bristle, stiff hair, ridge of a house, edge of "helleberg" slabs, Sw. *borst* bristle, *borste* brush, OE. *byrst*, *bryst?* bristle: Skt. *bhr̥ṣṭi-ḥ* Spitze, Kante, Ende, OHG. *parrēn* steif emporstehen, ON. *barr* Fichtennadeln, Sw. *borre*, Dan. *burre* Klette, NE. *bur* id. Fick III[4], 265 f.

162:12. Norw. *villbust* single long hairs in the eyebrow of beasts: *vill* wild+*bust* bristle (162:11).

162:13. Norw. *veidebust* stiff hair on the upper lip, as of cats: *veide* hunt+*bust* bristle (162:11).

162:14. ON. *grǫn* the hair on the upper lip, mustache, lip (33:03), OE. *granu* mustache, MLG. *gran* Bart an Ähren, Barthaare an der Oberlippe, OHG. *grana* Barthaare auf der Oberlippe, Ährenspitze, Fischbein, NHG. *Granne* Kornspelzen, Schweinsborsten, Tasthaare, Nadel, Tangel: OIr. *grend* Mundbart, Alb. *krande* Weinranke, Strohhalm, *krane* Stachel, Dorn, OBulg. *granĭ* Ecke.

162:15. ON. *granstødi* the bearded part of the face, *gran-*, *grǫn* the hair on the upper lip, mustache, lip (33:03)+*stødi* stead, place.

162:16. ON. *skegg*, Sw. *skägg*, Dan. *skjeg* beard: ON. *skaga* jut out, *skagi* low cape or ness, *skógr* wood, forest, OE. *sceagga*, *sceacga* hair of the head, NE. *shag* coarse hair or nap, rough woolly hair.

162:17. Norw. *hovskjegg*, Sw. *hovskägg* hair, fuzz on a horse's feet above the hoofs.

162:18. Sw. *pipskägg* chin beard, lit. pipe beard.

162:19. Sw. dial. *läppskägg* mustache: *läpp* lip (33:07)+*skägg* beard (162:16).

162:20. ESw. *nässkägg* mustache: *näsa* nose (23:01)+*skägg* beard (162:16).

162:21. OE. *feax-sceaga* bunch of hair: *feax* (162:49)+*sceaga* (162:16).

162:22. Norw. *spit* hair tuft, curl: *spita* taper, run to a point, fasten with a pin, NHG. *Spitze* point.

162:23. ON. *kanpr*, *kampr* beard on the lips, mustache, the whiskers, front wall, NIcel. *kampur* beard, OFris. *kenep* Knebelbart, OE. *cenep* mustache: Gr. γενειάς beard, chin, γένειον chin, cheek, the hair of the chin, cheek, beard, γένυς chin, cheek, beard, Goth. *kinnus* Wange, OE. *cinn* chin. Cf. 35:03.

Crown

162:24. MHG. *krōne* Kranz, Kamm, Schopf, geschorne Glatze. From Lat. *corōna*. Cf. 3:13.

162:25. Shetl. *hwir(e)l* scalp lock, the center of the crown, *hwarl* scalp lock. Cf. 3:14.

162:26. Sw. dial. *segers-hvarv* Haarwirbel am Schwanz der Pferde, spada romana: *seger* (162:63)+*hvarv* turn.

Twist, Curl, Braid

162:27. ON. *kárr* curl in the hair (*af-kárr* strange, prodigious), Norw. *kaure* curl, especially of wool, shavings, a triangular patch in clothes: *kura* bend down, let (the head) droop, lie quiet, rest, sleep, *kuren* bent down, ill, discouraged, ME. *couren* NE. *cower* kauern, MLG. *kūren* lauern: Gr. *γῡρός* krumm, gebogen, *γῦρος* Krümmung, Kreis (Wood, *PBB.* XXIV, 530), Arm. *cuṙ* schief, krumm, gebogen. Cf. Fick III[4], 45.

162:28. MHG. *krūse* krauses Haar, gekräuseltes Haar: *krūs* gelockt, kraus.

162:29. Norw. *krull*, Dan. *krølle*, MHG. *krol*, *krolle*, *krülle*, ME. *crol*, NE. *curl* lock of hair: MHG. *krol* lockig, **kruzla-*, *krūs* gelockt, kraus. Kluge.

162:30. ESw. *hårnock* tuft of hair: *hår* hair (162:71)+*nock* nap of wool, spider, point, Sw. dial. *nȯkka* skein, small twisted bundle, etc.

162:31. Goth. *wulla*, ON., Norw., Sw. *ull*, Dan. *uld*, OE. *wull*, NE. *wool*, OFris. *wolle*, *-ulle*, OHG. *wolla* Wolle: OBulg. *vlŭna* Wolle, Lett. *wilna* id., Lith. *vílna* Wollfaser, pl. Wolle, Skt. *ūrṇa* Wolle, Lat. *lāna* id.: Gr. *οὖλος* curly, Skt. *válati* wendet sich, dreht sich, Lith. *vélti* verwirren, verschlingen, etc. Cf. Walde[2] 410 f. with references, where, however, *lāna* wool, etc., are referred to Lat. *vellus* fleece, *vellere* pluck, to which they may belong.

162:32. ON. *lokkr* lock of hair, OE. *locc* hair of the head, lock of hair, curl, ringlet, *hær-loccas* locks of hair, curls, OHG. *loc*, cincinnus, capillus, crinis, Haar, Haarstrahn, MHG. *loc* Haarlocke, Haar, Mähne, Shetl. *lokki* lump, tuft rolled together, especially wool or yarn, ON. *lykkja* loop, curve: Lith. *lugnas* biegsam, geschmeidig, Gr. *λυγόω λυγίζω* biege, knüpfe, *λύγος* junger, biegsamer Zweig, OE. *lūcan* interlace, close, Goth. *ga-lūkan* schliessen. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 164.

162:33. Dan. dial. *enkelok* curl in the front part of the hair which will not stay with the rest of the hair, lit. widow curl, *enke* widow+*lok* lock (162:32).

162:34. OE. *ēar-loccas* Stirnlocken: *ēare* ear (20:01)+*loccas* locks (162:32).

162:35. OE. *hǣr-locc* lock of hair: *hǣr* hair (162:71)+*locc* lock (162:32).

162:36. Sw. dial. *mare lókk*, *maru-luk* with same mg. as *mara-fläta* (162:39): *mare*, *maru*+*lokk*, *luk* (162:32).

162:37. OE. *locc-gewind*, *winde-locc* curl, hair: *locc* hair, lock, curl (162:32), *gewind* anything spiral, winding path, vine-tendril, *windan* wind, twist.

162:38. Goth. *flahta* or *flahtō*, ON. *hár-fletta*, *flettingr*, OSw. *harflätta* braid of hair, MHG. *vlehte* Flechte, Flechtwerk, Haarflechte, OE. *fleohta* hurdle, ON. *flétta*, OHG. *flehtan* flechten, Lat. *plecto* braid, interweave, Gr. πλέκω flechten. Cf. Walde[2] 591. For ON. *hár*, etc., cf. 162:71.

162:39. Sw. dial. *mara-fläta* a tuft of a horse's hair tangled by sweat and dirt, supposed to be caused by *maran:* ON. *mara* nightmare, incubus, OE. *mare* nightmare, OHG., MHG. *mar* quälendes Nachtgespenst, Nachtalp, incubus, Russ. *kikimora* Gespenst, Pol. *mora*, Bohem. *můra* Alp. Kluge[6] 256. Compare NHG. *Mahrflechte*, *Mahrklatte*, *Mahrlocke*. For *fläta* cf. 162:38.

162:40. ON. *sveipr* fold, folding, a curl in the hair, curly hair, a kind of head dress, a sudden stir, disturbance, OHG. *sweif* drehende Bewegung, Schweif, Schwanz: ON. *sveipa* cast, turn, wrap, swaddle, *sveipa* kerchief, hood, *sweifan* wenden.

162:41. Dan. dial. *taart* curl, braid: *en fletning af tre taarte* a braiding of three braids.

162:42. MHG. *wieche* Docht von Garn gedreht, gedrehte Charpie in einer Wunde, Lunte, Zopf.

162:43. MHG. *spān* Holzspan, hobelspanförmige Ringelung der äussersten Haare, *wider-spān* harter Span, etc., Widerstreben, Zank, Ringelung der Locken.

Slit

162:44. ON. *gjǫlnar* the whiskers of the Fenriswolf: *gjǫlnar heita granar hans* (Fritzner), the gills of fish (Vigfusson) (45:03): Gr. χελύνη Lippe, Kinnlade. Cf. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 217 and Fick III[4], 131.

Strip, Strand

162:45. OHG. *streno*, MHG. *strene*, *stren* kleines der Länge nach zusammengelegtes oder geflochtenes Bündel von Haaren oder Fäden, Strähne, Sw. dial. *strena* Streifen an der Haut.

Something Torn or Plucked Off, Vellus

162:46. ESw. *hårskate* tuft of hair: *hår* hair (162:71)+*skata* cut off the top of trees and bushes, *skat-ände* top end.

162:47. ESw. (*hår*)*spjära* a single hair: *spjärra* stick, Norw. *spjerra, spjære* split, tear.

162:48. Dan. dial. *mievs, miøvs* a thin and trimmed lock of hair.

162:49. ON. *fax* mane, Norw. *fax* id., OE. *feax* hair of the head, head of hair, *feaxnes, fœxnis* head of hair, OFris. *fax*, OS., OHG. *fahs*, MHG. *vahs* Haupthaar: Lat. *pecto* kämmen, *pexus* wollig, Gr. πέκτω, πέκω kämme, schere, πέκος Fliess, Wolle, πόκος Flocke, Lith. *pèszti* rupfen, an den Haaren zausen, Skt. *pak-šman-* Augenwimpern, Haar, Av. *pašəm* Augenlid, NPers. *pašm* Wolle, OE. *fihl* pannus. Walde[2] 568 with references.

162:50. OE. *locc-feax* head of hair: *locc* hair, lock, curl (162:32) +*feax* (162:49).

162:51. OE. *feax-ēacan* forelocks *feax* (162:49)+*ēaca* increase, addition, lit. hair addition, additional hair.

162:52. OSw. *falder* skin, hide (145:23), ON. *feldr* cloak, Sw. *fäll* hide with the hair on, etc. Cf. 145:22.

162:53. ON. *skǫr* rim, edge, the joints in a ship's planking, hair, top of the hair, head (1:05), Sw. slang *sköret* the hair, ON. *skera* cut, shape, carve, Sw. *skära* id., OE. *sceran, scieran* cut, NE. *shear*, OHG. *sceran* scheren, MHG. *schuor* Schur, Lith. *skarà* ein abgerissener Lappen. Cf. 3:22.

162:54. Sw. dial. *seger-skär* Haarwirbel am Schwanz des Pferdes, spada romana: *seger* (162:63)+*skär: skära* cut.

162:55. OHG. *zata* juba, Zotte, *zatoht* zottig, *zetten* zetten, streuen, zerstreut fallen lassen, NHG. *zader* zerrissenes Tuch, Fetzen, *zaderet* faserig, Gr. δατέομαι divide, distribute. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 68.

162:56. Dan. dial. *tat, tate* a lock of flax, wool, hair, yarn which may be twisted or braided: NIcel. *tæta* tease, dress (wool), tear, *tætla* tear, Bav. *zetzen* vexieren, foppen, NE. *tat* rag, *tatter* id., ON. *tǫtrar* tatters. Cf. 162:55.

162:57. Ork. *test*, Sw. *test, hårtest* a tuft of hair, Norw. *tist* Faser, Splitter, *tist* Gesträuch, EFris., Du. *teisteren* reissen, OE. *tǣsel* Kardendistel, OHG. *zeisala* id., Sw. dial. *teisa, tesa* zerpflücken, Dan. dial. *tese* zupfen, OE. *tǣsan* zerpflücken. Cf. F-T 1312.

162:58. ON. *rǫgg*, *rǫggr*, ODan. *rag*, Norw., Sw. *ragg* grobes, struppiges Haar an Tieren, Sw. *rugg* zottiges Haar, Norw. *rugga* Teppich von grobem Zeug: Lith. *raúju*, *raúti* ausreissen, OBulg. *rŭvą*, *rŭvati* ausreissen, Skt. *rúvati* zerschlägt, Lat. *ruo* reisse auf, wühle, grabe, ON. *rýja* Wolle abreissen, Norw. *rū* lose Wolle, die Wolle die in der Mauser von den Schafen losgeht. Cf. F-T 871.

Roughness, Shagginess

162:59. MHG. *rouch* haarichte Stelle, Schamhaar, *riuhe* Rauhheit, Behaartheit, Schamhaar, Pelzwerk, OLG. *rūgi* rauhes Fell, grobe Decke, OE. *rūh*, *rūg* rauh, struppig, behaart, unbebaut, E. *rough*, MLG. *rū*, *rūch* rauh, strupphaarig, etc. Cf. Fick III[4], 350.

162:60. ON. *loðin-hǫfði* shaggy head, *loðin-kinni* shaggy cheek, Sw. *ludd* fuzz (on clothes), ON. *loðinn* hairy, shaggy, woolly, covered with thick grass, Sw. *luden* covered with hair, Goth. *liudan* wachsen. Cf. 145:57.

162:61. ON. *skrúfr* tuft of hair: *skrýfa* make stiff or bristly, OE. *scrybb* underwood, NE. *shrub* bush, early Dan. *skrub* Gestrüpp, Unebenheit, Norw. *skrubb* rauher Mensch, ON. *skrof* broken or loose ice, Sw. *skrovlig* rauh, uneben, Lat. *scrūpus* rough, sharp stone. Cf. Wood, *IE.* a^x, 139.

Something That Flaps or Dangles, Wedel, Juba, etc.

162:62. MHG. *wadel*, *wedel* Wedel, Schwanz, Haarbüschel am Ende desselben. Cf. 114:03.

162:63. Sw. dial. *segers-väl* Haarwirbel am Schwanz des Pferdes, spada romana, *seger* (Germ. *Zeiger*) the hand of a clock+*väl:* ON. *véli*, Norw. *vele* tail (114:03), MHG. *wadel*, *wedel* (162:62).

162:64. ON. *lúfa* dickes und dichtes Haar, Norw. *lūv* Stirnlocke, Schopf, etwas Herabhängendes, Sw. *luv* Schopf, Haarbüschel, Haar, Norw. *lūven* dickhaarig, *lufsen* langhaarig: EFris. *luf* schlaff, matt, müde, MLG. *lobbe* hängende Lippe, Manschette, Du. *lobbig* schlotterig, schlaff.

162:65. Sw. *kalúv* ESw. *kalúfs*, *kalúx* hair (collectively). Probably same as *luv* in 162:64 with an "unstressed fore-syllable" such as described by Wood, *Mod. Phil.* IX, 189 ff.

162:66. Dan., Norw., Sw. *lugg* Haarbüschel: MLG. *luggich* träge, schlaff. Cf. F-T 661.

162:67. Far. *drunnskeki* wool left on the tail of the sheep after the rest has been removed, conspicuous part or color on a person's or an animal's back: *drunnur* hindpart or tail of cattle (112:34)+ *skeki:* ON., Norw., Sw. *skaka* shake.

162:68. OHG. *zota, zoto,* MHG. *zote, zotte* Zotte, herabhängende Haare, Faden od. Wolle: Du. *todde* Fetzen, Lumpen, ON. *todda* Büschel Wolle, *toddi* bit, piece, NE. *tod* bush, bushy clump, EFris. *todden* ziehen, schleppen, MHG. *zoten* langsam gehen, Tyrol. *zotteln* langsam, träge gehen, *zottlet* nachlässigen Anzugs, *zottler* Mann von zottigem Aussehen, Westf. *toddelig* schlotternd, schlotterig angezogen, Bav. *zottern* niederhängen wie Haare. Wood, *MLN.* XVI, 18; XXVI, 167. Cf. Fick III[4], 167.

162:69. ESw. *tutt* tuft of hair or wool: ON. *tutla* zupfen, pflücken, etc. Cf. 162:68.

162:70. ESw. *tuttlugg* tuft of hair. For *lugg* cf. 162:66.

162:71. ON. *hár,* Sw. *hår,* Dan. *haar,* OE. *hǣr,* OFris. *hēr,* OS. *hār,* OHG., MHG. *hār* Haar: Lett. *zera* Haupthaar, *zerba* Locke, Lith. *kařcziai* Mähne, *kárti* hängen. Walde[2] 192.

162:72. Norw. *veidehaar* stiff hair on the upper lip, as of cats: *veide* hunt+*haar* hair (162:71).

162:73. Norw. *veerhaar, vederhaar,* Sw. *väderhår* stiff hair on the upper lip, as of cats: Norw. *veer, veder,* Sw. *väder* weather, Sw. *vädra* to air, to scent+Norw. *haar,* Sw. *hår* hair (162:71).

162:74. Dan. *pandehaar* forelock: *pande* forehead (6:09)+*haar* hair (162:71).

162:75. Sw. dial. *si-hår* hair, shag: *si,* Sw. *sida* side+*hår* hair (162:71).

162:76. Sw. *morrhår,* ESw. *marrhår* whiskers (as of a cat): *morr-, marr-,* Sw. *morra* grumble, growl, ESw. *marra* creak, growl, spit, purr, nag, grumble, grieve, be hurt, ache+*hår* hair (162:71).

162:77. Sw. dial. *hår-hvena* small lock of hair, a few hairs, especially over the forehead: *hår* hair (162:71)+*hvena?*

162:78. Sw. *hårpiska* queue: *hår* hair (162:71)+*piska* whip.

162:79. ON. *leppr, hár-leppr* lock of hair, rag, tatter, Norw. *lap,* Sw. *lapp* rag, patch, OE. *læppa* tag, end, skirt, lobe, OFris. *lappa* Lappen, OS. *lappo* Zipfel, MLG. *lappe* Stück, Lappen, Wamme.

Cowlick

162:80. Bornh. *koslik* tuft of hair which will fall only one way, NE. *cowlick* a tuft of hair turned up or awry (usually over the forehead) as if licked by a cow.

Fringe, Thread

162:81. Sw. dial. *fjas* small fuzz: *fjasi* fuzzy, *fjässkjad* kinky (hair), *fjas* idle running, over-attentiveness, *fös* tuft, bow (for the hair): ODan. *fjøskbenet* mit Haaren od. Federn an den Beinen, Sw. *fjosbent* id., ODan. *fjøs*, *føs* Faden, Faser, MLG. *vese* Spreu, Faden, Franse, OHG. *fasa*, *faso* Faden, Franse, Kante an Kleidern, OE. *fæs* fringe, MHG. *vaser* Franse, NHG. *Faser*. Cf. F-T 227 f.

162:82. Goth. *tagl* hair, ON. *tagl* horse's tail (114:07), OE. *tægl* tail, OHG., MHG. *zagel* Schwanz, Stachel, männliches Glied (141:63), Rute, MLG. *tagel* Endstück eines Taues, Norw. *tegla* curl, little hair tuft, a thin branch, ON. *tag* Wurzel, Faser, MHG. *zach*, *zahe* Docht, Lunte, Skt. *daçā* Zettelfäden am Ende eines Gewebes, Franse, Lampendocht (Zupitza, *Gutt.* 192 with references): Goth. *tahjan* reissen, zerren, Skt. *dáçati* beisst, etc. (Wood, *IE.* a^x, 68). Cf. Fick III[4], 152.

Hair-Shoot

162:83. ESw. *hårspira* tuft of hair, especially on the crown of the head (*hår* hair 162:71), Norw. *spira* jet, thin bone, forelock: OSw. *spira* stalk, sprout, Sw., Norw. *spira* shoot up, Sw. *spira* spire, OE. *spīr* tapering shoot (of reed), NE. *spire*.

162:84. ESw. *marr-spira* whiskers (as of a cat): *marr-*, *marra* creak, growl, spit, purr, nag, grumble, grieve, be hurt, ache+*spira* (162:83).

162:85. ESw. *nurr-spir* whiskers (as of a cat): *nurr*, *nurra* grumble, growl, purr, hum, cry, wail+*spir* (162:83).

162:86. ESw. *snurr*(*spira*) whiskers (as of a cat): *snurr*, *snurra* purr, buzz, Sw. *snurra* turn like a top+*spira* (162:83).

Stump, Bunch, Roll, Tuft, Tangle, etc.

162:87. Far. *dokkur*, *hárdokkur* curly hair, curl: Dan. *docke* puppet, *dukke* puppet, skein, Sw. *docka* id., ON. *dokka* girl, post, bundle, MLG. *docke* Spielpuppe, runder Pfosten, Strohbündel, NLG.

also Fadenfitze, MHG. *tocke* Spielpuppe, junges Mädchen, Bund, walzenförmiges Stück, NE. *dock* Stumpf, abgehauener Schwanz: Lith. *dużnas* dick, beleibt (Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 333). Cf. 149:07.

162:88. Shetl. *dodd* tuft, tangled lock, Norw. *dodd*, *dott* tuft, wisp, lump, Far. *doddur*, *dottur* tuft, wisp, tuft of hair, forelock: *dodafimmur* the tip of a Faroese shoe, tip of the toe, Dan. dial. *dot* Zwirnknäuel, Strohwisch zum Decken, Pfropfen, LG. *dütje* Fadenbündel, Sw. dial. *dotta* kleines Mädchen, *dott* kleiner Haufen, Büschel, Wisch, Norw. *dott* Büschel, Wisch, kleiner Haufen, Einfaltspinsel, Schafskopf, OE. *dott* speck, head (of a boil), NE. *dot*, Du. *dot* Fetzen: Gr. *θύσανος* Quaste, Franse. Cf. 162:87 and *Mod. Phil.* XI, 333.

162:89. Dan. *knebel*, *knebelsbart*, ODan. *knebelbart*, *knevelbar(t)*, OSw. *knäfvelbår(-borre)* mustache, loan-word from MHG., *knebelbart*, Du. *knevelbaard* mustache: OHG. *knebil* Querholz, Quereisen, ON. *knefill* post, pole. Cf. 86:04.

162:90. Sw. dial. *kas* hair: *kas* heap, *kasa* heap up. Cf. 112:21.

162:91. Sw. dial. *kassuk* lock of hair, primarily probably 'bunch, tuft': OE. *cassoc* sedge, coarse grass, NE. dial. *cassock* couchgrass, any kind of binding weed (W.).

162:92. ESw. *stickel* top, tuft of hair, stump, peg, short tip, quick in horn (157:03).

162:93. ON. *toppr* tuft, lock of hair, forelock, top, mast, top mast, head, NIcel. *toppur* top, crest (4:06), tuft of hair, OSw. *toppr* top, crown of the head (3:03), tuft of hair, ESw. *tupp* braid of hair, Sw. *topp* top, end, OE. *top(p)* top, OFris. *top* Zopf, Büschel Haare, OHG. *zoph*, *zopf* Zopf, Haarflechte, Ende eines Dings: MLG. *tobben* zupfen, locken, zwacken, zerren, MDu. *toven* zupfen, NHG. *zupfen*, ME., NE. *tuft*. Cf. Wood, *IE.* a^z, 68.

162:94. Norw. *bruse* tuft of hair over the forehead, mane over a stallion's forehead: *brusa* sich ausbreiten, sich bauschen, LG. *brūsen* neue Schösslinge treiben, sich ausbreiten, *brus* Quaste, Büschel, Strauss, etc., *brusk* a bunch of straw or small plants, broom, bundle. Cf. 159:01 and 162:10.

162:95. Norw. *hagr*, *harg* the coarse hair on the horse's tail or mane (collectively), *harga* cut the mane; Norw. *hagre*, Sw. dial. *hagrä* oats, Icel. *hellinhagra* a kind of thyme (Ross 290): Pruss. *kexti* Haar, Skt. *kaca-ḥ* Haupthaar. Fick III[4], 68.

162:96. ON. *haddr* a lady's hair, OE. *heordan* hards of flax: OBulg. *kosa* Haar, *kosmŭ* id., *česati* kratzen, kämmen, Lith. *kasà* Zopf, *kasyti* kratzen, striegeln. Zupitza, *Gutt.* 103 with references.

162:97. Dan. *pur* shock of hair: Norw. *purra* incite, irritate, tease, *purre* bur, a call to the cat.

162:98. Goth. *skuft*, ON. *skopt* Haupthaar, OHG. *scuft* cesariem, MHG. *schopf* Schopf: OHG. *scobar* Schober, Haufe, *scubil* Büschel, ON. *skúfr* tassel, *skauf* a fox's brush, OE. *scēaf* bundle, sheaf, OS. *skōf*, OHG. *scoub* Bündel, Garbe, OE. *scyfel*, *scyfle* woman's head-dress. Ehrismann, *PBB.* XX, 55; Fick III[4], 470. Cf. 114:10.

162:99. Sw. dial. *torf*, *turf* Haupthaar, Schopf: ON. *torf* Torf, *torfa* Torfscholle, OE. *turf* Torf, Rasen, NE. *turf*, OFris. *turf*, OHG. *zurba*, *zurf* Rasen: Skt. *darbhá-ḥ* Grasbüschel, Buschgras. Schade[2] 1305 f. with references; Fick III[4], 158.

162:100. Sw. dial. *mar-sudd* with same mg. as *mara-fläta* (162:39): *mara*+*sudd:* Sw. *sudd* clout, mop, eraser.

162:101. MHG. *zūse* Gestrüpp, Haarlocke, Haarstrang, *zūsach* Gestrüpp, *zerzūsen* zersausen, EFris. *tūsen* tear, NE. *touse* pull about roughly, dial. *tuss* the broken parts or refuse of hay, straw, etc., Norw. *tosa* fray, wear out, NIcel. *tusa* pull, drag, *tuska* rag, tatter, E. dial. *tussock* a tuft of coarse grass or heather, a clump of sedge or rushes, a tuft of hair. Wood, *Hesperia*, *Ergänzungsreihe* I, 47.

162:102. MHG. *golt-büschel* weibl. Schamhaar: *golt* Gold+ *büschel* Bund, Büschel, *busch*, *bosch*, *bosche* Busch, Gesträuch, Büschel. Similarly MHG. *minnebüschel* weibl. Schamhaar.

162:103. Shetl. *frisk* tangled mass, tuft of hair: Far., Fris. *i frisa* entangle the hair, *frisutur* in disorder.

162:104. Shetl. *fross* long, thick, and entangled hair or beard, bundle, mass which is spread out.

162:105. Sw. dial. *lurv* tuft of hair, forelock, *picke-lurv* id. (*pikka* strike, knock): *lurva* tangle the hair, pull the hair, *lurvig* shady.

162:106. Norw. *klagde* a tangled mass, curl: *klagdutt* lumpy, tangled. Compare OHG. *klunga* Klumpen, Knäuel, Sw. *klunga* id., MHG. *klungeln* glomerare, NE. *cling*, etc., Germ. base **kla(n)g-* cling, mass together. Or Norw. *klagde* may be a blend of Germ. **kling-*, **klang-* of the above and Norw. *lagde* a tangled mass, curl. Cf. 162:107.

162:107. ON. *lagðr* tuft of wool or hair, NIcel. *lagður* tuft of wool, Norw. *lagde* tangled curl or tuft of hair: Gr. ἄλαξ · πῆχυς, Langob. *lagi* Schenkel, OE. *lund-laga* kidney.

162:108. OE. *lǣ* head of hair.

162:109. Sw. dial. *flur* face, forehead, head (1:50), uncombed hair, hair, caprice: *flurig* uncombed, tousled, confused, unruly, unsteady, intoxicated, *flurr* a kind of ruche which women use on their hats: E. dial. *flur* to ruffle, NE. *flurry*.

162:110. Norw. *fjaks* entangled mass of hair, Shetl. *fjag* dust, etc., thin tousled hair: Norw. *fjagg* sparse grass or hair.

162:111. Far. *pes*, n. *pesja* f. old tangled wool on sheep: *pesjetur* tangled, Shetl. *pesel* tangled mass.

162:112. Dan. dial. *pjævs* tuft of wool or hair, a poorly and weak person, penis (141:49).

162:113. Far. *pjölter* rag, tatter, tangled bunch, tuft of hair or wool, from *pjöl* rag, tatter, an old tattered piece of cloth: E. dial. *paltry* rubbish, LG. *palter* rag.

162:114. ESw. *hårstoppa* hair: *stoppa* a little tuft of hay, straw, wool, etc., stuffing, Sw. *stoppa* stuff, MLG. *stoppen*, MHG. *stopfen* stopfen, OE. *forstoppian* stop up, close, pre-Germ. **stup-n-* or **stubh-n-*: Gr. στυφνός dicht, fest, στύφω ziehe zusammen, mache dicht, hart, Skt. *stupá-ḥ*, *stū́pa-ḥ* Schopf, Haarbusch, Haufen, etc. (W.). Cf. Prellwitz, *Et. Wb.*[2] 439 f.

162:115. Dan. dial. *tavs* thin braiding of hair: Dan. *tjavs* tatter, rag, Dan. dial. *tiævs*, *kiævs* tuft of hair on dogs or sheep, Dan. *tave* fiber, ODan. tuft of flax, wool, etc.: ON. *þófi* felt, *þóf* crowding, thronging, pressure, Norw. *tōve*, Sw. *tōva* a tangled mass of hair, etc., OSw. *thōvan* tangle, tangled hair: ON. *þefja* stampfen, Skt. *vi-*, *samtápati* drängt, drückt, NPers. *thāftan* beugen, niederdrücken, Gr. ταπεινός niedrig, demütig. Cf. Fick III[4], 180.

162:116. Norw. *tust* a little tuft of hair: *tusta* tuft, bunch, bundle, a low tree with a bushy top, ON. *þústa* eine unförmliche Masse, EFris. *dūst* Klumpen, Haufen, wirre Masse, Wulst, Büschel, Zotte, OHG. *dosto*, MHG. *doste* Strauss, Büschel, Doste, Skt. *tūṣa-ḥ*, *-m* Zipfel, Franse, *túṣa-ḥ* Hülse des Getreides, root *teu-* in Skt. *tulam* Rispe, Wedel, Büschel, Gr. τύλη swelling, lump, pad, Lat. *tumeo* etc. Wood, *Mod. Phil.* XI, 334.

162:117. ESw. *noss* tuft of hair, forelock: *nossa* pull the hair, shake, Dan. *nusse* rub, dial. shake, OE. *hnossian* beat.

162:118. Sw. dial. *nas* tuft of hair hanging down over the forehead: *nas* shake up, chastise, pull by the hair.

162:119. Sw. dial. *mar-tok* with same mg. as *mara-fläta* (162:39): *mara*+*tok*.

162:120. Sw. dial. *mar-tov* with same mg. as *mara-fläta* (162:39): *mar*+*tov*.

Something Fluffy or Downy

162:121. ON. *dúnn* down, bed of down, Norw., Sw. *dun*, Dan. *dunn* id., ON. *daunn* Duft, Geruch, Goth. *dauns* Dunst, OHG. *toum* Dampf, Dunst, Duft, *tūmōn* sich im Kreise drehen, ON. *dýja* bewegen, schütteln, MDu. *donst*, *donse* lanugo, Lith. *dùja* Staub, *dúmai* Rauch, OBulg. *dymŭ* Rauch, Gr. *θύω* brause, tobe, *θύω* opfere, eig. lasse rauchen, Lat. *fūmus* Rauch, Skt. *dhŭnṓti* schüttelt, bewegt, *dhūmás* Rauch, Dampf. Cf. Feist 62; Fick III[4], 206 f.; Walde[2] 324 f. and references.

162:122. Shetl. *fib* down, short soft hair: ON. *fífa* cotton grass.

162:123. ESw. *fiblar*, *fittfiblar* (contempt) mustache.

162:124. Sw. *fjun* fine hair, fuzz. Probably related to Dan. dial. (Jutl.) *fyn*, *føn* a plant of the species Eriophorum, perhaps also related to Norw. *fjom* a particle of dust, a mote. Compare the *k*-forms: Sw. dial. *fjuka*, *fyka*, OSw. *fiuka*, ON. *fjúka*, Dan. *fyge* pass through the air quickly (said of dust, snow, etc.). Cf. Tamm 144.

162:125. Sw. *fan* the fine hair on both sides of the shaft of a feather.

162:126. Sw. dial. *fjudd*=Sw. *fjun*.

162:127. Dan. *fnok*, *fnug* Haar, Fasern, Daunen: Sw. *fnyk*, *fnugg* Brocken, Stäubchen, Sw. dial. *fnök* Staub. Das. dän. *fnok* kann seinen Auslaut (*k* für *g*) dem synonymen *flok* verdanken (F–T 247).

162:128. Sw. dial. *lo* fine hair, fuzz, hair on a skin. Cf. 162:60.

162:129. Dan. *flok*, *flocke*, Sw. *flock*, *flocka* Flocke, Faser, from MLG. *vlocke* Wollflocke, Schneeflocke, OHG. *flocko*, NHG. *Flocke*, NE. *flock*. Cf. F–T 239.

Neck-Adornment

162:130. ON. *mǫn*, OE. *manu*, OFris. *mona*, OHG. *mana*, MHG. *mane* mane: ON. *men*, OE. *mene*, OHG. *menni* Halsschmuck, Lat. *monīle* necklace, mane, OIr. *muinde* Halskette, *muin* Nacken, Skt. *manyā* Nacken. Cf. Walde[2] 493 with references.

162:131. ON. *manstødi* place of the mane.

162:132. Dan., Sw. *manke* mane: NIcel. *makki* upper part of a horse's neck (41:14), MIr. *mong* Mähne, Haar, Cymr. *mwg* Mähne. Probably from the above. But cf. Walde[2] 493.

Miscellaneous

162:133. OE. *drisn* (Bosworth, but neither in Sweet nor in Thöne) a wig, false hair: *rupe vel drisne capillamenta.* Ælf. c. Gl. 35.

162:134. Sw. *polissonger* side whiskers, from French *polisson* a scamp.

162:135. Sw. slang *preussare* turned-up mustache, lit. Prussian.

INDEX

(The figures refer to section numbers, not to pages)

Abdomen, 103
Abomasum, 134
Adam's apple, 49
Afterbirth, 144
Amnion, 144
Ankle, 86
Anus, 113
Appendix, 137
Arch of the foot, 88
Arm, 50
Arm bone, 51
Armpit, 52
Artery, 151

Back, 111
Back of the hand, 59
Beak, 23
Belly, 103
Bend of the knee, 81
Biceps, 53
Bill, 23
Bladder, 138
Blood, 152
Blubber, 154
Blue in the eye, 18
Body, 94
Bone, 160
Bosom, 99
Brain, 2
Breast, 99
Breastbone, 100

Calf, 79
Cartilage, 159
Caul, 144
Cheek, 35
Cheek bone, 36
Chin, 38
Chorion, 144
Clavicle, 95
Claw, 71
Corner of the eye, 19
Corner of the mouth, 27
Crest, 4
Crop, 127
Crotch, 74
Crown, 3

Diaphragm, 105
Dimple, 37
Double chin, 39

Ear, 20
Eardrum, 22
Ear-lobe, -tip, 21
Elbow, 54
Entrails, 135–36
Epiglottis, 48
Eye, 10
Eyeball, 16
Eyebrow, 11
Eyelash, 12
Eyelid, 13
Eye-socket, 14

Face, 9
Fang, 32
Fat, 154
Feather, 72
Fin, 73
Finger, 62
Finger tip, 63
Fist, 56
Flank, 118
Flesh, 153
Flipper, 85
Foot, 83
Forefinger, 67
Forehead, 6

Genitals, 140 ff.
Gill, 45
Gizzard, 128
Glottis, 47

Groin, 119
Gut, 136

Hair, 162
Hand, 56
Harelip, 34
Haunch, 116
Head, 1
Heart, 120
Heel, 90
Heel bone, 91
Hindpart, 112
Hip, 116
Hip bone, 117
Hollow of the hand, 58
Hoof, 92
Horn, 157
Hump of the back, 110

Instep, 87
Intestine, 136
Inwards, 135

Jaw, 40
Joint, 158

Kidney, 126
Knee, 80
Knee joint, 81
Kneepan, 82
Knuckle, 69

Larynx, 46
Left hand, 61
Leg, 77
Limb, 75
Lip, 33
Little finger, 64
Liver, 123
Lobe of the liver, 124
Loin, 118
Lung, 122

Marrow, 155
Membrane, 144
Membrum virile, 141
Middle finger, 66
Milt, 125
Mouth, 26
Muscle, 149
Mustache, 162

Nail, 70
Navel, 104
Nape, neck, 41
Nerve, 148
Nipple, 101
Nose, 23
Nostril, 24

Omasum, 133
Omentum, 144

Palate, 44
Palm, 57
Paw, 83
Pelvis, 115
Pericardium, 121
Perineum, 106
Pit of the neck, 42
Pit of the stomach, 130
Podex, 112
Pore, 150
Prepuce, 146
Pudenda, 140 ff.
Pudendum muliebre, 143
Pupil of the eye, 15

Quick, 156

Reticulum, 132
Rib, 107
Right hand, 60
Ring finger, 65
Root of the tongue, 29
Rumen, 131
Rump, 112

Scale, 147
Scalp, 5
Scapula, 96
Scrotum, 142
Septum of the nose, 25
Shank, 77
Shin, 78
Shoulder, 97
Side, 118
Sinew, 148

Skeleton, 161
Skin, 145
Skull, 1
Snout, 23
Sole, 89
Spine, 109
Stomach, 129

Tail, 114
Teat, 101
Temple, 7
Tendon, 148
Tentacles, 8
Testicle, 142
Thigh, 76
Thorax, 99
Throat, 43
Thumb, 68
Tip of the tongue, 30
Toe, 93
Tongue, 28
Tooth, 32
Trunk, 94

Udder, 101
Urethra, 151
Uterus, 139
Uvula, 31

Vein, 151
Vertebra, 108
Viscera, 135

Waist, 102
Webfoot, 84
White of the eye, 17
Wing, 72
Withers, 98
Womb, 139
Wrist, 55

JAN -0 1942

ALREADY PUBLISHED

H. O. Schwabe: The Semantic Development of Words for Eating and Drinking in Germanic. xii+110 pp., royal 8vo, price 75 cents, postage extra (weight 11 oz.).

FORTHCOMING STUDIES

Roscoe Myrl Ihrig: The Semantic Development of Words for 'Walk,' 'Run' in the Germanic Languages.

W. D. Baskett: Parts of the Body in Later Germanic.

G. A. Nicholson: English Words with Native Roots and with Greek, Latin, or Romance Suffixes.

Hartie Zabel: Words for Mental Aberration in Germanic.

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date: Sept. 2006

PreservationTechnologies
A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION
111 Thomson Park Drive
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
(724) 779-2111

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 003 184 932 9